PORTABLE POWER:
APPLE’S NEW POWERBOOKS

Three notebook Macs that pack desktop power

NEW!
An updated Classic and the fastest Macs ever!
Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar™, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the $\sum$ button (that's Autosum™), and voilà — it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting.

Use outlining features to collapse or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods of St. Paul, Minnesota, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul — check out the picture for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the feature called Goal Seek? Put in the total you want, and Microsoft Excel works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need.
Yes, Paul, you can incorporate any of 68 chart types (24 of which are 3-D) right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left! Go nuts.

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available? We did fall short in one area, however, with Ralph Levy's cat. Here in Redmond, we're not very well-versed in how to remove cranky, sharp-clawed felines from atop user manuals.

Let the cat have your old manual, Ralph. You'll get a new one when you update your version of Microsoft Excel for $129 (or $50 if you acquired it on or after 12/7/90). Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q80, to find out more.

And by the way, Bryan Larson of Mission Viejo, California: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.
We'd like to respond to your suggestions on how to improve Microsoft Excel.
9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

3D CHARTS

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?
Along with three notebooks and two high-performance CPUs, the Classic II is part of Apple's new-product bonanza.

The truly mobile Mac is here! Three new PowerBooks are just what you've been waiting for.

Towers of 68040 power, the new, wicked-fast Quadra 700 and 900 leap to the top of Apple's line; the new Classic II raises the standard for the compact-Mac family.

The new server software AppleShare 3.0 adds flexibility — and brings a few disappointments.

Weird, wacky, and wonderful: It's the MacUser 100, our annual roundup of classics and unclassifiables, all priced at less than $250 each.

Dramatic price drops make rich-color input affordable for everyone. We compared nine 24-bit-color flatbed scanners starting at about $1,000.

MacUser's annual roundup of 100 low-cost goodies.
The word on Word 5.0, distributed processing, massive mass storage, MultiSync monitors, and more. 47

Type
When it’s hard to tell which type is your type, it’s time to put together a type-specimen book. 173

Step by Step
By modifying an image and adapting it to different formats, you can reuse your work. Here’s how. 191

Networking
LocalSwitch, an economical Ethernet alternative, offers all the advantages of a multiport hub. But be sure to look before you switch. 207

Trouble Shots
Eavesdropping with protocol analyzers can provide clues for locating misbehaving routers. 215

Personal Best
Steven Bobker on ergonomic optimality. 221

Shopping List
A checklist of hard-disk-drive fundamentals. 225

Techniques
Behind the scenes: an illustrated guide to ports. 228

Beating the System
Are they friendly apps? Just listen — to Dr. Mac’s own special compatibility checker. 231

The Expert’s Edge
Charting the perfect presentation. 237

Power Programming
Would you like to design a beautiful balloon? 241

Tip Sheet
How to master Excel 3.0, QuarkXPress, FileMaker Pro, MicroPhone, PageMaker 4.0, Word, and more. 251

Help Folder
What’s the difference between RAM and a RAM cache? Why can’t I get into Chicago? What’s the meaning of life? Answers to these questions and more. 255

Resolve
Claris’ new software is a top contender in the spreadsheet-programming, with its easy, intuitive interface and powerful scripting language. 52

Upfront
A nonstandard interface masks the virtues of this 3-D architectural-sketching tool from Alias. 56

ModelShop II
Paracomp has revamped its 3-D architectural-modeling package to include unlimited layers, Bézier walls, multiple light sources, and animation. 58

Vellum 2.0
The latest update of this easy-to-use and powerful 2-D-CAD program adds intelligent drafting tools and multi-platform support. 70

MediaMaker
Overlay titles and add sound bytes to film clips with MediaMaker, a media-integration program that works with VCRs, videodisc players, camcorders, and CD-ROM drives. 72

MasterFinder and Mr. File
Two Finder alternatives offer a special twist to folder/file hide-and-seek. 76

Timbuktu and Carbon Copy/Mac
Check out these two approaches to operating your Mac via remote control. 78

Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History
Don’t know much about history (or current events)? These two educational videodisc packages can painlessly get you up to speed. 85

Quick Clicks
PowerCache IIci: Supercharge your IIci with this high-powered cache card. Dr. T’s Intro+: This musical starter pack offers maxi value and a mini price for beginning MIDI users. Earthquest: A game with a message. Sonar Bookends: Indexing made easy. 91

“IBM is looking out for IBM; Apple is looking out for Apple. Sometimes our goals might overlap; sometimes they won’t. At all times, we are responsible for our own fate.” 30
TouchBASE is the Macintosh desk accessory database for managing personal contacts. Easy to learn and very easy to use, it will quickly become one of your favorite programs. You get:

**Contacts on tap:** All your contact information, including up to 7 pages of searchable notes, is always available instantly. Find anyone, and now, even FAX covers.

**Share addresses:** Accelerate! Multiply! Multiple level sorting, multiple address books, reports, even FAX covers.

**Plus these New, Version 2.0 Features:** You told us how to improve. We deliver: **Tickle**! Set deadlines and reminders with handy new fields. **Go!** Print data in Address Book form, or send to your Sharp Wizard! **Customize!** Make your screen show what you want. **Multiply!** Multiple level sorting, multiple return addresses. **Accelerate!** 2.0 is 50% faster!

TouchBASE 2.0— the bargain of the century. Just $125. 1.0 owners, upgrade for only $25. Try our FREE DEMO. You'll be hooked in minutes.

Get the free demo.

818-780-3021
Proof that Abaton’s color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton’s 24-bit Scan 300/Color scanner. Just ask Slash. Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high-quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white art and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color’s gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that’s not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely — or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of $1,995* is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.

*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Scan 300 Color, Scan300/Color, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Flowers Systems Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-3141. Click on reader (306940/02/05/07).
Glider 4.0™
Fly your Glider from room to room maintaining altitude from heater vents and avoiding wall sockets, paper shredders, mysterious copters, and more!

$49.95

Aqua Bloop Piper™
Fit together some of the weirdest pipe fittings you’ve ever seen before the basement fills with water. It’s one wild, wet, and easy game to learn, but tough to master.

$49.95

Fun Bundle!
Three exciting action games for only $99.95!
(Limited time offer)
Together rated E by MacUser magazine!

How to Reach Us

The editors of MacUser want to hear from you. Please send questions, complaints, and compliments to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 424-4936 or to Zmac (see below). MacUser’s general number is (415) 378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your Mac by phone.

Information Exchange
If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o MacUser, at the above address. If you are interested in contributing to our utilities disk or benchmark disk series, write to Michele Hassan at MacUser. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at (800) 538-9096, ext. 500, for information.

Zmac: MacUser On-Line
Follow these steps to join Zmac: Call (800) 635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Set up your telecom software with the following settings: 8 bits, 1 stop, and no parity. Dial the local access number. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in bold: Host Name: CIS, User ID: 177000.5200, Password: Z*MAC, Agreement Number: Z12D9014. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers
MacUser’s editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser and are dissatisfied, and can’t resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Permissions and Reprints
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Claudia Chichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for MacUser
If you have an idea for an article you’d like to write, we’d like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates
Please send press releases about new products or updates to Michele Hassan, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Subscription Information
If you want to subscribe to MacUser or have a question regarding a subscription, call toll-free (800) 627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only): write MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 per year for 12 issues, $54 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $56 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R12369673, POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at other mailing offices.
Introducing the LabelWriter II.
The fastest and easiest way to make labels.

While the original LabelWriter® ushered in a convenient way to make labels, the LabelWriter II perfects it. It's about five times faster, offers twice the print resolution, and can handle 350-label rolls.

This mighty little printer comes with powerful software that lets you create, format and print a label at any time, without interrupting your main programs. You can also combine text in any font and style with clip art and graphics.

The LabelWriter II software also manages an unlimited number of mailing lists, prints postal bar codes, bar code 39, and serialized labels.

There's even a print driver that lets you print directly from your favorite programs.

For bigger jobs, there's LabelWriter II Plus. Same small size, but with the ability to print on larger 2 1/4" x 4" and 3.5" disk labels.

The LabelWriter II and LabelWriter II Plus retail for $249 and $399 respectively; and are compatible with System 6 and 7, Adobe Type Manager™ and TrueType™. An AppleTalk® option is also available.

For more information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700.
16-INCH DISPLAYS FOR THE MAC QUADRA...

Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are...
JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE

just right for the Mac IIci, IIx, LC—The Entire Office. ✧ Add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance, accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. ✧ Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write,
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274
Circle 373 on reader service card.
RAW TEXT
ANTICIPATION.
THE LAST THING YOU WANT IN A MAC.

For those of you who have been waiting for fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, the wait is over.

With 12 years experience accelerating Apple products, Applied Engineering now introduces the TransWarp line of Macintosh accelerators. At prices that will quicken your pulse.

Our accelerators boost the Macintosh SE, SE/30, LC, Ilsi and IIci to unrivaled levels of performance. We've designed around Motorola 68030 and 68040 processors to combine speed and guaranteed compatibility with all Macintosh hardware and software, including System 7 and A/UX. And at clock speeds from 25 to 50 MHz, your Mac won't get caught in the processing bottleneck. We back our products with a 30-day money back guarantee*, full one-year warranty and free 24-hour bulletin board support.

For fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, don't wait. Visit an authorized Applied Engineering Dealer today (over 2000 nationwide) or call toll-free for a complete product catalog. And start anticipating life in the fast lane.

*Through participating dealers.

©1991 Applied Engineering. 3210 Ickline Road, Dallas, TX 75234. Fax (214) 486-5365. All product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Permission granted by H. J. Heinz Co.
Get more done in less time with HAND-Off, the collection of productivity tools that make accessing files a snap. As MacWEEK said, "It's so good that Apple should have put it in their system software."

Here's how the new System 7.0 savvy version can make your Macintosh even more productive.

**Locate and launch files fast using the Apple menu**

Click open any document, alias or application directly from the Apple menu. Speed through your control panels with a mouse stroke. HAND-Off II's new SuperMenu turns the System 7.0 Apple menu into a multi-level hierarchy for viewing, launching and opening both folders and files.

**Pop-up menus open many files simultaneously**

Organize files and applications the way you work. With the HAND-Off II pop-up launch menu you can easily open any file or group of files. This custom pop-up menu is ideal for opening all of the letters, charts, spreadsheets and files associated with a project.

**Finder enhancements for increased productivity**

You can create custom settings for any application, so whatever is running, your Mac will automatically switch to the environment you prefer. HAND-Off II lets you individually set the color depth and sound level for any application. It's all automatic.

Run your Mac in full color when you use your favorite graphics programs. Then HAND-Off II will transparently change to the faster black and white mode when you switch to a word processing or spreadsheet program.

Moving through a clutter of overlapping windows can be confusing. Your desktop will be easier to use when you pair HAND-Off II's new Autohide feature with System 7.0. Autohide lets you automatically hide all windows except the ones that your current application is using. The result is a cleaner, more productive desktop.

**Automatic substitution for your missing applications**

Say goodbye forever to the annoying "Application Not Found" message. If the program you need is missing, HAND-Off II's application substitution will automatically use an alternate.

Now, whenever you click on a file, you can automatically open a compatible alternate application.

With HAND-Off II's "on-the-fly" application substitution this error message is obsolete.

You can even pre-assign application substitutions. HAND-Off II lets you double click on any file—even one from a DOS machine—and automatically open it using a compatible alternate program.

Get HAND-Off II, the productivity tool that MacUser rates five mice. Call your software supplier or Connectix, direct at (800) 950-5880 or (415) 324-0727.

"This utility is definitely in a league with Suitcase II—and it's indispensable."

- MacUser, February 1991
Font of Knowledge

Congratulations to Kathleen Tinkiel on her article “Dueling Font Standards,” in the October '91 issue (page 165). I consider myself a fairly advanced user of the Mac, and I have spent inordinate amounts of time reading about fonts over a period of several years. I have never felt as comfortable with the subject as I do after reading Kathleen’s article. I think that for the first time, someone stated the details of how and why instead of simply stating what is so.

Bob Perdriau
Los Altos, CA

From Marriage to Mecca

My life is not as a wife, and neither is my wife’s, but after reading Guy Kawasaki’s October ‘91 column (“My Life As A Wife,” page 29), I felt the need to send my approval of MacUser’s publishing practices. As an engineer in Silicon Valley, I find Guy Kawasaki’s attitude and demeanor a great relief in the place I once felt was Mecca.

Robert M. Griswold, Jr.
Fremont, CA

Little Shopping Horrors

To counter Jon Zilber’s ideas on superstores (“One for the Dealer,” September ’91, page 25), I don’t think they can sell Macs. Picture this:

Joe Shopper is pounding the pavement in a superstore, feeling smugly superior to the schmucks who shop where there’s carpet on the floor. He sees a Mac LC perched on a stack of boxes. Next to it is an IBM PS/1, priced at maybe $400 less. Both have color monitors; both have hard drives; both are running flashy-looking demo programs. But, hey, the PS/1 includes a modem and Microsoft Works. IBM is hardly some no-name brand. “Boy, those Mac buyers must be suckers!” he thinks as he hugs a PS/1 box toward the register.

Jim Williams
Omaha, NE

When it comes to getting service, Apple dealers are almost as helpful as camera salespeople at K mart.

When I want information, I consult MacUser. When I want to buy, I buy mail order. The mail-order houses know more, and nothing beats the convenience of buying from your own desk. Superstores? Forget it. Why pay even a marginal markup for a kid with his thumb in his ear to say, “Looks great, huh?”

Ken Tameleon
St. Louis, MO

If I have a choice of buying an Apple peripheral at a dealer or an off-brand by mail order, I’ll take the mail order every time. My experiences with Apple dealers have been uniformly awful. The level of rudeness and ignorance on the part of the salespeople is staggering.

What a shame that the same company that...
produces a stellar product that gives authorized dealerships to such people.
Lynne Malchiodi
Coram, NY
Superstores, mail-order houses, and authorized dealers all have press and cons. Whatever Apple’s official line, what matters most to the company now is that its machines are selling — not who’s selling them. See “Dear Mr. Sculley” in this Letters section for more on shopping sources. — JZ

What’s INIT for Me?
I recently installed System 7 on my 2-megabyte Classic with 40-megabyte internal hard drive. Great! Fantastic! TrueType is wonderful! No more Font/DA Mover! There’s just one small problem — my Classic is now about as fast as a Commodore 64. OK, OK, maybe I’m exaggerating a little, but even After Dark has slowed down. Everything moves in 1-second increments. If you could tell me where to get a TrueType INIT for System 6, my troubles would be over.
Rich Garceau
Soquel, CA
Using TrueType fonts with System 6.0.5 or 6.0.7 isn’t any easier than using the Adobe Type Manager INIT and PostScript Type 1 fonts — you still must install them with Font/DA Mover (version 4.1). If you already have TrueType fonts, however, the TrueType alternative may be cheaper, because the TrueType INIT is free and available from many user groups, dealers, and on-line services. — AA

Background Information
I’ll switch to System 7 as soon as I get a bigger computer that supports all the new features (I’ve “only” got a Classic), when System 7 supports background printing on all Apple printers (I’ve got a StyleWriter, you see), and when peer pressure is too strong for me to avoid looking old-fashioned. Very little is actually new about System 7, and a couple of its features simply aren’t available to me as a non-Mac II user.
Horst Preilinger
Vienna, Austria
We can’t buy you a new machine or relieve the peer pressure, but there is a solution to your background-printing problem. As of August 6, 1991, with the update of the StyleWriter’s printer-driver software, all Apple laser-quality printers support background printing. Only the ImageWriter does not. Some user groups and on-line bulletin boards have the StyleWriter update, and you can get it from your dealer. — NP

Support Support
After all the brickbats Apple has taken over the years for its lack of customer support, don’t you think it deserves a belated bouquet for the System 7 Upgrade Answerline, which offers free telephone support for 90 days?
In the first few days after I too hastily installed System 7, I must have called a dozen times with problems requiring as much as half an hour of step-by-step tuition. The service I got could help restore polish to a somewhat clouded image.
David Parry
Los Angeles, CA
Apple’s “bundled” support for System 7 comes in the form of a toll-free number, available only to registered users. Anyone else can call (800) 535-2775 and pay $2 a minute for support. The automated question-and-answer line for System 7 is available to anyone for the price of a toll call, (408) 257-7700. — JZ

Consumables Reports
Your market survey on low-cost personal printers (“High-Quality Low-Cost Personal Printers,” September ’91, page 150) indicated that laser printers have a lower per-page cost than inkjet printers. Although this is true as far as the cost of consumables is concerned, it ignores the cost of buying the printer.
Using the cost data contained in the article’s tables, I repeated the analysis using both costs. The results showed that inkjet printers enjoy a cost advantage up to approximately 20,000 pages. For example, the GCC WriteMove is less expensive than the Apple LaserWriter LS for the first 11,000 pages and the GCC PLP II for the first 12,000 pages. With inkjet printers, if you go through, say, 2,000 pages each year, the payback period will be about ten years; 5,000 pages, four years.
Michael A. Nelson
St. Louis, MO
In your article “High-Quality Low-Cost Personal Printers,” the author states that “inkjet cartridges are not reusable.” Apparently the MacUser Labs staff hasn’t been reading MacUser’s own advertisements. This letter was printed on an HP DeskWriter with a cartridge nearing the end of its first refill. For about $20, I received two JetFill-brand plastic syringes
WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3.

Fasten your seat belt and get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road.

CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY. Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What's more, Canvas 3.0's breakthrough Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects and file translators with ease, at any time.

IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS. Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text handling features. Fractional leading and kerning. Tab support within text blocks (left, right, center, decimal). Subscript and superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve.

Wrap text around or encrust it within irregular shaped objects. Fully justify and align text margins. Apply character by character font scaling. And convert TrueType™ and PostScript® Type-1 fonts into their Bezier curve outlines.

NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER.

While other drawing programs make you draw Bezier curves by 'connecting the dots', Canvas 3.0's freehand tool lets you create any curve by simply drawing it. And it gives you unparalleled Bezier curve editing power — from multi-point selection and editing to automatic object conversions, combinations, and blends.

You even get centerline automatic tracing of scanned images.

GO WHEREVER YOU WANT.

With enhanced color capabilities, including a built-in process (CMYK) color separator, PANTONE® color support, and automatic gradient fills and blends, Canvas 3.0 is blowing the doors off the competition. But it doesn't stop there. You'll also find technical features like custom hatching, parallel lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aid for precise alignments. What's more, there are new built-in file translators for important multi-platform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DFX™, IGES, and Illustrator®.

TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG. Why drive those sedan sedans when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0? It's incredibly easy to use — and the list price of just $399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You're in for the ride of your life.

CANVAS 3

Precision Drawing Power From Deneba Software

©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraft® is a registered trademark of Chris Corporation. TrueType™, Balloon Help™ and AppleEvents™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript® and Illustrator® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Innovative Gate Design, Inc. Pantone® is a trademark of Pantone, Inc. DFX is a trademark of AllsOp Inc. The F-4 Phantom was painted and color separated using Canvas 3.0. We welcome environment savers who know what to do with tons of thousands of pre-owned sedan disks.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
filled with ink. True, the printer head will wear out eventually (JetFill claims it should survive at least five refills), but the savings should be significant.

James Young
Culver City, CA
You’re right. Refill kits are also available from Graphic Utilities, in Waltham, Massachusetts (800) 669-4723 or [617] 890-1818; American Inkjet, in Billerica, Massachusetts (508) 667-6080; and Aspen Imaging, in Lafayette, Colorado (800) 955-5555 or [303] 666-5750. You can reach JetFill in Austin, Texas, at (800) 749-2993 or (512) 469-5647. —NP

Bond . . . Laser Bond

The article “High-Quality Low-Cost Personal Printers” failed to provide any useful information on how to select paper. The closest it comes is “Textured paper lets the ink bleed into its fibers, causing blurry edges on text and images. Pages with heavy ink coverage can also curl slightly because of moisture. Special inkjet paper or high-quality bond paper can minimize such effects.”

Fine, but when I go to buy paper, what do I ask for? What does it cost? Judging from the reactions I get when I ask at the local office-supply stores, I might as well be speaking Greek.

Daniel B. January
St. Charles, MO
You should find answers to most of your questions in our recent roundup of paper designed specifically for laser printers (“The Paper Trail,” March ’91, page 181). —AA

Of Mice and Money

Tom Wrona’s five-mouse rating of Managing Your Money (“Your Money and Your Mac,” September ’91, page 96) strikes me as incredible. MYM is fundamentally flawed. The user can create budgets only for income and expense categories, not for cash transactions to or from assets and liabilities. As a result, you are caught in a dilemma. On the one hand, your budget can ignore the money that goes into investments, loan or mortgage principal, set-asides for future tax payments, and so on. But if these are non-trivial, cash projections will be way off. On the other hand, you can create fictitious budget categories for these outlays — only to find that actual-versus-budget comparisons are way off.

Hugh C. Lauer
Concord, MA

Tom Wrona (“Your Money and Your Mac”) referred to WealthBuilder’s financial advice as “downright wacky” for suggesting he put a small portion of his assets into equities and precious metals. Such a comment is simply incorrect.

What drives WealthBuilder are the theories of Harry Markowitz, who won the 1990 Nobel Peace Prize in Economics. Harry found that a mix of investment assets has been demonstrated over time to be the safest, most prudent way to protect investors while enabling their money to grow at a fast rate.

Also, WealthBuilder has a suggested retail price of $169.95, not $249.95 as was reported.

Mark H. Goldstein, President
Reality Technologies, Ltd.
Philadelphia, PA

Your article on financial management (“Your Money and Your Mac”), as fine as it was, contains an error. On page 100, you state that you cannot print tear-out checks from your checkbook on the HP DeskWriter. This just isn’t so. About two years ago, the Aaturix people and I figured out how to do it with CheckWriter. Just treat the check as an envelope, and hand-feed it through the DeskWriter’s center rollers.

L. D. Shain
Summerland, CA

Your personal-finance article (“Your Money and Your Mac”) was relatively fair to all the products considered. However, I wish that several things about CheckWriter II had been pointed out. CheckWriter II has the ability to graph reports, a feature missing from Quicken. Second, although you brought up the cost of preprinted checks for the various programs, it would have been nice if you’d pointed out that CheckWriter II is the only program that allows the use of personal-checkbook checks. One last point, the ability to batch-print due payments was highly touted in Quicken, but the same ability in CheckWriter II was not mentioned.

Steven HN Lunseth, President
Aaturix Software
Grand Forks, ND

Ether/Or

We were somewhat surprised by the test results you reported for Ethernet-to-SCSI adapters in your September ’91 lab report (“Instant Ethernet: 10BASE-T,” page 174). Specifically, you found a fairly significant difference in performance
If you're looking for unmatched reliability and convenience, then meet the new UltraDrive X series of high-capacity hard disks from GCC Technologies®.

Only the new UltraDrive 1000X and UltraDrive 650X have a technologically advanced front control panel. With this panel, you'll have immediate access to advanced features like a switch that lets you terminate your hard disk with the push of a button. You'll have the convenience of two LEDs that indicate your disk's power status and whether your drive is reading or writing. There's even an LCD that displays the SCSI ID number up front where it's easy to view.

The panel on the UltraDrive 1000X also offers the added security of a push button write-protect switch. This feature protects your data from accidental loss, making the UltraDrive 1000X perfect for file servers.

We've also engineered the UltraDrive X series with a unique OneKey System Start™ feature. By simply pushing the power-key on your Macintosh® keyboard, OneKey System Start will automatically switch on your Macintosh computer, your UltraDrive X, and one auxiliary device. It even allows you to power down your entire system by selecting "Shut Down."

Our UltraDrive disks utilize Seagate® mechanisms, the most trusted name in high-capacity disks. Every UltraDrive X undergoes the kind of tough temperature and shock tests that GCC is famous for. We're also famous for backing up our claims. So it's no surprise that the UltraDrive series is backed by a full two-year warranty.

Your UltraDrive wouldn't be complete with anything less than GCC's UltraWare®, a complete collection of value-added software the likes of which others can't offer. UltraWare includes GCC Partitions™, software that lets you partition information within your hard disk for better data organization. Included free with your UltraDrive is MacTools Deluxe™, a complete disk utilities package valued at $129.

For just $3999 for the UltraDrive 1000X and $2,999 for the UltraDrive 650X, you can experience these disks for yourself. One consultation with our knowledgeable panel and you'll know that the UltraDrive X series has the reliability, convenience and performance you need. We offer internal as well as external versions of UltraDrives, in sizes ranging from 20 to 1000 megabytes. So there's sure to be an UltraDrive to suit your needs.

The UltraDrive X series and the complete family of UltraDrives are available from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 1-800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us.
between the Nuvotech NuvoLink SC-T and our own Ether+. As mentioned in your June '90 article on Ethernet adapters ("Are You Ready for Ethernet?" Buyer's Guide page 20), Navotech licenses both the hardware design and the software for the Nuvolink SC-T from Compatible Systems (maker of the Ethers). Thus, there should be no appreciable difference in performance between the two units. Neither should there be variations in software-driver versions to account for the difference.

You also draw a somewhat erroneous conclusion when you state that "the fastest SCSI adapter...transferred files from server to client less than twice as fast as LocalTalk." It would be more correct to say that this is the case on a Mac Classic. A SCSI adapter on an SE/30 provides significantly better results.

Matt McConnell, President
Compatible Systems Corp.
Boulder, CO

The speed difference between the Ether+ and the NuvoLink SC-T is not reason enough to choose one over the other—as you point out, both the NuvoLink SC-T and the Ether+ use Compatible Systems' hardware. Nuvotech's superior five-year warranty, however, prompted us to recommend the NuvoLink SC-T. And you're right: Faster CPUs—such as the SE/30—provide faster SCSI throughput than our Classic text platform.—KW

Crossed in the Mail

To add a dissenting voice to Owen W. Linzmayr's assessment of MyAdvancedMailList (Quick Clicks, September '91, page 90), I found the program quite simple and learned to use it in less than five minutes the publisher promised. Except for some cosmetic problems with the envelopes and the lack of postal bar codes, I swear by it.

On the other hand, I found MacEnvelope almost impossible to use and have reluctantly erased it from my LC.

Gary O. Kent
Torrance, CA

Keeping Up with the Dvoraks

As one of those ludicrous bozos who lugs around a utilitarian Mac in a padded case, I would like to apologize to Mr. Dvorak ("The Classic Rage." September '91, page 352). I regret that my existence is an affront to his buy-the-latest-even-if-you-don't-have-the-money sensibilities. Were Mr. Dvorak writing for an automotive magazine, he would no doubt lampoon the poor fool who continues to drive a Chevy when a Mercedes is clearly the better car.

Doug Pinkerton
Memphis, TN

In the '60s, I owned a VW Beetle. Everybody owned VW Beetles. We loved our VW Beetles. Not only did it work all the time and get excellent gas mileage but it also gave us a chance to thumb our nose at Detroit's gas guzzlers. When VW discontinued the Beetle, I bought a new, bigger VW. Funny, I can't remember that model's name when I pass the closed, abandoned VW dealership here in Melbourne.

In 1985 I bought my first Mac and got the chance to thumb my nose at Big Blue and the "no pain, no gain" ethic.

Now Mr. Dvorak would like to end production of the dumb little compact Macintosh. I suppose that he will have his way and that the Mac will go the way of the Beetle. I'll buy the next Apple offering, and in a few years, I'll probably wonder if it was an LC or IIfx and what ever happened to the company that made it.

Eden Bitzer
Melbourne, FL

À contrario, Mr. Dvorak. The Classic shows Apple's wisdom and common business sense. Your post-Yuppie let-them-pay-a-little-more attitude ignores the pent-up demand for Macs from home users, small businesses, churches, and schools that need a wee-bit-lower price point.

Austin Avrashow
Portland, OR

Clarifications

There is an error in the numbering of the pins on the back of the DB-15 plug in the "Video on a Budget" sidebar in the September '91 Power Techniques (page 250). From left to right, the numbers in the top row should be 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1. In the bottom row, the numbers should read 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9.

Some of the keyboard shortcuts in the Microsoft Works 2.0 tip in Tip Sheet (September '91, page 275) are incorrect. The correct keyboard commands are as follows: Control-A moves you to the top of a document; Control-D moves you to the end; and Control-K moves you up a page.
QMS introduces a PostScript printer of extremely strong character.

The new QMS-PS® 815 MR™ print system gives you 300 x 300 dpi and true 600 x 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing at your fingertips. Extremely sharp, crisp characters, fine line detail and clear halftones make this the reliable, affordable eight-page-per-minute printer you're after. See how the following features plus QMS National Service and free technical support will keep your 815 MR (and you) looking sharp.

- True 600 x 600 dpi delivers four times the gray levels as 300 x 300 dpi for clear halftones
- Connects to IBM® or compatible computers, Apple® Macintosh® computers & most minicomputers & mainframes simultaneously
- Automatically switches to 300 x 300 dpi mode when needed for HP® applications
- Interprets incoming printer language (HP or PostScript) and switches automatically

For more information on the QMS-PS 815 MR, or on any other QMS® PostScript printer, call today. Or Fax QMS Product Information at 205-633-4866.

1 800 GET HI-RES EXT. 25
1 800 438-4473

Where Imagination Leads
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Some things are clearly built for speed.

Hang on! At 17 pages per minute, the new HP LaserJet III Si printer for the Macintosh runs full tilt. And while other machines may keep you waiting, this one whips through PostScript® printing. With a high-speed engine, more standard memory (5MB, expandable up to 17MB), and a RISC-based formatter, this printer can have your work finished faster than you can shout “the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III Si for the Macintosh.”

What’s more, the built-in true Adobe® PostScript makes this a LaserJet printer manufactured specifically for Macintosh. Simply plug into the LocalTalk network, and your workgroups are ready to roll. Also, the two 500-sheet input trays, a 500-sheet output capacity, and a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle ensure that it can handle high-volume printing. In addition to quick turnarounds, you gain paper-handling versatility with job offset and a tray-full sensor. And for even greater flexibility, you have the option of adding two-sided printing and an envelope feeder.

Yet what makes all of this worth the ride is the end result.
Others aren't so obvious.
Introducing the LaserJet IIISi
for the Macintosh.

Thanks to our Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, which uses particles 50 percent smaller than other 300 dpi laser printers, your work will have a quality which rivals that of 600 dpi printers.

Perhaps the best news of all is the price. The LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh is only $6,995. So if you're interested in affordable, express printing with the service and reliability you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2607† for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

And discover the printer that will take your breath away.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.
Asante. The most advanced Macintosh networking company, time after time after time.

Introducing Asante’s new EN/SC Ethernet SCSI device.

Now you can connect any Macintosh® to any Ethernet™ media, any time. The new Asante EN/SC connects to the Mac’s SCSI port and includes ports for all three Ethernet media (thick, thin and 10BaseT). So you don’t need a Mac with an internal slot to run Ethernet—good news for anyone with a Mac Classic® or Mac Portable.

And it gives you the option of networking even when your slots are full or you want to save your open slots for the future—good news for everyone.

With ports for all three Ethernet media, and two SCSI ports for simple daisy-chain connections, the new EN/SC is flexible enough to grow with your business. In fact, it’s all you’ll ever need. Because changing with the times is as easy as changing from one port to another. And if your Macs change location, our SCSI device follows right along. It’s just the latest example of networking leadership from the number one networking company offering a full line of Ethernet cards for the full line of Macintoshes.

Asante.™ We’re compatible. Flexible. And, above all, reliable. In fact, every one of our products is backed by a 5-year, hassle-free warranty. So whichever Macintosh you want to network, and whenever you plan to do it, make all the right connections with Asante.

Give us a call today at 1-800-662-9686 to find out more about our complete family of products.

Resellers: Asante products are available from distributors Tech Data, Ingram Micro, and Merisel/Macamerica.
A Notebook Quiz

No question: You want one of the new PowerBooks. Apple’s long-awaited Macintosh notebook computers. There’s also no question that you’d better get your order in ASAP, because your dealer is going to be buck-ordered immediately. There’s no question that the powerful new Quadra powerhouses can quench your thirst for high-end power or that the Classic II is a notable improvement for entry-level Mac users.

And there’s no question that anytime Apple unveils six CPUs and two major operating-system additions and scores a coup for consumers by fixing a major boo-boo that left tens of thousands of users in the lurch, you’re going to have a few questions.

Let’s start with the PowerBooks.

Are they bigger than a breadbox?
If you think this is a rhetorical question, you weren’t around for the Mac Portable fiasco two years ago. Apple couldn’t afford to make the same half-baked mistake twice. Not only are the PowerBooks significantly smaller than a breadbox but they’re also sure to be the hottest things since sliced bread. (And that’s about enough heavenening for one answer.)

Which one should I get?
Another easy question. The answer is another question: How much money you got?
You’ll get as much as you want to pay for.

The PowerBook 100 is a fine solution if what you need is a note-taking and E-mail machine. If you need a floppy drive, you’ll appreciate the PowerBook 140’s built-in floppy drive (not to mention its significantly faster performance). If you’ll be spending a lot of hours in front of your PowerBook — or need to show colleagues what’s on-screen — go for the PowerBook 170, with its killer active-matrix display; you won’t find as good a display on any other notebook.

Why is the keyboard configured so oddly?
Ever tried typing on a notebook — any notebook — in cramped quarters (such as on an airline tray table)? You might call Apple’s approach a gut reaction; with most notebooks, you end up scratching the keyboard against your gut. By sliding the keyboard up to the far end of the machine, the design lets you keep your wrists extended; it also provides a convenient place for a built-in trackball. (I find the trackball button placement a bit awkward, though.)

What was that “major boo-boo” you mentioned?
Hang on — we’ll get to it.

How are the PowerBooks different from DOS and Windows notebooks?
Most important is that they’re Macintoshes. This is never so vital as when you’re on the road: You don’t have all your manuals and reference books handy to check how to do something, you don’t have the know-it-all in the office next door to consult, and you don’t have time to chase wild geese. Everything you do has to be simple and straightforward.

Most laptop and notebook users end up with at least a slightly different operating system than the one they have on their desktops — Windows on the desktop, DOS on the notebook, different BIOSes or different versions of the same operating system that may introduce compatibility conflicts with the operating system or application software they’re used to using. Because you’re going to have a different operating system on your notebook anyway, why not opt for the intuitive Mac OS?

Many DOS notebooks offer more MIPS and more computational bang for the buck, but the Mac truly shines at the kind of work you’re most likely to be doing on the road, such as sending faxes designed with legible typography, doing WYSIWYG word processing, and accessing your desktop network from a remote location.

There’s an old truism that customers should (and sometimes actually do) pick their software first and buy the hardware that runs it in the way that best fits their needs. Hewlett-Packard, heeding this wisdom, scored a hit with its 95 LX vest-pocket computer simply by burning Lotus 1-2-3 into the ROMs. With a PowerBook and 1-2-3 Mac (due any day now), you can get the best of all worlds — the software you need on the hardware platform you crave.

In addition to the ergonomically correct keyboard layout, Apple’s other trump card for its notebooks is its AppleTalk Remote Access software (see this month’s Bridges section for details). Remote Access runs on any (current) Mac, but with a PowerBook, you’ll wonder how other notebook users manage to live without it.

What’s missing?
A case, for one thing. After the unwieldy Mac Portable drove everybody (except chiropractors) crazy, the last impression Apple wanted to convey was that of bulkiness. Fortunately, for those who want the extra protection of a case, there are several third-party products to choose from. T/Maker’s PowerBundle gives you not just a case but a whole case load of...
goodies as well. The software products included in the PowerBundle—a personalinformation manager, a library of special-purpose fax cover sheets, expense-report software, and more — were chosen to reflect the kinds of things you’re most likely to need in remote locations.

What about non-Apple notebooks?
Colby Systems, DynaMac, and Outbound Systems all offer portable and notebook computers that involve different trade-offs among portability, power, and expansion options (see “Mac to Go,” November ’89, page 96). Outbound’s new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements—and your budget. The hard drive, the memory, and even the CPU are all modular, you can easily slide them out to install an upgrade. It’s a slick machine, definitely worth serious consideration.

If I get a PowerBook, will I still need a desktop machine?
 Probably. The problem with notebooks is that to fit everything in, the manufacturer has to make some compromises, such as different motherboard architectures and alternative input/output ports. This means that you won’t immediately have all the expansion options you need (although there are already dozens of third-party add-ons, many of which are highlighted in “Introducing: The PowerBooks,” in this issue).

To make your desktop computer obsolete, you’ll need a product that doesn’t exist — yet. The missing half of the notebook equation is a docking station — a home port into which you can slide your PowerBook. The docking station would seamlessly tie you to your network connections and to all the peripherals you keep on your desk, including the full-sized keyboard, mouse, color monitor, and mass-storage device. If you worked at more than one location — your office, your office at home, your client’s office — the PowerBook would function like the cab of a big rig truck; it functions adequately by itself when it’s shuttling between hookups (relying on just the minimal material you keep in the glove compartment), but the real payoff comes when you hook it up — easily and instantly — to the payload at your pickup point.

Besides, what you’ll really want on your desktop is a Quadra.

So what’s the deal with the Quadras, anyway?
The Quadras are basically just the logical evolution of the high end of the Mac family, with 68040 microprocessors for cutting-edge performance and room inside for lots of expansion and loads of high-end peripherals. If Apple had implemented some of the wish-list features for the Quadra 900 (the “tower”) — such as built-in optical storage, sophisticated networking capabilities, and fault-tolerant redundant backup — it might have boosted the 900 into the league of server-class minicomputers. With those kinds of features, Apple might have stood the workstation market on its ear — instead of just turning
Organize your finances
Quicken easy!

The world's #1-selling financial software organizes home and small business finances better than ever - with more than 50 major new features and improvements.

So if you still haven't tried Quicken yet, new version 3.0 is a powerful reason to stop putting it off.

A more complete financial picture.
New Quicken 3.0 does a lot more than manage your checkbook and track expenses. Now it organizes everything from checking and savings accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities.

You can also track spending, savings and progress toward your goals more precisely than ever - with pre-formatted automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summary, Net Worth and more. Plus, you can customize your own reports and save them to use again and again.

Easier than ever.
Powerful new Quicken 3.0 is actually simpler than ever to use.

Now paying your bills is as simple as typing into the on-screen check register. New Quicken 3.0 does the rest. It memorizes your regular payments and prints out checks. And now it even lets you pay bills electronically through the CheckFree® payment service.

Meanwhile, it tracks exactly where your money goes - utilities, clothes, charity, etc. - to give you complete, accurate reports and cut tax preparation time to minutes.

Controls small business finances.
You'll be amazed at how much time new Quicken 3.0 saves in your small business. It generates P&L, Balance Sheet, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Job/Project reports and more. No wonder more than half of Quicken owners use it for business.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
We offer free unlimited help by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return Quicken within 60 days for a full refund - no questions asked.

So you've got nothing to lose, but so much to gain. Try it out!

Yes! Send me my Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just $69.95. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it for a full refund. Free air shipping within the U.S.

Yes! Send me my upgrade version of Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just $29.95 (includes shipping). I have enclosed the title page from my Quicken Users Manual. No photocopies, please. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery in the U.S., slightly longer in Canada.

CA & MN residents add sales tax. International shipping extra.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Day Phone

☐ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

Card#
Exp.Date
Signature

Mail to:
Intuit, Inc. 1991
P.O. Box 5014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
Or call 1-800-624-8742

© Intuit, Inc. 1991

Ad Code: MU12E
the CPU on its side. Nonetheless, it's an impressive machine for color DTP, server chores, and other applications where your souped-up life is feeling its limitations.

While I'm waiting for that back-ordered PowerBook or Quadra — or waiting until my budget catches up to them — what else is hot?

This month's MacUser 100 has something guaranteed to intrigue, amuse, and satisfy everybody — and each item costs less than $250. Here are five more late-breaking arrivals we've come across:

1. The Far Side Computer Calendar.

Gary Larson's first venture into software (from amazin'zine, of Kirkland, Washington) is just the ticket if you need a daily dose of weirdness. It's easily the funniest calendar/scheduling software you've ever seen.

2. Band-in-a-Box.

When someone asks if you know any fun software, do you answer, "No, but if you hum a few bars, I'll fake it"? If so, this is the software for you. Pick a tune from its library or enter chord symbols for virtually any song, and Band-in-a-Box (from PG Music, of Buffalo, New York) generates an instant professional-sounding three-piece rhythm section — drums, keyboards, and bass — to back up your solo. All you need is any multivoice MIDI synthesizer (such as the new portable Yamaha QY10).


You keep trying to delve into the System 7 manuals but keep deciding you'll wait for the movie. Here it is, on CD-ROM. This training tool from The Whitley Group, of Charlotte, North Carolina, will get you up and running before you can finish your popcorn.

4. TechWorks' Memory Upgrades.

Packaged in arresting bright colors, point-of-purchase blister packs, memory now joins the ranks of breath mints and scandal tabloids as an impulse purchase at the checkout counter of the neighborhood supermarket near you. The upgrade packs from TechWorks, of Austin, Texas, are clearly labeled to ensure that you get the right kind of SIMMs for your CPU (especially handy if you've sent someone to the store for a six-pack of Jolt, a box of Twinkies, and a 4-meg upgrade).

5. MODE32.

Here's the boo-boo fix. Apple bailed all of its current CPUs as being System 7-compatible. Well, unfortunately, the II, IIx, Ilex, and SE/30 aren't. Their ROMs are unable to exploit the 32-bit-addressing capabilities of System 7 that give you access to as much as 128 megabytes of memory in RAM and 1 gigabyte of virtual memory on mass-storage devices. Connectix's MODE32 utility solves that problem, and Apple is making this software available at no charge through a variety of channels — including Apple dealers, user groups, and on-line services — and is offering a refund to owners of those machines who have already bought MODE32.

So, yes, Virginia, sometimes there really is a Santa Claus. The question is, Will he be able to squeeze a Quadra 900 down the chimney?
It's everything you want in a high performance modem. And less.

Achieve throughput to 38,400 bps with our 9600 V.32/V.42 bis MNP-5 modem. Less than $450.

We're Quicktel, a leader in internal and external PC modems. And we like Macs.

So we've brought our high quality standards and super-efficient manufacturing together in Xeba®, our sleek new modem for Macintosh users.

It's a 9600 bps modem with V.32/V.42 bis and MNP-5—the data compression and error correction protocols that let you achieve throughput up to 38,400 bps when connected with a similar modem.

Xeba comes complete with Mac cable, power supply and a communications package (Quick Link II) that's menu-driven and mouse and keyboard-friendly.

And you can choose Xeba in an elegant black finish or in Macintosh grey.

Xeba is carefully made in the USA. It carries a 5-year warranty and our 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee.

Xeba is everything you've always wanted in a high performance modem. And at this great price, you don't have to settle for anything less.

Special Introductory Price: $449

Plus $6 shipping and handling. Xeba's list price is $798 so order today, MasterCard or VISA. California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Call 1-800-735-6442 today

Quicktel modems from Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805)499-4443 Fax: (805)499-8588
©1991 Logicode. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Dealer/distributor inquiries invited
CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Last night, someone stole Dave’s car. And the scary part is, he never even knew it was gone. The same thing can happen to you if you’re leaving your Mac unlocked. Co-workers can cruise through your files, causing accidents and leaving viruses. Or thieves can take what they want—and trash the rest. All good reasons to get DiskLock.

DiskLock doesn’t let anyone into your system without your password. It automatically locks your drive when you shut down, and you can set it to lock when your Mac’s been idle for a specified time. Plus, DiskLock lets you choose from three levels of security, including the government standard, DES encryption. That’s serious protection.

Just load it and forget everything except your password. DiskLock is the first program to let you lock individual folders or files, as well as your entire drive. You can set different passwords for specific files and give your system a fail-safe master password. DiskLock even alerts you when anyone tries to get into your system. And it automatically checks itself for viruses.

You never know who might have designs on your next project. So protect it with DiskLock. For more information, call 1-800-873-4384. Buy DiskLock, and we’ll send you a free locking diskette box. Just write “Dave’s car” on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time steal of a deal, so act now.
From the Desk of

GUY KAWASAKI

The personal-computer business is in a panic these days because of slower sales growth, lower margins, and general uneasiness about where the industry and the economy are headed. In light of this, two of the sharpest people in software—Bill Gates, of Microsoft, and John Walker, of Autodesk—have written internal memos about the challenges and issues their respective companies face. Also, an employee of IBM recently supposedly posted some of the harsh remarks that CEO John Akers had to say at an IBM managers’ meeting about IBM’s performance.

The two documents and Akers’ remarks got a great deal of press. I guess it’s hip these days to communicate bad news and potential threats to employees—thereby scaring them into greater efforts. I’ve waited for Apple to do this, but it hasn’t been forthcoming. Thus, I’ve decided to do it for Apple. (If I can’t be on the board, I might as well try to be the CEO.)

My Fellow Apple Employees:

As we enter the first quarter of fiscal year 1992, it is appropriate and important to discuss the issues and challenges Apple faces in the coming year. My purpose is not to frighten or alarm you. Rather, I seek to communicate my thoughts so that we may go forward with one purpose and one resolve.

I’ve divided the most important issues and challenges into three categories.

Category 1

This category contains issues we control and are therefore entirely responsible for dealing with. Frankly, we can hurt ourselves more than most external forces such as competitors and the national economy can hurt us.

• Leapfrog Macintosh. Our greatest technical challenge is creating a computer that leapfrogs Macintosh just as Macintosh leapfrogged the IBM PC (and the Apple IIe, but it’s not politically correct for me to say that). In the next five to seven years, Macintosh technology will reach the end of its lifetime, and if we don’t cannibalize Macintosh sales, someone else will. Nothing is more important to Apple’s long-term viability than accomplishing this goal.

• Customer support. Championship teams both a great offense and a great defense. Our offense must create world-class innovative products. Our defense must provide world-class empathic customer support. We have taken positive steps, such as our toll-free and System 7 telephone lines, to improve customer support, but this isn’t enough. Apple’s customers express surprise when they receive support; Nordstrom’s customers express surprise when they don’t. We should be the Nordstrom of the personal-computer industry. This is the responsibility of Apple employees every time they come into contact with the public.

• Corporate bulimia nervosa. Our binge-and-purge hiring practices must end. We’re not building a stable management structure, and employees seem more concerned with saving their skin than with changing the world. If we need to, we will take short-term earnings hits in order to keep our people. We will also cut back on the perks and luxuries of working at Apple so we can afford to keep people. In the long run, a stable work force will lead to greater earnings and higher stock prices.

• Bozo explosion. Given a commitment to long-term employment, we must carefully scrutinize who we are hiring, because new employees will be with us for a long time. In the past, we’ve used lower earnings projections to justify laying off bozos and have had less fear of lawsuits. We won’t be able to do this anymore. When we hire people, we must remember that only two things matter: their ability to perform in the position and their love of personal computers. I encourage you to look beyond paper qualifications such as educational background and work experience. Let’s draft the best athletes, not hire has-beens who “have done it before” somewhere else.

Category 2

This category contains issues that involve external constituencies. Although we do not solely control these relationships, I believe that we can conduct our affairs much better.

• Third-party developers. Third-party developers provide the reason to buy our computers. In the past few years, unfortunately, we seem to have forgotten our friends. Because of budget cutbacks, for example, we’ve concentrated on several hundred developers (the “A list”). Some of the most innovative and loyal developers, however, are not on the A list, and they are being shuffled to the side. The two most important attributes of our third-party developers are product quality and loyalty to our products. Size, brand-name awareness, and how much an industry analyst likes a company are inconsequential.

• Early adopters. When Apple stands tall, it’s because it has one foot on a shoulder of third-party developers and the other on a shoulder of our early adopters. Early adopters
are the people who bought an Apple II and a Macintosh 128K and who have been with us for years. These people are the roots of Apple, so let us not be seduced by big numbers in business and forget our loyal fans. Remember that when we introduce the computer that leapfrogs Macintosh, these will be the first people to step up to the plate while big business hems and haws about installed base, backward compatibility, and its "investment" in Macintosh.

-Loving Microsoft (to death). Let me make one thing perfectly clear: Microsoft is one of our most dangerous threats. The best scenario for our relationship with Microsoft is détente, not alliance. We should unabashedly promote Microsoft and its products only if and when it unabashedly helps us sell more Macintoshes. The key to our Microsoft strategy is recognizing that Microsoft can furnish key applications and signal acceptability of Macintosh until other developers produce better products. Let's not be naive about what's going on. Let's think of Microsoft as a mighty opponent: If we can control or defeat Microsoft, we can dominate the personal-computer industry.

-The IBM alliance. Our newly formed relationship with IBM is an important step toward achieving legitimacy in the business market. I do not think that we really care about IBM's technology. We should capitalize on this relationship when people doubt the desirability of our products: "If it's GUI enough for IBM, it's GUI enough for you." The IBM relationship, however, is not a panacea or a guarantee of success. IBM is looking out for IBM: Apple is looking out for Apple. Sometimes our goals might overlap; sometimes they won't. At all costs, we are responsible for our own fate. IBM walked away from Rolm; it will certainly walk away from our alliance too if it becomes advantageous to do so.

-Crisis in the computer-store channel. Jean-Louis Gassée used to say that Apple should do what's right for customers and that then all the other pieces would fall into place. One right thing we've done is recognize that people want to buy our products in a no-frills, economical way, and thus we've authorized supermarkets as Apple resellers. Our goal is not to create a crisis in the computer-store channel but to do what's right for our customers. Frankly, the crisis may indicate that computer stores have not provided value that customers are willing to pay for. Our position will be to support computer stores as well as supermarkets and let customers decide where to buy their Apple products.

-Crisis in the software ecosystem. This category contains issues that are not widely recognized or perhaps have been incorrectly dismissed.

-NeXT. We should not take the competitive threat of NeXT and Steve Jobs lightly. His company offers a very attractive price/performance ratio that competes directly with the high end of our product line. All his talk about "professional workstations" is just a smoke screen until he has the software and production and buying capacity to produce a "personal computer." Steve, no matter what he publicly professes, wants to create three of the four personal-computer standards. Eventually he wants to own it all.

-Sony. We are one of Sony's biggest customers, and Sony has worked with us in the design of one of our new computers. Neither of these facts, however, should cloud the fact that Sony could be a formidable competitor in the personal-computer market. When Sony decided to enter the market, Sony, frankly, is one of the few companies that could acquire Apple and successfully operate it after the acquisition occurred — to wit, Sony's handling of CBS Records has been exemplary. Let's keep our eyes open when we deal with the slant-eyed devils from the East.

Thank you very much for reading this memo. If you have comments about it, please contact me on AppleLink. I look forward to a bright future for Apple and all its employees.

Sincerely,
Guy Kawasaki, self-appointed CEO

(By the way, when I worked for Apple, I always hated it when some yo-yo analyst or reporter would ask about who he or she would do if he or she were running Apple. I always thought, "If you think you're so smart and it's so easy, why don't you try to do our job?" Now that I'm on the other side, I won't forget my past.

The world can be divided into two groups: those who make history and those who write about it. Now that I'm in the second group, let me state that I couldn't do a better job than John Sculley. Nor would I want his job for the $2 million to $17 million [depending on options] he makes each year. On the other hand, he couldn't write a column as good as mine, and he wouldn't want to write it for what I make, so we're even.)
The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.

So, You Want It All Now.

Claris Resolve gives you the power of a billion cells and 149 advanced business functions. Yet it's readily accessible — for example, zooming, so you can see the forest or the trees.

Effortless Graphs.

Making your own charts and graphs with new Claris Resolve is unbelievably easy. Select one of 25 chart types.

Introducing Claris Resolve.

The new Claris® Resolve™ spreadsheet lets spreadsheet power flow to your fingertips freely and intuitively, for the first time. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Macintosh.


But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Claris Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities — Publish & Subscribe and InterApplication Communication. So you can effortlessly combine the power of Claris Resolve with other applications.

Claris Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7—a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets.* Get Resolve for only $99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 97.
INTEGRATED

**Beagle Brothers**
- 04327 BeagleWorks .................. 184
- new BeagleWorks-Competitive Upgrade ....... 99

**Claris**
- new Claris Works .................................. 209

**Meec**
- 00075 Exploring Microsoft Works ........ 17

---

**Editorial Advisor**

Here’s the complete computerized style manual that covers grammar, punctuation, style, and usage. Learn the conventions of editing—give your writing that professional edge. It’s like having a reference library on your hard disk. #03944

---

**SPREADSHEETS**

**Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh**

"It's bound to be an important program..." 
John Sculley, Chairman & CEO Apple Computer

"...a first rate job of making a powerful product easy to use." 
Michael Steenberge, Director of Information Services, Corning, Inc.

**Product Highlights**
- Tear-off menus to position anywhere on the desktop
- Customize your menus for formats, styles and macros
- Console and status bars designed as movable windows
- Directly manipulate text, graphs and drawn objects
- Graphs and drawn objects reside on top of the worksheet
- File, formatting and macro compatibility with other 1-2-3 versions
- The only Mac spreadsheet to offer true 3-D worksheets
- Query remote databases directly from 1-2-3
- Supports key System 7 features

**NEW LOW PRICE**
**Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh**

NOW! If you own Excel or WingZ you can move up to this innovative, industry-classic spreadsheet program. Call us for the simple details.

**Beagle Bros. Beagle Works**

Is your ‘integrated software’ really integrated? BeagleWorks gives you the highest level of integration. You get seven powerful modules: word processor, spreadsheet, chart, database, draw, paint, communications with an ability to combine information from any of these into a single document and make changes without leaving it. You also get a 100,000-word spelling checker and a 600,000-word thesaurus. #04327

**Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh**

$184

**NEW!**
**Beagle Works - Competitive Upgrade**

NOW! If you own Excel or WingZ you can move up to this innovative, industry-classic spreadsheet program. Call us for the simple details.

**Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh**

$89
Give these Fabulous Gifts for Endless Hours of Pure Fun

WRAP THESE THREE TOGETHER FOR A UNIQUE GIFT OF FLIGHT!

$39

Electronic Arts
Star Flight II
The Spemin, once the "whipping blobs" of the cosmos, have become the galaxy's most feared race. You and your crew have to find out why. So follow the interstellar trade routes to new worlds, species and technologies to uncover mysteries shrouded in the past. #04346

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick Joystick
ADB
For entertainment it's the high-scoring MouseStick. An advanced optical technology and dedicated processing unit make it ideal for flight simulators or mouse-intensive entertainment software. #02741

Mouse Joystick 512 & Plus #02740 ..... $64

Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0
This new version of the classic flight simulation software runs in color or B&W on most Macs. It boasts rich 3-D graphics and a wide fleet of aircraft to choose from. #04293

$39

InLine Design
Swamp Gas
An animated color game that teaches U.S. geography. An extraterrestrial must visit a number of states, cities and landmarks. On return to his mother ship you may visit the Alien Arcade to play humorous and quirky arcade-style games. #04251

Broderbund
Kid Pix
What a gift—an amazing paint program created just for kids! Kid Pix combines special effect tools, picture stamps, sounds and magic screen transformations to turn your Mac into a magical art studio, complete with sound effects. #03994

$31

InLine Design
3 in Three
This fully-animated color interactive adventure game stars Native Nick. He must overcome creatures, traps, false paths and locked gates to return the stolen nose to his island’s idol. With System 7.0 also enjoy four-channel multi-track sound! #03999

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

New Open
24 Hours

Hot Bargains!
03761 Dyna Perspective 2.0 .......... 399
02775 Smartlink 2400MM(MNPc15) ... 75
03799 MacSleuth System Profiler ... 49
01963 2-1 MB SIMMs(100ns) ......... 89
04014 Rival LC 19 Monitor .......... 799
03477 Carbon Copy Twin Pak ........ 119
02782 Script Edit ................. 19
02777 Micro TV .................. 199
02784 Treasure Xcal .............. 49
02874 AM 1-1 Users .................. 399
03994 Taste .................. 49
00688 Enchanted Sceptors .......... 9
01460 Network Disk Fit ............. 169
02590 Different Drummer .......... 29
02835 Desktop Help for Excel ...... 29
03594 Marco Polo Single .......... 129
03545 DaysTalk Speed Guard ....... 28
03560 Design Science Para Font .... 49
03622 MailMaker 5 User Pak 1 ....... 79
08354 256K SIMMs(1) for PC ....... 9
09428 IMSI Viruscure Plus ......... 29

Give these Fabulous Gifts for Endless Hours of Pure Fun

WRAP THESE THREE TOGETHER FOR A UNIQUE GIFT OF FLIGHT!

$39

Electronic Arts
Star Flight II
The Spemin, once the "whipping blobs" of the cosmos, have become the galaxy's most feared race. You and your crew have to find out why. So follow the interstellar trade routes to new worlds, species and technologies to uncover mysteries shrouded in the past. #04346

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick Joystick
ADB
For entertainment it's the high-scoring MouseStick. An advanced optical technology and dedicated processing unit make it ideal for flight simulators or mouse-intensive entertainment software. #02741

Mouse Joystick 512 & Plus #02740 ..... $64

Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0
This new version of the classic flight simulation software runs in color or B&W on most Macs. It boasts rich 3-D graphics and a wide fleet of aircraft to choose from. #04293

$39

InLine Design
Swamp Gas
An animated color game that teaches U.S. geography. An extraterrestrial must visit a number of states, cities and landmarks. On return to his mother ship you may visit the Alien Arcade to play humorous and quirky arcade-style games. #04251

Broderbund
Kid Pix
What a gift—an amazing paint program created just for kids! Kid Pix combines special effect tools, picture stamps, sounds and magic screen transformations to turn your Mac into a magical art studio, complete with sound effects. #03994

$31

InLine Design
3 in Three
This fully-animated color interactive adventure game stars Native Nick. He must overcome creatures, traps, false paths and locked gates to return the stolen nose to his island’s idol. With System 7.0 also enjoy four-channel multi-track sound! #03999

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

New Open
24 Hours

Hot Bargains!
03761 Dyna Perspective 2.0 .......... 399
02775 Smartlink 2400MM(MNPc15) ... 75
03799 MacSleuth System Profiler ... 49
01963 2-1 MB SIMMs(100ns) ......... 89
04014 Rival LC 19 Monitor .......... 799
03477 Carbon Copy Twin Pak ........ 119
02782 Script Edit ................. 19
02777 Micro TV .................. 199
02784 Treasure Xcal .............. 49
02874 AM 1-1 Users .................. 399
03994 Taste .................. 49
00688 Enchanted Sceptors .......... 9
01460 Network Disk Fit ............. 169
02590 Different Drummer .......... 29
02835 Desktop Help for Excel ...... 29
03594 Marco Polo Single .......... 129
03545 DaysTalk Speed Guard ....... 28
03560 Design Science Para Font .... 49
03622 MailMaker 5 User Pak 1 ....... 79
08354 256K SIMMs(1) for PC ....... 9
09428 IMSI Viruscure Plus ......... 29
Perfect Gifts for the Computer Buff
Who has Almost Everything

$59
Alysis
Super Disk!
Enlarge your hard disk through ultra high speed compression! SuperDisk compresses and decompresses applications and files automatically, transparently enlarging your hard disk. It offers the highest throughput and compatibility of any compression option available for the Mac. #00512

$24
Berkeley Systems
More After
Dark
It’s M.A.D.! It’s More After Dark—over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners and many beautiful new fish! Help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. Requires After Dark. #04053
M.A.D. & After Dark Bundle #04056.....$41

$29
Bright Star Technology
At Your Service
An easy-to-use DA that gives your Mac real personality with Philips’ personal assistant—complete with real-life motion and digitized sound—who takes care of serious jobs! #00415
Customize with a new actor, each only:.....$10
Mack (04430), The Boss (04431), Madeline (04432), Laura (04433), Gabrielle (04434), Jeeves (04435)

NEW!
Kensington
Space Saving
Printer Stand
Store several hundred sheets of paper in your printer stand. Catches printouts and stacks them neatly underneath printer. Takes up only as much room as your printer. Great for narrow work spaces. #04426

$19
Screen & Memory Utilities

Microcom
G3823 911 Utilities .................. 83
G3823 911 Utilities .................. 83
Microtech
G3940 Gopher 2.0 ................. 44
Microsystems
G3827 Rival ......................... 48
G2005 Screen Gems ................ 38
Now Software
G3819 Nov Utilities 3.0 ............ 84
G3822 Screen Locker ................ 44
Preferred Software
G3856 Personality .................... 48
G3854 Screen Shot .................. 30
SuperMac
G1136 Desk Fit 2.0 ................. 57
G1356 Sentinel 5.2 .................. 85
Symantec
G0754 S.M.I. II ...................... 95
G0478 Norton Utilities V.1.1 ....... 83
G0116 S.M. 3.0 ................. 86
Tactic Software
G0254 Icon-II ...................... 44
G0148 Masterfinder ................. 49

$5
Alysis
Super Disk!

$24
Okura Systems
More After
Dark

$29
Bright Star Technology
At Your Service

$19
Kensington
Space Saving
Printer Stand

$49
Personal Training Systems
Your choice only

These award-winning tutorials are just like having your own private tutor. You use the real software as instructors talk you through step by step. They’re audio-based, self-paced and modular. Choose the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. Each module takes 90 minutes.

$49
Personal Training Systems
Your choice only

These award-winning tutorials are just like having your own private tutor. You use the real software as instructors talk you through step by step. They’re audio-based, self-paced and modular. Choose the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. Each module takes 90 minutes.

#11202

New Personal Training Systems

03047 P3 Tips For Aldus Pagemaker
03058 P4 Advanced Aldus Pagemaker
03286 P5 New Part II Aldus Pagemaker
03304 P6 New Part III Aldus Pagemaker
03383 P7 Beginning Quark Xpress 3.0
03789 D2 Master Pages Quark Xpress
03785 D3 Text Formats Quark Xpress
03786 D4 Color & Type Quark Xpress
03787 D5 Tips & Techniques Quark Xpr
04206 System 7 Tutorial
03373 W1 Beginning Level Word
03392 W2 Intermediate Level Word
03396 W3 Advanced Level Word
03564 W4 Additional Features Of Word
03394 X1 Beginning Spreadsheets
03393 X2 Intermediate Spreadsheets
03396 X3 Advanced Spreadsheets
03376 X4 Creating Business Graphs
03397 X5 Building Databases
03398 X6 Building Databases
03399 X7 Beginning Macrom
03400 X7 Advanced Macrom
03417 X8 Macros For Excel 2.2
03401 X8 Macros For Excel 2.2
03402 X9 What’s New For Excel

Includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and a quick reference card. Products include tutorials for PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand, Excel, Word, Works, FileMakerPro, HyperCard, Quark XPress, Basics for System 6 and System 7.
MicroTouch UnMouse

$158

The intuitive touch tablet that lets you work productively and creatively. Just slide your finger over the glass and press to click. It's the fastest device around, especially in over the screen mode with one million touch points mapping precisely to the screen! Or pick up the stylus and draw freehand using the UnMouse as a mini-graphics tablet.

Adobe Photoshop 2.0

$548

The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, prepress, color correction and darkroom system. It gives you the artistic control and precision you've been waiting for. And it does it all in 24-bit color!

Silicone Sports Wrist Pad

$11

The Wrist Pad makes working at your keyboard more comfortable by providing a cushion for your wrists. A non-skid base keeps it in place. The perfect accessory for every computer user!

From the Makers of PageMaker

Aldus Personal Press

$198

A page layout program with a full-featured word processor and powerful graphics capabilities. Personal Press includes all the features you need for nearly any desktop publishing task, from simple flyers and letters to slick newsletters and brochures.

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0

NEW!

$134

The complete painting, drawing and image-enhancement tool—whether you're creating fine art, business illustrations, full color, or black and white. These elements are combined into one unified graphics environment that works exactly the way you expect, with nothing to come between your visual concepts and the images you produce on your Mac. #04190

Fonts

Adobe

We carry all of the Adobe fonts

Bistream

60336 Font Pack 1 ........................................ 58
60337 Font Pack 2 ........................................ 58
60401 Font Pack 3 ........................................ 98
60411 Font Pack 4 ........................................ 98

Casady And Greene

60375 Drawn Laser Fonts Library .................... 99

Design Science

60559 Design Science Math Type .................. 99
60560 Design Science Para Font .................. 58

Dream Maker

60570 Mac Gallery - Mac Paint Format .......... 26
60575 Mac Gallery - Mac Hypercard Format .... 26

Dublack/World Class Fonts

Vol 1'2', 3'4', 5'6', 7'8' (ea) .......................... 56

LeetraSet

00218 FontStudio ................................ 368

Tactic Software

00269 ArtFonts Pak ................................ 49

New Open 24 Hours

Now! You can place your Mac Zone order through CompuServe...

Just Type: Go MZ

Multiple Zones International, Inc.

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

Now! Canadian customer orders delivered in most cases within 24 hours.

By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $16 (U.S.) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

Silicone Sports Wrist Pad

The Wrist Pad makes working at your keyboard more comfortable by providing a cushion for your wrists. A non-skid base keeps it in place. The perfect accessory for every computer user!

Black: #04079 Red: #04089 Blue: #04090

Mauve: #04091 Turquoise: #04092

Aldus

03289 Aldus Design Team .................. 868
03291 Aldus PageMaker 4.01 ............... 983
03451 Aldus Pre Print .................. 323
03880 Personal Press 1.0 .................. 198

Alysys

03340 Metamorphosis Professional .......... 84

Broderbund

01015 Print Shop .................................. 34

Frame Technology

03582 FrameMaker ................................. 594

Letraset

01370 ReadySetGo! 4.5 .................. 164
00054 Multi Ad Search .................. 115
00058 Multi Ad Creator .................. 455

Quark

03488 Quark Xpress 3.0 .................. 518

Timeworks

03798 Publish It Easy 2.0 .................. 138

Adobe Systems

02431 Smart Art 1 .......................... 64
02620 Smart Art 2 .......................... 58
02621 Smart Art 3 .......................... 58
03484 Smart Art 4 .......................... 58

3G Graphics

03192 Images With Impact - Accents And .... 64
04472 Images With Impact - Graphics & Maps 55
04481 Images With Impact - People 1 ......... 99
02085 Images With Impact - Business 1 ....... 64

Dream Maker

03898 Captures Vol 1 Business ........... 65
03998 Captures Vol 2 Business ........... 65
04000 Captures Vol 3 Sports ........... 65
03995 Mac Gallery-Mac Paint Version ...... 25
03996 Mac Gallery-Hypercard Version ...... 25
04282 World Flags ........................... 67

Dublack

01100 WetPaint Classic Vol 1'2' ............. 56
01160 WetPaint Classic Vol 1'5'6' .......... 56
01870 WetPaint Special Occ Vol 7'8' ....... 56
02539 WetPaint The People Vol 17'18 .... 56
01860 WetPaint Old Vol 13'14 .......... 56
01681 Wetpaint Island Life Vol 15'16 ...... 56
01668 Wetpaint Publishing Vol 3'4' ....... 56
01878 WetPaint Printer's Vol 9'10 .......... 56
01879 Wetpaint Industrial Vol 11'12 ...... 56

Foundation

03227 Comic People Vol 2 Kids Stuff ......... 20
01394 Comic People (Vol. 1 - Office) ....... 20

NEC

00681 Image Gallery .......................... 245
00685 Clip Art 3.0 .......................... 245
00682 Photo Gallery .......................... 245

Online Art

00178 Business Images (Online Arts) .......... 79

T Maker

03460 Click Art Christian Images ............. 38
00182 Click Art Business Images ............ 31
03334 Click Art Business Cartoons .......... 31
02012 Ep's Illustrations ........................ 82
02074 Click Art Holidays ........................ 31
02073 ClickArt Ep's Symbols And Industry .... 82
02013 ClickArt Ep's Impressions .............. 31
02014 ClickArt Ep's Symbols And Industry .... 82
02015 ClickArt Ep's Symbols And Games ....... 82

Tactic Software

02807 Artclip 2nd Ed .......................... 64
02806 Artclip 1st Ed .......................... 48
AGFA PUTS A NEW SPIN ON CD-ROM—POSTSCRIPT® FONTS, TRUETYPE® FONTS, AND MORE.

The latest twist on fonts is the AgfaType™ CD-ROM v3.0. It's what type on CD should be—the widest selection of fonts and typographic software plus a powerful set of free features.

Agfa made the new CD with the type-savvy user in mind. You can choose fonts in the format you want—PostScript from Adobe® or TrueType from Apple®

There's over 1,900 PostScript fonts—all compatible with AT™ including the Adobe type library encoded on the disc.

And, we've added the features that you've asked for—features found only on the AgfaType CD-ROM. Your fonts come packed with an on-line electronic catalogue, a new multimedia typography tutorial, the complete collection of screen fonts, the latest shareware, and future upgrades—free.

The new interface lets you browse, learn about, select, and then quickly install additional fonts. Choose individual typefaces. There's no waiting for a shipment to arrive—your fonts can be added in minutes with a simple phone call.

Agfa believes that type on CD should give you more choices, more features, and more value. To help convince you, we've included Garth Graphic®, a classic typeface, absolutely free.

Nothing in the industry can compare with the AgfaType® CD-ROM v3.0. To take it for a spin, call us today at 1-800-248-0800.

$61

Get the AgfaType CD-ROM v3.0 with 20 exclusive Agfa headline faces unlocked plus a Pi and Symbols font of your choice. An $830 retail value.

Order No. 00239

TC Jasper
Metropolis
Modern Twenty
ORLANDO
Quirinus Bold
Siena Black
SECTION BOLD CONDENSED
Stratford Bold
PL Tower Condensed
PL Westervelt
WOODBLOCK

Choose from 126 exclusive Agfa Pi and Symbols fonts

$249

Current AgfaType CD-ROM users! Order any 8 PostScript faces of your choice and receive any 4 Studio Series faces free! A $600 value.

To order, or for details, call 1-800-248-0800.

Order No. 04252

$689

Get a Toshiba TXM3301 drive, the AgfaType CD-ROM with 20 Agfa headline faces unlocked, plus a Pi and Symbols font. A $1,920 value.

Order No. 00381

MacZone: 1-800-248-0800
#11202

(These promotions and pricing are available in the USA only)
Add Powerful New Capabilities to Enlarge your Computer Skills

NEW LOW PRICE!

Daystar Digital RAM Power Card
It's here...cost effective memory expansion on a NuBus card. Just pop in SIMMs and plug it in. The RAM PowerCard gives you room for up to 16 standard SIMMs per card. Chain multiple cards for even larger needs. Use it for superfast virtual memory in System 7, as a lightning fast RAM disk for multimedia imaging, or both. (Purchase SIMMs separately.) #04321

$499

NEC

CDR 36 & General Reference Bundle
Get the high-performance NEC intersect CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader plus three of the top ten CDs: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, The Time Table of History and The Software Toolworks World Atlas. The bundle also includes an Interface Kit for Macintosh, headphones with CD-audio software disk to play stereo music CDs and quick-install program disk. #04133

$499

ACCELERATORS

(PRICES ARE WITHOUT FPU UNLESS INDICATED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Engineering</th>
<th>03624</th>
<th>MacTheme Classic 1 mb Upgr</th>
<th>$94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04120</td>
<td>Fast Math LC</td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00289</td>
<td>Cache Inici Cache Card</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03673</td>
<td>Quadrilink/w/Shadow</td>
<td></td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04154</td>
<td>QuickSilver Ilsi w/ FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03675</td>
<td>Mac Portable 1mb SIMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03674</td>
<td>Mac Port. Exp w/1mb RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04153</td>
<td>Transwap SE 25Mhz (no FPU)</td>
<td></td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04071</td>
<td>Cache In 50Mhz (no FPU)</td>
<td></td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connectix

| 02652 | Virtual W/PMMU Mac II | | 184 |
|-----|------------------------|-----|
| 04181 | Fast Cache Ilsi | | 299 |
| 03677 | Fast Cache Ilsi | | 278 |
| 03729 | SCSIPowerCard w/ SIMMS | | 1199 |
| 03730 | RAMPowerCard w/ SIMMS | | 995 |
| 04323 | UniversalPowerCache 33Mhz | | 749 |
| 04321 | UniversalPowerCache 50 Mhz | | 1499 |
| 04319 | UniversalPowerCache 40 Mhz | | 948 |
| 04162 | Dual Port Ilsi | | 104 |
| 03320 | 200 Upgrade /Plus | | 528 |
| 03820 | 200 Upgrade /SE | | 429 |
| 03818 | MacSnap 569XS 512KE 4MB w/SCSI -455 |

Fusion Research

| 03308 | TotalMac SX | | 2195 |
|-----|------------|-----|
| 03249 | 1Mb 80ns ($ per MB) | | 45 |
| 03586 | 1 Mb FX 80 ns | | 49 |
| 03584 | 4X4 Mb 020 | | 799 |
| 03533 | 4X4 Mb 030 | | 699 |
| 03579 | 1X4 Mb FX 80ns | | 169 |
| 00014 | LC Simms (two 2MB) | | 199 |
| 04207 | Rocket | | 2440 |

SIMMS

| 03429 | 4X4 Mb FX | | 399 |
| 03428 | 4X4 Mb | | 759 |
| 00019 | LC Simms (two 2MB) | | 199 |
| 00215 | Double UP Board | | 167 |

Total Systems

| 02899 | Gemini Plus Kit | | 125 |
| 00038 | Mercury 16Mhz-Plus | | 518 |
| 00049 | Mercury SCSI Module-Plus | | 188 |

MacLegend

| 00921 | 45 MB Syquest Removable | | 539 |
|-----|------------------------|-----|
| 00173 | DataPak 45mb Removable | | 649 |
| 00176 | DataPak CX 45mb Removable | | 699 |
| 00602 | DataPak 88mb Removable | | 949 |
| 00079 | IPEC CDR-36/General Ref. CD | | 699 |
| 00077 | IPEC CDR-36/Type Gallery CD | | 475 |

Mass Microsystems

| 04150 | 52 Mb Q External | | 499 |
| 04445 | 105mb Q External | | 699 |
| 04619 | CD ROM Drive | | 699 |
| 02181 | Infinity-40 Turbo Removable | | 699 |
| 01882 | Infinity-80 Turbo Removable | | 899 |
| 02182 | Infinity-40/40 Turbo Removable | | 1199 |
| 02203 | Turbo 280 mb External | | 1699 |
| 03270 | 300 MB External HD | | 1995 |
| 03281 | Turbo 600 MB External | | 2099 |
| 02851 | Infinity Optical 600 Mb | | 3379 |
| 00440 | 1.3 GB External | | 9149 |
| 00603 | DAT Backup w/Retrospect | | 2299 |

STORAGE DEVICES

| 03767 | Porta Drive CD ROM | | 648 |
|-----|---------------------|-----|
| 04165 | Optima 80 Mb Ext. HD | | 599 |
| 01620 | Optima 120 Mb Ext. HD | | 749 |
| 04164 | Optima 200 Mb Ext. HD | | 1249 |
| 04206 | HCl 330 Mb Ext HD | | 2195 |
| 04209 | HCl 650 Mb Ext HD | | 2699 |
| 04210 | HCl 1000 Mb Ext HD | | 3995 |
| 04002 | 52 Mb Dips Internal | | 299 |
| 00402 | 52 Mb Dips External | | 399 |
| 00310 | 105 Mb Q Internal | | 499 |
| 03083 | 105 Mb Q External | | 549 |
| 03688 | 170 Mb Q External | | 928 |
| 00162 | 210 Mb Q Internal | | 949 |

Everest Systems

<p>| 02655 | Emac 150 Tape Backup Drive | | 699 |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
| 00565 | Pockethammer 50 Mb Ext. | | 599 |
| 00506 | Pockethammer 100 Mb Ext. | | 799 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-----</th>
<th>-----------------------------</th>
<th>-----</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| 00455 | 45 MB Syquest Removable | | 549 |

CD Technologies

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800

E-Machines

| 03919 | T168-Bit Color Sys Mac II | | 1995 |
| 02414 | TX-16 24 Bit Color System Mac II | | 3685 |
| 03920 | T16XL24 Color System Mac II | | 2993 |
| 03921 | TX-16 8-bit Color System Mac II | | 2699 |
| 03922 | TX-16 6-Bit Color System Mac II | | 2699 |
| 04105 | Colorpage E-16 | | 1149 |
| 04115 | Double Color LC Interface | | 399 |
| 00205 | T-19 24-Bit Color System Mac II | | 3999 |

Kensington

| 04424 | Radius Pivot Anti-Flare Filter | | 139 |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| 04187 | Direct Color/24 Interface | | 2460 |
| 04205 | Radius Pivot Display Mono | | 794 |
| 04206 | Radius Pivot Display Color | | 1449 |

Rasteppers

| 03827 | Colorboard 344 | | 699 |
| 03704 | Rasteppers Clearview GS/30 | | 1675 |
| 00064 | Rasteppers 24SI | | 815 |
| 03482 | Rasteppers Video Expander | | 525 |
| 00305 | Rasteppers 24S | | 1383 |
| 02627 | Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351 | | 675 |
| 00005 | 24STV Colorcard | | 1294 |

Sigma Designs

| 03173 | Macintosh SE/30/II | | 1475 |
| 03859 | Silvertip Mac II Monitor | | 1650 |
| 03680 | Colorman 24 Monitor | | 4350 |
Welcome to the Expanded
Now's the time for a Fresh Approach:

$279
Argosy
RUN PC Network
Connects any of 10 Macs to a PC via modem or AppleTalk network. Run virtually any DOS program in a Mac window. DOS programs run on the PC, but are viewed and controlled with the Mac. Run programs at full speed, even those using VGA graphics and extended memory. #04241

$99
Argosy
Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01
Edit DOS files on your Mac! Simply double-click on a DOS document and SB/Mac identifies, translates, and launches it into your Mac format, ready to edit. It also translates Mac to DOS to DOS formats. #03894

SPECIAL VALUE!
$89
Lexus
2400 Turbo
Lexus Modem
Intelligent, compact 2400 baud modem. Fully compatible with Hayes AT command set and all major communications software. Easy to install and ready to use, all cables included. Includes auto answer, auto dial and advanced diagnostics for error checking. Everything you need to get started including Macknowledge 1.02 and special introductory membership to CompuServe and Genie. #00028

Dayna Communications
Port E/Z
For compact Macs such as the Classic, Portable or Plus, or any Mac without a free card slot, here's the easiest Ethernet connection around. This external connector box plugs into the printer port and communicates at high speed with the Mac processor. #00804

Dayna Corporation
DataViz
DynaFile
2400 Turbo
Daystar Digital
Lexus Modem
Argosy
Modem

MAC TO HOST

Argosy
04241
Run PC Network
04241
Run PC Network
03894
Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01

DataViz
04436
MacLink Plus PC 5.1 W/Cable
03111
MacLink Translators

Dayna Corporation
02613
DynaFile Dual 360K/1.2MB Drive
03319
DynaFile II 1.2MB 5.25
03320
DynaFile II 1.4MB 3.5
03318
DynaFile II 360K 5.25

Daystar Digital
02215
LT 2000 LocalTalk Board
02214
LT 2000 LocalTalk Board

Fairfield Software
03992
Clear Access
03504
FHM, Inc.

Insignia Solutions
03694
Access PC V.1.1
04572
Soft PC 2.5
03982
Soft PC Classic
03287
Soft PC Elite M (Need 256K)
04570
Soft Node Tuser
04571
Soft Node 10 Site License Pack
03368
Orange Micro

Pacer
04163
PacerTerm
04494
PLI DOS Floppy 5.25
04692
Traveling Software
03575
Laplug III
03905
Walker, Richer & Quinn

• All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order.
• Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.
• C.O.D. orders are accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
• Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
• All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
• No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 3.9%)
• Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
• All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
• Shipping is $3 per order. We ship via Airborne Express or overnight service. (Some rural areas and Alaska require an extra day for delivery).
• Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge.
• $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
• Boxes placed by 8am ET (7pm PT) weekdays for in "stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (certain system failures, etc.).
• APO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.
• Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.
• For Customer Service call 1-800-248-9948.

Argosy
02433
Simplex Mac 2400B

Dayna Communications
02654
T-2500 V.42 Rel6.01 19000 Bps

U.S. Robotics
03920
Courier Hst 14.4 Modem Internl
03665
Courier Hst Dual Std V.42
01057
Courier Hst SM V.42

Welcome to the Expanded
Now's the time for a Fresh Approach:
LAN Zone of Connectivity
Extend your Computer Capabilities

**ETHERNET**

**Asante**
- Macintosh SE

**NuvoTech**
- NuvoLink II

**Dayna Communications Inc.**
- DaynaTalk Connector

**Farallon**
- Turbo Bridgeline

**NuvoTech**
- NuvoLink II-T

**Shiva**
- Shiva Hublet

**PhoneNET Manager's Pack**
- $668

**Shiva Net Modem/E**
- $1749

**PhoneNET Accessory**
- $189

**LAN Accessory**
- $299
Get the Facts, Before You Buy A

Now you can buy a state-of-the-art fax modem without compromising on data features like MNP 5 and V.42bis compression — the SupraFAX Modem Plus has everything you need! This complete package turns your Macintosh® into a sophisticated telecommunications tool. Before you know it, you’ll be sending and receiving faxes directly from your Mac — even while you use it for other tasks. And you can find free software and lots of useful information as you explore the amazing world of telecommunications with the included software packages and online service offers.

$24995
SUGGESTED RETAIL

2400/1200/300 bps data
MNP 1-5 & CCITT V.42bis error correction & data compression
Up to 9600 bps, error-free throughput when connected to another V.42bis modem
MicroPhone™ 1.5 telecommunications software
America Online™ & Compuserve Information Manager™ software
All required cables & manuals provided
Five year limited warranty

9600 bps class 1 & 2 send/receive fax
Acclaimed FAXgraphix™ fax software included
Send faxes directly from your Macintosh, as easily as you print files
Transparent background operation
Activity log & customizable fax cover pages
Transmission scheduling & broadcasting

DISTRIBUTED BY:
1-800-944-8772
What’s News

The computer business is never short on news, but to stay one step ahead of the industry, you’d better look beyond the headlines to where the big changes are brewing.

So much news: Every page of MacUser is crammed with it — news of the latest and greatest and the would-have-been-great-if-it-hadn’t-been-so-late. With so much news, there must be a lot going on in this computer industry, right? Well, yeah, but there’s news and news and, I venture to add, news. This is a column about computer-industry news, some of its varieties, and what can be learned from a taxonomic view of technological innovation.

Is News Really Necessary?

But first: Isn’t it all just hype and hoopla? No, news is the spur of change, and change is the essence of this industry. There really is a lot going on, and it really has significance. Granted, it’s mostly a modest sort of significance, not the historic significance of the collapse of Soviet Communism or the global significance of the destruction of the Amazon rain forest but rather the practical significance of increased productivity. A poor thing but our own.

Increased productivity just means getting more done in less time, an end toward which there are many means. Buying bigger bullwhips and going to war are known to increase productivity but are generally thought to have undesirable side effects. The means provided by the computer industry are largely benign, because computers and software generally function as tools. Tools let you do something you couldn’t do before or do something better or faster than you used to be able to do it, which is generally a good thing. Tools also have the characteristic that they are understood to be for the use of individuals, and the individual tool user is often, and properly, regarded as the expert on the usefulness of the tool.

To employers, increased productivity means free money. It doesn’t take a genius to sell free money. That’s why one shouldn’t be too awed by the spectacular successes of the industry’s wunderkinder. James Wilson Marshall, the man who started the California gold rush at Sutter’s Mill, wasn’t a gold-mining genius; he just saw the sparkles in the stream. The mother lode of increased productivity shows no sign of being tapped out, and as long as it’s there, we can expect to see new developments that further increase productivity. And new developments are news.

But as I say, there is news and news and news. To a certain extent, you can assess the industry’s direction and vitality by weighing the kinds of news you get. There are at least three kinds: new products, new standards, and new paradigms.

Products and Productivity

The most common kind of news is new-product news: leaks, preannouncements, announcements, reviews, bug fixes, leaks about new versions, preannouncements about new versions, and so on. Every new product is a step in the march of technological progress. Sometimes the steps are pretty small. In fact, the steps are definitely smaller than they ought to be from a technological viewpoint, and there is a reason for this.

Selling a product in the computer industry normally means making the productivity argument. This product will increase productivity more than competing products will. New products all promise to deliver increased productivity, and they succeed if they deliver or seem to deliver on that promise. There is an odd phenomenon in the pushing of new products, though: the power of software categories. Why do most new products fall into established categories?

The answer may seem obvious: It’s easier to sell into an established product category than to invent a new one. The first product in a category often holds on to the largest market share, but you can be sure that this position was bought at some expense. Later products don’t need such a large market share, because they did not participate in the expensive process of category creation.

But that isn’t enough of an answer, because software is not like other kinds of products. Everyone knows what a car is supposed to do, and you can’t sell a car that doesn’t do what a car is supposed to do. Software design is inherently vastly more flexible than automotive engineering, though. It’s easy to design a software product that has unique functionality, that does things no other software product does. Unique benefits are something software products can offer more easily than can any other kind of product, and they ought to be a strong selling point. So why are so many software products defined so conservatively that they end up in a category that is already crowded with competitors?

I suggest that it’s because software purchases are more pragmatic decisions than car purchases are. Even though cars cost a lot more than do software packages, frivolous factors seem to enter into car purchases more often
MICHAEL SWAINE

TWICE THE PRINTER AT HALF THE PRICE

Sure, there are other 11 x 17 printers you can buy.

But before you invest in one, you need to ask yourself a few questions:

- Can I choose between 300 & 400 dpi?
- Does it print 8-1/2 x 11 AND 11 x 17 (plus other sizes!), and allow access to two printer trays at the same time?
- Do I get the speed and performance benefits of a RISC-based controller and Adobe PostScript Level 2?

Only $3995!

RealTech Laser 400

Sure, they do into software purchases. This makes sense if a program is a tool and a car is, well, something else. Tools are purchased on the very practical basis of productivity. (The "feel" of a software product, like the heft of a hammer, is, I argue, part of the assessment of its ease of use and thus of its productivity value.)

If you can't explain quickly what productivity enhancement the tool offers, you can't sell it. Some would say that HyperCard is a case in point. (Some would say that, and some would say that if you give a product away, you can't sell it. HyperCard will get its first test as a real product five years into its lifetime if Apple ceases to bundle it with Macs next year.)

Some of the antagonism toward the Macintosh in 1984 may have been because of the perception that it was being sold as something other than a tool, with something other than a productivity argument. I think that part of the problem was that the sales pitch was category creation on a large scale, the scale of a true paradigm shift. But more about that presently.

Bearing Standards

Some news isn't about products at all but, rather, about standards. The Multimedia PC, SQL, Apple events, Client/server, PC compatibility, GIF/OSI. But all that is old standards news. The year 1992 promises to be as rife with new standards in the computer industry as in the arena of international trade. What are standards about?

Although standards can specify anything from a data format to a configuration of computers, network software, and applications, they all represent agreements among vendors and they all attempt to bring order and compatibility to products from different vendors. They can be thought of as tweaks to the industry itself or as part of the industry's maturation process. They alter the granularity of competition and, at least in principle, present the customer with more choices or choices at a more detailed level. When they succeed in giving the customer more options, they move the industry further from the early pre-personal-computer days when each customer dealt with one vendor for both hardware and software.

So when, as is currently the case, the news is full of new standards, it means that the industry is maturing. Maturity, in industries as in bananas, is something to view with suspicion, and the suspicion that all this standards activity is at the expense of real technological progress is probably justified. If new products are steps in the march of technological progress, standards are stops to assemble the troops.

Sometimes, though, new standards can create new platforms by providing vendors with a plausible market. Multimedia may be a case in which the troops are assembling for a charge.

What Color Is Your Paradigm?

The collapse of Soviet Communism is a paradigm shift. The computer industry has its paradigm shifts too, which can be recognized by fundamental changes in the way people work with computers. A paradigm shift in the computer industry doesn't have to be a technological innovation, though.

VisiCalc was probably the first real paradigm shift in personal computers. It was the first spreadsheet program; before it, interacting with a computer was pretty much a linear thing. Information could be displayed graphically, but not until VisiCalc could you work directly on a two-dimensional representation of data. There was nothing that VisiCalc accomplished that existing software couldn't accomplish; rather, VisiCalc changed the way people interacted with computers.

The Macintosh and its forebears were a paradigm shift too, extending the 2-D display to all levels of interaction with the computer and introducing object representations of data and programs and direct manipulation of the objects via a mouse.

There are some new paradigms on the horizon. Workgroup computing may be a successful new paradigm, although its success may depend on vendors' ability to package it in the form of tools for individuals. Without the clear perception that a product is a tool, the productivity argument is weak. And tools may actually always need to be designed for individuals; group tools may be a nonconcept.

Pen-based, or notebook, computing is clearly a new paradigm, one that could make computers accessible to vastly more people than now use them. It doesn't require typing skills, eliminates the abstraction of working down here to produce an effect up there, and gets the computer off the desktop — as revolutionary a shift in patterns of computer use as I can recall.

It will change the way we all work with computers. It will be maddening, disruptive, confusing. As a computer columnist, I look forward to it eagerly.
Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."
New York Times

"Mathematica has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."
InfoWorld

"Mathematica is a startlingly good tool."
Nature

Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:
Macworld, 1990-91
Discover, 1990
BYTE, 1989

Macworld 1991 World Class Software Award Survey

Mathematica
MathCAD
Theorist
Eureka
PowerMath
MATLAB
All others

Mathematica has received best software/new product awards from:
Macworld, 1990-91
Discover, 1990
BYTE, 1989

To find out what Mathematica can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica 2.0
A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, Mathematica 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to Mathematica, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, Mathematica 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to Mathematica's built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. Mathematica is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with Mathematica every day.

Mathematica is currently available for:
MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at $595. Educational discounts are available.

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica 2.0 is made with Mathematica 2.0. All other product names and trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Photos: George Whites.
Everyone agrees that the Typist™ is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you're pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the Typist you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet or database.

It's not surprising then that the Typist has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the Typist allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That's why Caere® Corporation created the Typist Plus Graphics™, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The Typist Plus Graphics lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the Graphic Editor™, which creates full tone images - 256 shades of gray - in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the Typist Plus includes LaserGray™, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that
you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the Typist Plus Graphics to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters – even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the Typist Plus Graphics. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the Typist Plus Graphics and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:
Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserGray are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other trademarks and service marks are of their respective companies, ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 25 on reader service card.
Used Regularly Prevents Unwanted Conflict Build-up.

Why wait for your Mac to bomb when you can keep it running smoothly with a little bit of Help!™?
Help! pinpoints configuration conflicts, incompatibilities and other problems and shows you how to fix them right at your desktop. You’ll eliminate system errors, lock-ups and system bombs. And, by using Help! at regular intervals, your Mac will run like a well-oiled machine.

Help! is the first intelligent application with a built-in knowledgebase* of problem information covering over 2,000 software programs, INITs, cdevs and hardware products. It’s the only Mac product that lets you solve these problems at your desktop:
- Startup document conflicts
- Incompatibilities between hardware, system software and applications
- Memory problems
- Improperly installed files
- Duplicate or damaged files
- Operating system problems up to and including System 7.0.

The sooner you get Help! the sooner your Mac will run at peak performance. Single user version just $149. To order call: 1-800-873-3494

*Help! utilizes SMART Teknology™ from Teknosys.

Circle 43 on reader service card.
Claris proclaimed itself the champ of System 7-ready-application developers at the System 7 rollout last May, but the software gods apparently took umbrage at such hubris and put the whammy on MacWrite Pro. The release of the new MacWrite, originally scheduled for the fall of 1991, has now been pushed back to the spring of 1992. What this business needs is a reliable sibyl.

By Russell Ito

Division of labor: Here’s an easy way to double your productivity — get a second machine to do half the job. Divvying up a single task among several networked computers is what distributed processing is all about, and with IAC in System 7, it’s coming to the Mac. DreamNet, from the French developer Ray Dream ([415] 960-0768), is the first demonstration of the technology. DreamNet is an extension that works in conjunction with Ray Dream’s 3-D-graphics package, Ray Dream Designer, providing that package with distributed rendering. Using DreamNet, one user on a network can access any number of other users’ machines that also have the DreamNet extension installed and active. These remote machines, which, in a classic Gallic touch, Ray Dream calls “consenting” Macs, then become additional rendering processors for the primary Mac, giving up a user-definable amount of their processor time to the distributed task. When they’ve finished with their portion of the job, the consenting machines return their work to the originating Mac, which then assembles the final rendered image. Although DreamNet is being shown as a rendering engine, Ray Dream’s plans are much broader: The company plans to turn DreamNet into a general distributed processor that any IAC-aware application will be able to use to complete a given task. Sticking strictly to 3-D rendering, Strata ([801] 628-5218) has announced RenderPro, an add-on to StrataVISION 3d. With RenderPro and an extension installed on all Macs on a network, a rendering job can be distributed across the network. The RenderPro system is designed to check for changes in the network, so if one workstation crashes or if another comes on-line, it reallocates the work remaining to be done, based on the available computing power. Distributed processing holds enormous promise for increased productivity; after all, the best way to finish a job in half the time is to do only half the work.

Up to Date . . .

Quicken, Intuit’s popular check-writing program, has finally had a major upgrade. Version 3.0 includes more account types (including credit-card accounts), better reporting, business-accounting features, and CheckFree electronic bill-paying support. (415) 322-0573. $69.95. Only four months after its initial release, Infini-D, Specular International’s 3-D-graphics package, has been upgraded to version 1.1. New features include System 7 support, improved PICT and PICS mapping, and improved bump mapping. (413) 549-7600. $895.
Hewlett-Packard's Storage System for Macintosh is a rack system that can house as many as seven SCSI drives, including high-capacity hard-disk, DAT, CD-ROM, and erasable optical drives.

**HP's Rack of Bytes**

If you think that single-enclosure storage sounds like a good idea, Hewlett-Packard has a product for you. HP's Storage System for Macintosh lets you pack as many as seven half-height or three full-height HP SCSI devices into a single cabinet.

Designed specifically for the Mac, the HP Storage System offers a range of SCSI drives, including 3.5- and 5.25-inch hard-disk, DAT, CD-ROM, and erasable optical drives. The hard drives are SCSI-2 devices and have capacities ranging from 235 megabytes to 1,355 gigabytes. The DAT drives can store as much as 2 gigabytes on a single tape, and HP includes a copy of Retrospect Remote, from Dantz Development, with every DAT drive. HP's erasable optical drive can store up to 590 megabytes per cartridge (295 megabytes per side). HP includes a copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh with every system.

Although the price of each system depends on the devices selected, HP estimates that a rack with a drive and one of the backup options (either the DAT or the erasable optical drive) will have a suggested list price of less than $10,000.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900. Price depends on configuration.

**Word Tools Up**

Although Microsoft won't completely upgrade its Mac line this year, the software giant has taken another big step (after Mail 3.0 and Excel 3.0), with Word 5.0, which should ship in early 1992. As was the case with Excel, the new Word includes many user-requested improvements—including some from MacUser staff members—plus many new tools.

The biggest change to Word is the addition of a tool bar that, not surprisingly, is very similar to the tool bar Microsoft added to Excel 3.0. Using the tool bar, called the Ribbon in Word 5.0, you can switch to the eight-color drawing layer; add columns; choose a font, size, and style; and add bold, italic, and underlining—all with just a click on a button or a selection from a pop-down list.

Word's mail-merge function has always been powerful, but until now, you had to fight your way through the process. With Word 5.0, Microsoft has finally given its mail-merge an interface. You set up your data document in a Word table and then create a merge document simply by picking the appropriate field names and conditions from pop-down lists—all the necessary delimiters are inserted automatically, so you don't have to remember the key combination for \& (that's Option-\ and Shift-Option-\), for example. In addition to letting you preview the actual merge, Word 5.0 includes a syntax checker that goes through the merge to make sure that everything has been inserted correctly.

And speaking of functions that check your work, Word 5.0 includes a greatly improved spelling checker—not only is it much faster but it can also make suggestions based on punctuation, phonetics, and repeated words—an integrated thesaurus, and a new grammar checker. Word can also now search-and-replace formats and styles, including style sheets.

The new version has a modular design, so you can add more capabilities by installing as many or as few modules as you need. For example, Microsoft includes a full-blown equation writer that's an installable option. Word also now supports the XTND architecture, although it will ship with only a MacWrite II XTND filter. An XTND translator bridge, which will ship shortly after the package's release, will give you full access to any XTND-compliant translator set, such as DataViz's MacLinkPlus/Translators.

The new Word fully supports System 7, including publish-and-subscribe, Balloon Help, and Apple events. It also supports Microsoft's OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) standard for live data exchanges and updating among applications. Microsoft says that most of the features that it added and improved in Word 5.0 came about as a result of user requests. We have no way of knowing if this is true, but we do know that two features were added as a result of our suggestions. You can now triple-click anywhere in a paragraph to select the paragraph (the Bartman feature), and Word documents remember the view you were last saved in, so an outline saved as an outline will now open in outline view (the It feature). Hey, if we don't tout our own horns....

Microsoft, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080. $495.

Word 5.0 includes many user-requested features, including two from the MacUser staff. Among the biggest changes is the addition of the Ribbon, a tool bar for commonly used functions. Mail-merge has also been vastly improved.
Eyes on NEC

When it comes to video, what you see isn’t always what you get. Which is why customizable monitors will become more common as time goes by. NEC’s unique MultiSync FG family of monitors is one of the first such lines we’ve seen, and it deserves attention.

All the FG monitors (the 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG) use “flat square” displays and can sync to Mac video. The 5FG and 6FG are 17- and 21-inch models, respectively, whose precise desktop size will depend on the card that drives them. Mac users will be most interested in the 4FG, a 15-inch-diagonal unit that costs less than Apple’s 13-inch model but that can still be driven with standard 640 x 480-pixel video. Like the other models in the line, the 4FG has several ergonomic features, including an integrated tilt/swivel base, compliance with the Swedish standards for magnetic-field emissions, and reduced static electricity.

The FG series’ biggest edge comes in its color controls. With NEC’s AccuColor software and the front-panel controls, you can adjust the monitors’ video guns individually, setting the red, green, and blue values based on your personal preference or to match those of printed output or another monitor. Once you’ve defined a custom setting, you can save and recall it just by throwing a switch. Two custom settings can be saved in addition to the factory defaults, which can’t be changed.

Using a series of controls on the front panel, you can also position images horizontally and vertically and adjust their size, control the amount of pincushioning on the sides, and degauss the screen. Brightness and contrast can also be controlled, but NEC’s design lets you make those adjustments without affecting the displayed colors.

And to complete the line, NEC was due to announce a single video card for the FG family in November. The card drives all the monitors at their full screen dimensions, so the 4FG, for example, will be capable of producing a desktop of 800 x 600 pixels instead of Apple’s smaller 640 x 480. The card will be available in 8- and 24-bit versions; the 8-bit edition will be upgradeable to 24 bits.

NEC Technologies, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191; (708) 860-9500. 4FG, $899; 5FG, $1,599; 6FG, $3,499.

PrecisionColor Fits All

As the number of monitors available for the Mac has increased, so has the confusion about finding the right card to drive them. Radius has come up with two accelerated-video-card solutions: the 8-bit PrecisionColor 8X and the 24-bit PrecisionColor 24X.

The PrecisionColor 8X/24X accelerated cards can drive a variety of monitors at resolutions as high as 1,152 x 882 pixels (a 21-inch display). In addition to Radius monitors, other monitors that NEC provides boards can drive those from Apple, E-Machines, RasterOps, and SuperMac Technology and even VGA and SVGA PC displays.

For flexibility, the PrecisionColor 8X card is user-upgradeable to 16- and 24-bit configurations; you simply fill the open VRAM sockets on the card with additional memory. Mac IIsi owners who get the PrecisionColor cards can install them right out of the box, because Radius includes a NuBus adapter.

Radius, 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-1010. PrecisionColor 8X, $899; PrecisionColor 24X, $1,999.
Okay, so maybe I'm not in MIS, but I grinned and loaded FoxBASE+/Mac. The next day, I showed them a sample of their PC inventory database with not just how much of anything we had, but with pictures showing exactly what it looked like.

I ran their dBASE sales analysis program (using a couple of new Mac screens I whipped out) as they watched FoxBASE+/Mac scream through the numbers.

And then I showed them the kinds of reports they could get, using data stored in Fox or dBASE IV/III+ files on the PC. You could have heard a pin drop.

Then they were all over me with questions, so I just handed them the FoxBASE+/Mac manuals and smiled.

Besides not being in MIS, I'm not a professional programmer, so you can tell how easy FoxBASE+/Mac is.

For the inventory system, I just used
I brought in my own one's smiling now.

FoxBASE+/Mac to read the database files they had on the PC (it reads Fox and dBASE IV/III+ files directly). I added a memo field into which I cut and pasted pictures that our DTP department had for our customer literature. Then I used the MacDraw-like screen painter to create a great color Mac output screen.

The sales analysis was easy, too. I had to create new screens but FoxBASE+/Mac ran the rest of the dBASE III+ program just fine. (It typically runs as much as 95% of standard FoxBASE+/PC and dBASE III+ code with no changes.)

And I built the reports I showed them from scratch. With no programming at all.

If you're looking for a better way to manage your data, call Fox Software and ask for their free demo. It limits the number of records you can store, but is the full program, so you can check it all out for yourself on your applications.

Around here, MIS has been pretty busy the last few weeks. They've hooked up Macs and PCs on an Ethernet network and our information and data processing systems are looking great.

They're building Hypercard-like applications I see people using all over the place. Accounting likes all of this because the single-user version lists for $495, and the unlimited Multi-User version is only $695.

And even the PC programmers are happy. I hear them talking about things like the great trace and debugging facilities, adding XCMDs and XFCNs, the dBASE-like programming language, System 7 compatibility, full file and record locking in the multi-user version, and how FoxBASE+/Mac is "so astoundingly fast for a Mac."

Everyone seems to be laughing more now, too.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today for a free, full-featured demo. (Ask for Offer MUS-1201)

As MacUser said, with FoxBASE+/Mac "data handling is extremely fast."

FoxBASE+/Mac™

Speed test chart reprinted from MacUser June, 1990. © Ziff Communications Company. FoxBASE+/Mac is a trademark of Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1991

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Resolve

An elegant interface and accessible 3-D-charting features make Claris’ new spreadsheet program a top contender for first-time and casual users.

Claris Resolve is an elegant spreadsheet program that provides depth and versatility enclosed in a superbly crafted interface. Experienced users may find Resolve lacking in some sophisticated features found in Excel 3.0, but most first-time and casual spreadsheet-program users will find Resolve’s interface less imposing than Excel’s, especially when it comes to charting functions. Another noteworthy feature is Resolve’s scripting language, which offers developers a smoother and more conventional route to customizing applications than Excel 3.0’s macros do.

It’s All in the Presentation

Claris gained a leg up on the development of Resolve by using the ready-made powerful spreadsheet engine from another Mac program, Informix’s WingZ. However, Resolve’s look and feel is uniquely its own. To a large extent, the program’s strength lies in its presentation quality: Resolve presents users with a well-designed interface that allows them to create attractive worksheets and charts with a modicum of hassle.

With this in mind, it’s not surprising to find a MacDraw-like palette of drawing tools at the left edge of each Resolve worksheet. The primary palette provides fast access to a selection pointer and line, arc, and polygon tools. Beneath it, there’s a pain bucket for controlling the fill color and pattern of cells, and pen tools for defining the color and thickness of cell-division lines. In the bottom left corner of the program’s window are zoom controls that allow you to magnify and reduce the worksheet view. You can also opt to hide Resolve’s palettes if you want to enlarge your work area.

The palette creates easy access to many of Resolve’s most commonly used functions, making it a more or less oneprocess to add elements such as text, fields, buttons, and charts to worksheets. The text and button tools are especially useful. With the text tool, you can place a block of text anywhere in a Resolve worksheet and then give it a title and scroll bars, using menu selections. You can also assign format settings and a variety of text characteristics, such as fonts, sizes, and colors. Unfortunately, Resolve lacks the style sheets that make formatting Excel 3.0 worksheets such a breeze.

Once you’ve drawn a button on a worksheet, you can make it transparent and change its color and pattern. You use buttons to execute Resolve scripts, which are a distinguishing feature of Claris’ new package.

3-D Charting

WingZ was the first Mac spreadsheet program to offer 3-D Charting, so Resolve’s robust charting features, which rival anything in Excel 3.0, are no surprise. What sets them apart from those of Excel is their relative ease of use.

Once you’ve created a default chart, you simply double-click it to bring up the program’s well-designed Gallery dialog box. From there, you can choose from among 25 different charts and apply the selection to your chart. Resolve supplies a wide variety of chart types, including standard bar, line, area, and pie charts. Its 3-D chart types include contour, surface, and wire frame. You can even create combination charts and set up multiple axis scales, including linear, percentage, and logarithmic.

Double-clicking on the legend box in the default chart is one of several shortcuts to the Chart Options dialog box, which lets you specify chart ranges, legends, and titles. If you’ve ever struggled with the series labels in Excel, you’ll appreciate how simple it is to set the series and division labels in Resolve.

In addition, Resolve’s 3-D Options dialog box makes relatively short work of adjusting the rotation and elevation of 3-D charts. An Apply button lets you experiment with perspective settings before you finalize them.

A Set Chart Template command lets you take complex 3-D chart settings and then create charts from several blocks of data, using the same settings. You can also copy one chart’s settings and paste them into another. Ideally, we wish it was possible to name chart settings and apply them as style sheets.

Resolve Script

Resolve Script, Resolve’s comprehensive programming language, lets you create scripts that attach specific operations to...
buttons, text areas, and worksheets. You can also create stand-alone scripts that can be loaded and used by multiple worksheets.

Resolve’s scripting language also applies to the creation of functions that are capable of performing calculations.

To take some of the drudgery out of creating scripts, Resolve’s Learn mode can automatically record your actions and then make the resulting code available for editing.

For more ambitious scripted applications, Resolve Script provides commands for creating sophisticated graphical elements such as dialog boxes, menus, number wheels, and slide bars. Unfortunately, Resolve doesn’t provide a graphical editor, as Excel 3.0 does. You’re forced to slug it out, using code, and you have to set up every menu item procedurally.

Nevertheless, Resolve’s attached scripts are much less clumsy to use than Excel’s attached macros. Moreover, Resolve’s line-oriented scripting language and editing editor will feel a lot more comfortable to developers used to conventional programming languages, such as C and Pascal, as well as to developers familiar with HyperCard scripting.

Despite its elegant interface and powerful scripting language, however, Resolve doesn’t offer the same fine-tuned functionality you get with Excel. Excel provides split screens, for example, whereas Resolve is limited to locked titles. Excel’s Calculate Now command allows users to convert a cell formula to a value before accepting it; Resolve lacks this feature altogether.

In addition, Resolve’s Insert command pushes cells only to the right. To shift cells down, you must insert entire rows, which can be problematic if you’re working with complex worksheets.

Worksheet linking is also more refined in Excel. Excel lets you create external references to cells in other worksheets by simply selecting the worksheet and pointing at the cell. With Resolve, however, you must explicitly type the reference. Moreover, to use a range name from another worksheet, you’d have to use a “chirp sheet ready. Resolve doesn’t provide feedback on the number of rows and columns in selected ranges, which Excel does.

On the other hand, Resolve liberates users from some Excel tyrannies. The Cut and Copy commands in Resolve are real Cut and Copy commands; you don’t see any marching ants surrounding a selected range on a worksheet. So when you copy or cut a selection and then decide that you want to insert a few rows, you can do so without losing the Clipboard selection.

Although Resolve takes special care to address the needs of novice users, even more-experienced users will appreciate small touches such as the Auto-Save option: To protect users from themselves, Resolve can back up worksheets automatically. You need only specify a name for each backup file and an interval for how often files are to be saved.

Resolve supports a wide variety of file formats, including Excel 2.2, WingZ 1.0, WKS, WK1, DIF, and SYLK for importing and exporting data. However, it doesn’t do an adequate job of accepting Excel 3.0 files.

Resolve is a System 7-savvy application, and as such, it supports publish-and-subscribe, Apple events, and Balloon Help. The program requires System 6.0.2 or later and runs on any Mac equipped with at least 1 megabyte of RAM. Installing the full set of Resolve files requires 5 megabytes of disk space.

The documentation is well organized and clearly written, and the program’s online, context-sensitive help is excellent.

The Bottom Line

Resolve reflects the Claris commitment to uncluttered and nonintimidating software. But that’s not to say that Resolve lacks power and sophistication. Although it may not offer the same polish and depth of the Mac’s more established spreadsheet program, Excel 3.0, Resolve’s charting features and its scripting language add up to a formidable challenge to Excel’s domination of the Macintosh-spreadsheet market.

Resolve’s interface will feel like an old friend to users of other Claris programs. Its use of a MacDraw-like palette of tools to the left of each worksheet is a particularly nice touch that makes fast work of adding graphics and text to worksheets. However, Resolve’s palette can’t compete with Excel’s tool bar for convenient access to common spreadsheet functions.

If you’re a first-time user looking for a spreadsheet program that will suit your needs both now and in the future, Resolve is well worth considering. It’s more accessible than Excel for entry-level users, but it’s guaranteed to hold up when you’re ready to make full use of more-advanced spreadsheet functions.

Moreover, if you’re a developer still unwedded to the ways of Excel, you’ll do well to take Resolve for a spin. Resolve Script is a robust yet comfortable development environment that offers an attractive alternative to Excel 3.0’s cumbersome macros.

— Louis E. Benjamin, Jr.

Resolve

Get Info

Resolve

Published by: Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (408) 727-8227.

Version: 1.0.

List Price: $399.

MacUser December 1991 53
Add It Up, Mirror

**$1299**

**Color Scanner w/Photoshop 2.0**

The Mirror 600 Color Scanner offers an unbeatable combination of performance and value. With true 600 DPI scanning resolution, a 112 x 14 scan bed and full System 7.0 compatibility, the Mirror 600 also includes the full release version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0.

**$399**

**14" Color Display**

Finally, a color monitor that the "average" user can afford. At just $399, it's less than Apple's 12" monitor but offers 50% more workspace and plugs right into LC, III, and IICi models. The Mirror 14" Color Monitor features 640 x 480 resolution with a razor sharp dot pitch of .31 mm, and brilliant, saturated colors.

**$899**

**19" Two-page Monochrome Display**

The Mirror two-page monochrome display is practical and affordable, yet rivals more expensive brands. Eliminate scrolling, squinting and get the workspace you want at a price you can afford. Available for SE, Classic, LC, SE/30, and all Mac IIs.

**from $449**

**Mirror Portrait Display**

The new Mirror Portrait Display is improved from top to bottom, with a combination of features no one else offers. This display plugs right into your Mac's built-in video port for a crisp, gray-scale view of a full page. Built to meet the strict Swedish standards for VLF and ELF emissions, and featuring built-in ADB ports to keep keyboard and mouse cables under control, the Mirror Portrait Display is an unequaled buy.

**Hard Drives**

If you think all hard drives are made the same, take a look at Mirror's. Our full range of zero-footprint fixed hard drives, and 44 and 88MB Super drive removable drives, are built with attention to the smallest detail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DRIVE</th>
<th>EXT.</th>
<th>INT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MB(Q)</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB(Q)</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB(Q)</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330MB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB Rem.*</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Rem.*</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Opt.*</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Q) Quotum * Price includes 1 card/aid

**$299**

**45MB Portable Drives**

The ideal storage solution for people on the go. The Mirror portable drives weigh only 2 pounds and fit easily into a briefcase. Despite their small size, the Mirror Portables are very rugged and offer full-size performance.
Is Your Best Buy.

10 Reasons To Buy Mirror.

Now, more than ever, you should be buying from Mirror, a strong company dedicated to the best possible after sales support. There's more to Mirror than just great prices. Here are ten very good reasons why you should buy Mirror.

1. Two-year warranty on all drives; One year on Scanner & Displays  
2. 30-day money-back guarantee  
3. Most orders ship within 24 hours  
4. Lifetime technical support  
5. 48-hour typical repair turnaround  
6. User Group, Education and Volume discounts  
7. America Online, GEnie and BBS support  
8. All products fully System 7.0 compatible  
9. The safety of a publicly traded company, with six years of providing Macintosh peripherals  
10. Knowledgeable and friendly sales staff

$2799 8-BIT  
$3499 24-BIT

ProView Trinitron 20" Color Display

Work in full, photographic-quality color with the monitor MacUser called "a real bargain". Bundled with our exclusive DesktopDesigner Pro software, our top-of-the-line displays will add life to your most critical projects.

$599 CD-ROM Drive

MacUser Magazine says the Mirror CD-ROM drive is the best of the bunch.* The Mirror CD-ROM gives you access to the incredible world of information available on CD; it can also play your audio CD's. Order the drive now and you can buy the Software Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia for only $49.

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

*MacUser Magazine, May 1991

---

44 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Upfront

Alias’ 3-D architectural-sketching program suffers from poor interface design and lacks some essential tools.

Alias’ Upfront is a 3-D architectural-sketching tool for conceptual design. Rather than use wire-frame mode, users can draw colored shaded objects directly in a 3-D perspective view. Unfortunately, Upfront makes the modeling process a time-consuming chore that may be frustrating enough to drive some designers back to their mechanical pencils and drawing tables.

Interface Handicaps

Upfront’s complex interface takes some studying to master, and many tasks require more steps than are necessary. In addition, Upfront lacks some important features of competing products such as Virtus WalkThrough (see review, July ’91, page 72), Paracomp’s revamped ModelShop II, and Dynaware’s DynaPerspective.

In addition to using perspective view, you can also create elevation and floor-plan views and draw in them as well. A real disadvantage, however, is that Upfront displays only one window at a time, which is a handicap if you want to compare an object from different angles or have more than one file open.

Upfront’s strength is that it allows you to draw objects perpendicular to any plane, including a tilted plane. You can lock on to any surface, line, or point and begin drawing at an angle. Unfortunately, Upfront uses the same convoluted method for simple drawing tasks that it uses for drawing at angles.

The program’s tools are kept to a manageable number, but it’s not always easy to decipher their function by looking at their icons. Moreover, some basic tools don’t work the way they should. Drawing a simple box, for example, takes seven mouse clicks. Moving objects also takes more work than is necessary.

Upfront also abandons all conventional Mac zoom operations. Instead of a zoom button, Upfront uses a complex multistep procedure that again involves extraneous mouse clicks.

Even printing involves an unconventional process. Upfront doesn’t use the standard print-preview window that shows you how your drawing will fit on printed pages. Instead, you click on a Calculate button in the Print screen and a message tells you how many pages your drawing requires. As a result, the process of getting a drawing to fit on a page is pure trial and error.

Like Virtus WalkThrough, in order to properly display in perspective view 3-D objects that intersect, Upfront requires you to edit the objects. But using the editing tool requires too many steps, especially when compared with its counterpart in Virtus WalkThrough.

Despite these shortcomings, Upfront handles some operations quite well. For example, it does a good job of importing PICT files and scanned images for use as backdrops. Once the backdrops are in place, you can draw objects to match the perspective of the background image.

Solar Power

Another advanced feature is Upfront’s ability to create shadows based on the position of the sun, which you can set for any place on earth at any time. Unfortunately, the sun is the only light source included with the program. Similar programs have multiple light sources and provide more controls over light color.

Also to its credit, Upfront’s screen redraw is fairly snappy and the program offers solid import and export capabilities. You can export files in PICT, Illustrator, DXF, and EPS file formats. Currently, there’s no support for MacRenderMan’s RIB format, but Alias has promised this in a future version. You can also import DXF files, but this capability is not as useful as it seems, because you can use the files only as templates that you can draw on. Unlike with other 3-D models, you can’t extrude a DXF floor plan. Because most walls are likely to be the same height, an extruded floor plan comes complete with all the walls drawn in, whereas in Upfront, you must draw each wall manually.

The Bottom Line

If you’re looking for a versatile, well-designed software tool for creating 3-D architectural models, Alias Upfront is not the best choice. Compared with competing modeling programs such as Virtus WalkThrough and ModelShop II, Upfront has fewer features and it doesn’t follow Macintosh interface conventions, making it harder to learn and use. As a result, it will take a major revision of Upfront before we can recommend it for conceptual design.

— John Rizzo

Get Info

Upfront

Price: $895.

Published by: Alias Research, Inc., 110 Richmond Street E., Toronto, M5C 1P1 Canada; (416) 362-9181.

Version: 1.01.

List Price: $895.
Tiles.
PROTECTION FROM THE LITTLE ELVES WHO INVADe your MAC AND HIDE THINGS WHILE YOU SLEEP.

A BETTER WAY TO ORGANIZE YOUR WORK.

Some mornings it seems like someone's come in and hidden your work, doesn't it? If so, get Tiles™ protection.

Tiles™ puts everything you need to work at your fingertips, so you spend less time getting back to work and more time getting work done. 

Tiles tracks the applications and documents you use as you work, and creates easy-to-use icons called "tiles." So when you need to get back to work, just click a tile — no need to search through mazes of folders, launch a myriad of applications located on different servers, or try and gather all the pieces of that big project together again. Tiles remembers what you work on and where it is — just double-click.

If you share a Mac, you'll never have to worry where your "Macmate" may have filed things. The tiles you use most often reside on your desktop in neat, organized windows. You can even create tiles for your favorite QuickKeys™ and launch your most complex tasks with a double-click!

INSTALL IN MINUTES — SAVE HOURS.

Set up Tiles once and never think about it again. It runs automatically and transparently in the background, and gives you the easiest way to automate and organize your work. 

Simply specify how many tiles you want, where they go, how long to keep them around — even what size to make them.

Face it, occasional catastrophes are nothing compared to the daily time lost from little things that go astray. If you knew how much time you lost daily just getting organized, you'd be amazed.

Try Tiles free.

We're so sure you'll be delighted with Tiles, we'll send you a free demo. Take five minutes to find out how easy it is to save hours. Call today.

1-800-523-7638
Ask for dept CE39.

CE SOFTWARE INC
Connecting people and productivity.

©1991, CS Software, Inc. P.O. Box 6500, West Des Moines, IA 50266, U.S.A. QuickKeys™ and Tiles are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered brands and marks are the sole property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
ModelShop II

If you’re looking for a soup-to-nuts 3-D architectural modeling tool, ModelShop II is it.

Paracomp’s newly rewritten ModelShop is one of the most complete 3-D architectural-modeling packages available. ModelShop II’s list of features contains just about everything you can ask for in a 3-D-modeling environment, including unlimited layers, Bézier walls, text, measurements, rendering, multiple light sources, and animation.

A Matter of Perspective
Like Alias’ Upright, ModelShop lets you draw in 3-D perspective. But ModelShop makes much less work of the process than Upright does. Rather than making you define a plane every time you draw an object as you must with Upright, ModelShop lets you assign working planes to layers and views, switch planes, or create new ones at will. Furthermore, when you’re editing objects, you don’t have to worry about planes at all, because ModelShop lets you select and edit any object whenever you want.

ModelShop also supplies some handy tools for viewpoint positioning. The walk tool lets you take a mouse-operated walk through your model that’s similar to Virtus WalkThrough’s, although ModelShop’s speed makes this practical for wireframes only. ModelShop also gives you a slick way to navigate through your model or move light sources, using your keyboard’s arrow keys.

Other noteworthy features are pop-up menus, automatically created keyboard commands for new views, and a library full of parts. In addition to objects, the library can store views, lighting setups, and even settings for grids and tools.

One big disappointment is ModelShop’s method for creating holes in walls. You can create holes only on the working plane on which the wall was created, a restriction that makes hole punching a somewhat convoluted process.

One of ModelShop’s most noteworthy features is its CAD connection. Most 3-D modelers use the standard DXF file format to exchange files with CAD packages. Unfortunately, DXF doesn’t keep all file information intact, making for a decidedly poor interchange format. ModelShop II supports the ClarisCAD format, which retains more of the original file information. It also supports DXF.

Accuracy is also important for CAD applications, and ModelShop makes it easy to create models that are accurate to within a fraction of an inch. The x, y, and z coordinates display absolute coordinates (from 0,0,0) when you’re selecting and relative coordinates when you’re drawing. You can set x, y, and z to snap at whole or fractional intervals, and you can enter distances in decimals, even when the display is set to fractions.

Unlike other modelers, ModelShop doesn’t require special procedures for rendering intersecting objects. Intersecting polygons appear realistic without any user intervention and are accurate to the pixel level. Realism is enhanced by ModelShop’s unlimited number of light sources, including a sunlight source. Because ModelShop interacts with Apple’s Map control panel, you can apply the correct sun angle for the city where your model is located.

Animation is easy in ModelShop. You simply set up several views, and the program tweens between them. You can animate lighting as well to simulate how your model will look at different times of the day. The program’s QuickPix utility lets you create stand-alone run-time versions of your animations. You can even attach sound for really snazzy demos.

For truly professional presentations, you can export your models to MacroMind Director via the Swivel export format. Imported PICT images can be used as background scenery. In addition, version 1.5 of ModelShop, which is due in January, is expected to include a direct export facility to a high-end rendering package as well as a video driver. The current version of ModelShop, version 1.2, is 68040- and System 7-compatible.

The Bottom Line
If fast visualization is your primary concern when it comes to 3-D architectural modeling, Virtus WalkThrough is your best buy, especially considering that since our last review, Virtus has reduced WalkThrough’s price to half the price of ModelShop II. However, of the two, ModelShop is the more well-rounded product, packing in more practical and useful features than any other modeler. If you require a high degree of accuracy for your models or have plans to exchange files with CAD software, ModelShop II is the way to go.

— John Rizzo

Get Info

ModelShop II

Published by: Paracomp, Inc., 1725 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111; (415) 956-6096.

Version: 1.2.

List Price: $895.
Now you're just a click away from The Far Side.

Introducing The Far Side Computer Calendar. For the first time on computer, Far Side characters come alive. This software has a day-organizer calendar featuring four views: Day, Week, Month, Year. Plus, a whole bunch of animated characters and creatures make random guest appearances on your screen to lighten up your day. Visit your local dealer or call 1-800-367-4802.
The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984, 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.

System 7 Video: Featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Ron Popeil. Free when you order Apple's System 7 for $99 (1074). Or buy one for just $99 (2244). We also have Ron's book Macworld Guide to System 7 for $19 (2328).

Products preceded by ☐ are compatible with System 7. For specific features of System 7, please ask when placing your order.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

We carry only the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

**DAILY BUSINESS**

**ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lasting Impression</th>
<th>☐ ResumeExpert or Cover Letters ea. $48.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Abacus Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ StatView SE + Graphics 1.04 . . . . . . . 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ StatView II or S840 ☐ SuperANOVA, 309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Aculus .... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ 4th Dimension 2.2 .................. 485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Advanced Software .... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ DocuComp 1.5 ............ . . . . . . . 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amaze, Inc.**

3582 ☐ The Far Side (calendar) (Oct. '91) . . . . $45.
1324 ☐ FullWrite Professional 1.0 . . . special . . . 39.

**Avery .... 60 day MBG**

7446 ☐ MacLabel Pro 1.05 ......... 48.

**Banner Blue .... 30 day MBG**

3548 ☐ Org Plus Advanced .......... 150.

**Baseline Publishing .... 30 day MBG**

8881 ☐ Thunder 7 1.0.1 ....... 58.

**Beagle Bros. .... 30 day MBG**

3119 ☐ BeagleWorks 185. 3563 Upgrade 95.

**Checkfree Corp. .... 30 day MBG**

6928 ☐ Checkfree Mac 1.5 ......... 19.

**CheckMark Software .... 60 day MBG**

5863 ☐ MultiLedger 2.0 ....... 235.

**Chipsoft .... 30 day MBG**


**Claris**

1129 ☐ MacWrite II 1.1V1 .......... 139.
8216 ☐ FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 ....... 215.
3531 ☐ Claris Resolve ....... 279.
1125 ☐ MacProject II 1.2V1 ....... 359.

**Dow Jones .... 30 day MBG**

5295 ☐ News/Retrieval Membership Package—Allows you to retrieve information from DJ/NR's 60+ databases. Contains up-to-the-second news, extensive financial data, & more. Includes 5 free hours of connect time . . . . $24.

**Dow Jones .... 30 day MBG**

5295 ☐ News/Retrieval Membership Pkg . . . . 24.
1942 ☐ Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 .... 225.

**ElseWare Corp. .... 30 day MBG**

1506 ☐ DataShaper 1.2 ....... 135.

**Fox Software**

5572 ☐ FoxBASE + Mac 2.0 ....... 289.

**Franklin Software .... 30 day MBG**

7070 ☐ Language Master 2.0 ....... 45.

**Good Software .... 30 day MBG**

2527 ☐ REM's Property Manager .... 339.

**Informix**

4955 ☐ Wingz 1.1A ....... 245.

**Inman .... 30 day MBG**

3557 ☐ Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 .... 95.
3555 ☐ Business Sense 1.4.1 ....... 125.

**Intuit .... 30 day MBG**

2507 ☐ Quicken 3.0 ....... 42.

**Kaetron Software .... 30 day MBG**

8941 ☐ TopDown 3.0 ....... 199.

**Lotus Development**

3066 ☐ 1-2-3 for Mac ....... 329.
3670 ☐ 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade .... 119.

**Mainstay .... 30 day MBG**

7718 ☐ MacFlow 3.54 ....... 188.

**SoftSync/Block .... 30 day MBG**

7129 ☐ Accountant, Inc. 2.1.1—Comprehensive, fully-integrated accounting software that includes General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Inventory, Invoicing, Payroll, Check Writting & more. Now available in a MultiUser version too . . . . $339.
Software Toolworks

8366 Dollars & Sense 5.0 .... $59.
8220 Spyglass .... 60 day MBG
2027 Transform 2.0 or 2028 Door 1.1 .... 399.
1289 Survivor Software .... 30 day MBG
3289 MacMoney 3.52 .... 59.
3213 Symantec .... 30 day MBG
2237 GreatWorks 205 ... 2278 Upgrade .... 99.
3422 More 3.1 (Oct. '91) .... 265.
3131 Symmetry .... 30 day MBG

Teleware .... 30 day MBG
7617 KaleidaGraph 2.1.3 .... 150.
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 .... 139.
2996 Timeslips III 2.0H .... 194.
8939 Accounting Link .... 52.
4976 StickyBusiness .... 51.
3131 WordPerf .... 30 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 2.0.2 (Oct. '91) .... 279.
3554 American Heritage Dictionary .... 55.
6994 Correct Grammar 2.0 .... 55.

Teleware .... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 .... 139.
2996 Timeslips III 2.0H .... 194.
8939 Accounting Link .... 52.
4976 StickyBusiness .... 51.
3131 WordPerf .... 30 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 2.0.2 (Oct. '91) .... 279.
3554 American Heritage Dictionary .... 55.
6994 Correct Grammar 2.0 .... 55.

GRAPhICS & DESIGN

PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

Adobe Systems

Adobe Type Library 2.0 (Vol. 1-230) .... call
Adobe Type Reunion 1.02 .... 41.
Adobe Type On Call .... 47.
Adobe Type Manager 2.02 .... 59.
Adobe Plus Packs 2.0 .... 118.
Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0 .... 174.
TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 .... 62.
Adobe TypeSets for Business .... 95.
Adobe Type Set One or 6677 Type Set 2 .... 62.
Adobe Type Set 3 .... 125.
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (2/pkg) .... 669.
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (2/pkg) .... 669.
Adobe Photoshop 2.0 .... 549.
Streamline 2.0 .... 122.

Adobe Systems

Adobe Type Library 2.0 (Vol. 1-230) .... call
Adobe Type Reunion 1.02 .... 41.
Adobe Type On Call .... 47.
Adobe Type Manager 2.02 .... 59.
Adobe Plus Packs 2.0 .... 118.
Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0 .... 174.
TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 .... 62.
Adobe TypeSets for Business .... 95.
Adobe Type Set One or 6677 Type Set 2 .... 62.
Adobe Type Set 3 .... 125.
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (2/pkg) .... 669.
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (2/pkg) .... 669.
Adobe Photoshop 2.0 .... 549.
Streamline 2.0 .... 122.

Aldus .... 30 day MBG

2461 Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 .... 129.
6674 Aldus Personal Press 1.01 .... 195.
3506 Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 .... 133.
3507 Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 .... 259.
5607 Aldus Super 3D 2.5 .... 325.
7467 Aldus Print 1.6 .... 325.
4751 Aldus Persuasion 2.0 .... 325.
1330 Aldus FreeHand 3.0 .... 395.
7088 Aldus PageMaker 4.01 .... 495.
6054 Aldus Design Team (best buy) .... 859.
6906 Aldus Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 .... 89.
1195 Fontographer 3.3 .... 265.
1983 EPS Exchange 1.0 .... 89.
6878 FontMonger 1.04 .... 62.

Aldus .... 30 day MBG
2461 Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 .... 129.
6674 Aldus Personal Press 1.01 .... 195.
3506 Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 .... 133.
3507 Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 .... 259.
5607 Aldus Super 3D 2.5 .... 325.
7467 Aldus Print 1.6 .... 325.
4751 Aldus Persuasion 2.0 .... 325.
1330 Aldus FreeHand 3.0 .... 395.
7088 Aldus PageMaker 4.01 .... 495.
6054 Aldus Design Team (best buy) .... 859.
6906 Aldus Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 .... 89.
1195 Fontographer 3.3 .... 265.
1983 EPS Exchange 1.0 .... 89.
6878 FontMonger 1.04 .... 62.

T/Maker .... 30 day MBG
3506 The PowerBundle—Includes a high-quality carrying case for the new Macintosh PowerBook, WriteNow 2.2, ClipArt for fonts, Address Book 2.0, America Online, Business Expense Reports, valuable coupons, and luggage tags .... $159.

1-800/800-4444

MacConnection

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
Use it please.

Multi-Ad Services
3430 In House PAL Potpourri ... 109.
8767 Multi-Ad Creator 3.0 ... 569.
★ Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
3148 Magic 1.0 (Oct.'91) ... 249.
5028 ModelShop 2.0 ... 569.
★ ServalArt (Map & Viewpoint art) ea. 156.
7441 Serval 3D Professional 2.0 ... 435.
3450 ServalMan 569, 3440 QuickPICS 94.
Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist ... 95.
★ Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo, & QuarkXPress ea. 69.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.1 (Dec.'91) ... 519.
★ Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.02 ... 22.
Strata
7773 Stratavision 3.2 ... 829.
★ SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
5625 PrintPaint Pro 2.0 ... 459.
3D Graphics
3942 Images with Impact, Graphics 1 ... 49.
4583 Business 1 64, 2003 People 1 94.
6379 Accents & Borders I. ... 64.
Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch Networking (3-Pack) ... 112.
9396 Intouch Networking (3-Packs) ... 112.
2808 QuickTools 1.0 ... 45.
★ Affinity Microsystmes ... 60 day MBG
7835 Tempo II Plus 2.0 ... 105.
After Hours Software
1352 TouchBASE 2.0 ... 79.
★ Aldis Systems ... 30 day MBG
1609 Shortcut 1.5 ... 45.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 (Dec.'91) ... 45.
★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG
5100 Aldus SuperCard 1.6 (Oct.'91) ... 195.
★ ALSoft ... 30 day MBG
9808 MasterJuggler 1.57 (Oct.'91) ... 25.
9807 DeskExpress II 2.07 ... 49.
9868 MultiDisk 2.27 ... 49.
★ Alysia Software ... 30 day MBG
2687 SuperDisk 2.0 ... 49.
Apple Computer
1074 System 7 (with free PCTV video) ... 99.
★ ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard 2.7 (User) ... 139.
7422 DiskExpress II 2.07 ... 49.
9868 MultiDisk 2.27 ... 49.
★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7763 INIT Manager 1.1 ... 34.
3114 INIT Info ... 39.
★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 2.0U ... 28.
2198 More After Dark (M.A.D.) ... 23.
1998 After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle ... 42.
1541 Stepping Out II 1.02 ... 49.
Bright Star Technology
2614 At Your Service ... 30.
★ Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 2.3 ... 22, 2528 (5 Pac) ... 99.
★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0.1 ... 31.
6278 DeskTop 3.01 ... 63.
7518 Alarming Events 1.03 ... 84.
8024 QuickKeys 2.1 ... 94.
★ Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.2 ... 79.
Claris
8734 HyperCard Development Kit 2.1 ... 149.
★ Connectix ... 30 day MBG
7830 Maxima 2.0 ... 45.
6647 HandOff II 2.2 (Oct.'91) ... 56.
★ Cyan ... 30 day MBG
2715 Peacock 2.0 ... 43.

Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
3148 Magic 1.0—Instantly create a presentation using the templates, buttons, backgrounds, and sounds that come with Magic, or create your own graphics, text and animations with familiar draw-type tools ... $249.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.7—Protect your hard drive, applications, file/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available ... $139.

★ Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish III Easy 2.12 w/File-It! ... 154.
★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
Full line available.
★ ClickArt (bitmapped) ... ea. 32.
★ ClickArt (EPS format) ... ea. 82.
1292 Color Graphics Presentation 1.0 ... 109.
★ Visual Business Sys. ... 30 day MBG
9867 GraphMaster 1.1 ... 189.
★ Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6512 3D SnapShot 3.01 ... 31.
★ Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & Desktop 3.0.3 ... 113.

PROGRAMMING

Utilities, HyperCard, Security
★ Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
2515 Calac 1.0 ... 39.
5236 CanOpener 1.1 ... 62.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch 1.1 ... 39.

Board of Trade 1969
### Retrospct Remote
- 30 day MBG

### MicroMat Computer Systems
- MacEKG 1.0.9
- Microseeds Pub.
- INTPicker 2.02
- Redux 1.63 49
- HAM 1.0
- Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
- QuickBasic 1.0
- Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
- Now Software ... 30 day MBG
- Now Utilities 3.0
- ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
- On Location 1.02
- Meeting Maker (3) 309
- Instant Update (2) 309
- Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG
- PLOTtergeist 2.0
- Salient Software ... 30 day MBG
- DiskDoubler 3.7
- Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
- SmartScript & The Clipper 2.1...

### Add more with Remote
- Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10 Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives...

### SmartDrive
- $264.

### Dantz Development
- 30 day MBG
- Retrospct Remote
- 1.3—Provides automatic, unattended workgroup backup using any AppleTalk network. Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10 Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives...

### Digitalk
- 60 day MBG

### ElseWare Corp.
- 30 day MBG
- Bar Code Kit 1.0d

### Fifth Generation
- 30 day MBG

### FWB, Inc.
- 30 day MBG

### Go Technology
- 60 day MBG

### Hot Keys System
- 7.0 Finder

### Insight Development
- 30 day MBG

### JAM Software USA
- 30 day MBG

### Kensington
- 30 day MBG

### Kent Marsh Ltd.
- 30 day MBG

### Kiwi Software
- 60 day MBG

### Loopy Software
- 30 day MBG

### LoopBook
- 30 day MBG

### Loopback
- 2.0

### Magic Software
- 30 day MBG

### AutoSafe II 2.0

### Backmnight 2.0

### Microcom
- 30 day MBG

### Complete Undelete 1.1

### Virex 3.5

### Utilities or 2462

### SmartDrive
- $264.

### Baseline Publishing
- 30 day MBG

### Thunder 7.0.4—Truly interactive spelling & thesaurus program for all applications...

### INFT Manager 1.1—Locate, manage & analyze all your start-up documents...

### INFT Info—The guide to INIT compatibilities & system conflicts...

### Symantec
- 30 day MBG

### AntiVirus for Mac (SAM)

### Norton Utilities for Mac (SUM)

### Norton Utilities for Mac & SAM

### THINK Pascal 4.0

### THINK C 5.0

### THINK Reference 1.0

### Syntex
- 30 day MBG

### MacEnvelope 5.1

### MacEnvelope Plus 2.0

### MasterFinder 1.2

### Teletypetooling
- 30 day MBG

### Teletypetooling Script 3.0

### Deluxe
- 315

### TOS Systems
- 60 day MBG

### Prograph 2.5 (Oct. '91)

### Wolfram Research
- 30 day MBG

### Mathematica Enhanced 2.0

### Adobe Systems
- 60 day MBG

### Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM...

### Adobe TDC & Post Drive Bundle

### CD Technology
- 30 day MBG

### CD-ROM
- 60 day MBG

### Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM
- 47

### Adobe TDC & Post Drive Bundle
- 639

### CD Technology
- 2321

### CD-ROM Caddy...

### CD-ROM Drive...

### Cyan
- 30 day MBG

### Discovery Systems
- 60 day MBG

### Nautilus (subscription kit, CD-ROM)

### Nautilus (CD-ROM)

### Birds of North America (CD-ROM)

### Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM)

### Shakespeare on Disk (CD-ROM)

### Mammals of North America (CD-ROM)

### Symantec
- 30 day MBG

### Norton Utilities for Mac (2nd) Bundle—Two essential utility packages at a new low price!

### Norton Utilities provides complete virus protection, Norton Utilities gives you tools to keep your Mac running smoothly...
And we won’t ask you

Abracada, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990. Design Your Own Home Architecture—Modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes a library of architectural objects and sample floor plans. Everything you need to create professional drawings or a simple sketch. $63.

Mass Microsystems
2592 QuickImage 24 .... $599.
2789 Paracomp 30 day MBG ... 435.
3190 Passport Designs
8825 TRAX 2.2 .. 57.
3117 Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 .... 315.
2856 Encore 2.0 ... 379.
3116 VEDIT Interface ... 79.
PCTV
2244 System 7 Video with Lon Poole (VHS) .. 29.
2245 System 7 Video with Lon’s Book .. 25.

Pixar
1596 ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bundle .. 649.
2011 RasterOps
6526 Video Expander ... 499.
7457 ColorBoard 364 ... 699.
3224 Expresso Slide Scanner ... 699.
9764 RasterOps 24SI ... 649.
8944 RasterOps 24STVI ... 1249.

SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
1813 Color Calibrator .. 499.
1844 Spectrum® Series III ... 559.
1851 Spectrum® Series III ... 2099.
1877 Spectrum®/LC .. 559.

SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Abracada, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 Instant Decorator 1.1 ... 29.
Accolade
1423 Hard Ball II ... 31.
6220 Jack Nicklaus Golf .... 34.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
3503 Dark Castle or 3522 Beyond DC ea. 34.

Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 Pracctica Musica 2.1—One of MacUser magazine’s “Best 200 products of 1989,” this comprehensive music tutor covers ear training and music theory—for both beginners and advanced students! $66.

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 Talking Moose 3.1 .... 23.

Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
7790 HyperBible 2.03 (KJ or NI) ... ea. 125.

Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 ... 18.
6517 The Playroom (CP) (color, Oct. ’91) ... 29.
2000 Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
6394 PlayMaker Football (color, Oct. ’91) ... 29.
9804 RoboSport ... 35.
8195 BannerMania 1.0 ... 35.
3559 SimAnt 1.0 ... 35.
6268 SimEarth 1.0 ... 40.
4966 SmCity/CP (CP) 5971 SuperSim 47.
3562 Patton Strikes Back 1.0 ... 35.

Carina Software ... 30 day MBG
5726 Voyager 1.2 ... 87.
5726 Voyager 2.0 ... 87.

Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
4119 Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2x ... 29.
7495 Mission Starlight ... 29.
7495 Sky Shadow ... 29.
3343 Aqua Bloomer Piper ... 29.
3342 Glide ... 29.
800/800-4444.

Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
2707  Puzzle Master--Ind. 200 Daily/50 Sunday Puzzles from NY Times, or create your own $26.  
2816  Bombardier II. ... $35.
3460  Battle of Britain II ... $36.

Interplay Productions
1984  BlockChess--Every move comes to life for not only challenging but entertaining chess playing ... $29.
1893  CheckMate--Challenges beginner to expert with 2D and 3D views and more ... $31.

Terrace Software
8192  Munch's The Word Plus (color) ... $107.
9970  Munch's The Word 1.0 (gardening) ... $79.
7836  Nemesis Go Junior 5.0 ... $36.
7624  Nemesis Go Master 5.0 ... $36.
2471  Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 ... $72.

Puzzle Master ...

Centurion Software ...
2707  Puzzle Master--Ind. 200 Daily/50 Sunday Puzzles from NY Times, or create your own $26.
2816  Bombardier II. ... $35.
3460  Battle of Britain II ... $36.

Interplay Productions
1984  BlockChess--Every move comes to life for not only challenging but entertaining chess playing ... $29.
1893  CheckMate--Challenges beginner to expert with 2D and 3D views and more ... $31.

Terrace Software
8192  Munch's The Word Plus (color) ... $107.
9970  Munch's The Word 1.0 (gardening) ... $79.
7836  Nemesis Go Junior 5.0 ... $36.
7624  Nemesis Go Master 5.0 ... $36.
2471  Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 ... $72.

Puzzle Master ...
Dear MacConnection,

I am guilty of the ultimate crime of ordering a product from one of your competitors. The hard drive I ordered from another mail-order house works (so far) but the software I most wanted was not shipped to me. When I called to find out why, they said it was because the software would not be compatible with System 7.0, so they did not include it as they had claimed they would. Nor did they have any intention of sending me a new version when it was 7.0 friendly. Disgruntled, I called you. The next morning, only 11 hours after I called, the product came and I have been completely satisfied. Thanks for being there when I needed you. Never again will I commit this awful crime. From now on it is MacConnection or no connection!

Bob Marvin
Dekalb, IL
Technology Works ... 30 day MBG
GracelAN-Scan, report, and profile all software and hardware on every Mac on your network.
1552 GracelAN Standard 50 User.......................... $295.
1554 GracelAN Corporate Unlimited ...................... 719.
1553 GracelAN 50 User Upgrade ................................ 119.

Sigma Designs

1501 DoubleUp with G DiskDoubler 3.7 .................. 179.
G Total Systems ... 30 day MBG
7817 16 MHz Mercury O30 (for Mac SE) .... 359.
7816 20 MHz Gemini O30 ....... 799.
8371 40 MHz Gemini II O30 .......... 1459.
688B2 Math Coprocessors ... (call

ACCESSORIES

RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS

Apple Computer

7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart .................. 89.
1155 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge .................. 105.
G Avery ... 60 day MBG
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2½" (Qty. 3000) .............. 24.
5392 Disk Labels 3½" - Laser (Qy. 630) .......... 29.
1600 1st Impression (desktop bindery) ...... 229.
G Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG
Full line of Dust Covers, Stands, etc., call
G Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG
9501 Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover ..................... 10.
CoStar
6091 The Organizer .... 189. 7453 Jr. ........ 82.

Insignia Solutions

SoftPC—Software that runs MS-DOS applications on any Macintosh, and over a NovelPC network! With SoftPC, your next PC could be a Macintosh.
9726 Entry level SoftPC 2.5 .................. $125.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
2009 Mac Classic Economy Case .................. 49.
G Targus ... 60 day MBG
3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case .................. 59.

★Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG
8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1) .................. $89.
★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
8374 G The Macintosh Bible (with disks). 25.
G IDG Books
G I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case .................. 64.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case ............ 79.
1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case .................. 95.
G Kensington ... 30 day MBG
G Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 Power Tree 20 .................................. 27.
2573 TritrSwivel (platinum) .......................... 24.
2559 Apple Security Kit .......................... 33.
9303 Keyboard Shelf ................................ 39.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .................. 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter ........ 63.
G MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
1505 Oak Disk Case (36) 21. 4623 (90) .... 32.
G Moustrak .......................... 60 day MBG
2894 Moustrak Pad (7"x9") 8. 2692 (9x11") 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11") .... 10.
Mouse Glove (various colors) ........ ea. 9.

★MALLEX ... 60 day MBG
2792 3½" DS Disks (10) | 11.
2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 MB (10) ...... 19.

OUR POLICY

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
No surcharge added for credit card orders.
Your card is not charged until we ship.
If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
International orders U.S. $395 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.
Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/800-4444 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

Hayes
8614 Personal Modern 2800 Plus Fax for Mac—Everything you need to connect your Mac to the world of on-line information. Includes 2400 bps modem, Smartcom 1.0A, and phone and serial cables in one convenient, easy-to-use package. . . $149.

★Maxxim ... 60 day MBG
2970 7”x9” DS Cover (10) ........... 5.
2972 3½” DS Cover (50) ........... 4.

Global Village ... 30 day MBG
TelePort A:100-1990 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Best Communications. Product 2400 bps MNP-5 modem connects via ADB Port. Sendfix (600 baud) optional. 8946 G Basic. 139.
8945 with FAX: 185.

G Fuji ... 60 day MBG
2214 3½” DS Disks (10) 9. 2242 (50) 39.
2215 3½” HD Disks (15) 15. 2241 (50) 69.
2243 3½” DS Disks Color (10) .................. 10.
2239 3½” HD Disks Color (10) .................. 18.
G MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
6592 44 MB Cartridge 74. 9726 (10) .... 699.
6092 60 MB G Disk .......................... 899.
3297 3½” DS Disks (9) 6. 9148 (30) .... 25.
3295 3½” HD Disks (10) 16. 6375 (30) .... 45.
8183 QD2040 Tape Cartridge .................. 15.
1603 DG60M 16. 2500 DG90M .. 27.
G 3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge .......... 18.

800/800-4444.
There'll be no need.

CoStar Corp.  LabelWriter II  ...  $193.
1484 AddressWriter (Nov. '91)  ...  499.
2295 Stingray ADB (platinum) ...  2804 Stingray ADB (stealth black) ...  89.
**Datadisk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 MAC101E Keyboard  ...  2284 MAC101E Kybd. with QuicKeys**2  ...  149.
2201 Switchboard (modular keyboard) ...  159.
**Everex ... 30 day MBG**
1144 Silhouette Trackball  ...  82.
GDT Softworks
3429 BetterWriters 1.0 (software drivers) ...  39.
6257 PrintLinkCollection/Serial 4.01 ...  59.
6151 JetLinkExpress/Serial 2.1 ...  89.
Hewlett-Packard
6154 HP DeskWriter (incl. cartridge) ...  569.
2964 HP DeskWriter (color, incl. cart.) ...  849.
9993 HP LaserJet IIIP (w/toner, reqs. kit) ...  1149.
6754 HP LaserJet III (w/toner, reqs. kit) ...  1679.
Hitachi
9492 "14" Color Monitor (w/Mac II adapter) ...  489.
**Kenwood ... 30 day MBG**
7 Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ...  107.

Zoom Telephonics  ... 30 day MBG
3576 FAX/2. Send/Receive Fax/modem-9600 bps send-and-receive fax and error-free data transmission speeds up to 9600 bps using V.42bis compression, V.12 and MNP 2.5 ...  $169.

Koala
2879 MacVision 1.1 (color) ...  409.
**Logitech ... 30 day MBG**
1671 MouseMan  ...  77.
5092 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scanner 229.
2807 MicroTRAC (for SE & II family) ...  75.
6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family) ...  75.
**Microtek ... 30 day MBG**
1981 MS-II OCR Scanner  ...  849.
1978 Scanmaker 600GS  ...  1199.
1985 Scanmaker 6002S  ...  1599.
1992 Scanmaker 1850S  ...  2239.
Monster Design Group
1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) ...  169.
**Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
**Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus** ...  74.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
3005 3-A Trackball (ADB) ...  79.
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus ...  74.
Vellum 2.0

Ashlar adds features aimed at architectural designers to its powerful 2-D-CAD program.

Vellum 2.0 is the first major update of Ashlar’s 2-D CAD program since its November 1989 introduction, when Vellum’s ground-breaking smart cursor inspired a new generation of more accessible CAD programs. Version 2.0 incorporates new features for architectural designers as well as extended support for design exchange with other applications.

3-D Foundation

Vellum 2.0 contains the standard complement of 2-D geometric objects, including lines, double lines, arcs, circles, ellipses, rectangles, splines, polygons, and text. It also offers comprehensive editing and trimming commands as well as support for the ANSI Y14.5 drawing standard, a necessary requirement for most mechanical-drafting applications.

Although Vellum 2.0 is a 2-D-CAD program, one of its key strengths is the 3-D-high-precision floating-point database that serves as its foundation. This structure will let Vellum easily incorporate 3-D design features in the future. The program requires a Mac with a 68020 or 68030 CPU, a floating-point coprocessor, 4 megabytes of RAM, and a hard drive.

New with Version 2.0 is an intelligent wall tool that automatically caps the ends of wall segments and trims or extends the intersections as necessary. The program is also capable of creating piping diagrams, extruded cross sections, and parallel-line geometry. New smart symbols, including doors and windows, automatically “break” or “heal” surrounding walls as you place or remove them.

Also new with version 2.0 are enhanced importing and exporting capabilities, including support for files in PICT, ASCII, IGES, and DXF formats. In addition, the program can export files in DXF, DXB, and EPS formats. DXB, the binary version of AutoCAD’s DXF standard, produces files that are smaller than their ASCII counterparts. Support for this format should speed up the conversion process for Vellum users working with DXB-compliant programs.

Moreover, with version 2.0’s ability to export EPS files, users can incorporate drawings into desktop-publishing or presentation documents without the loss of precision associated with PICT files. IGES support enables Vellum to communicate with high-end minicomputer, mainframe, and workstation-based CAD systems that don’t support the DXF format.

For drafting environments that use Macs and PCs, Vellum offers the advantage of binary file compatibility over networks. The release of Vellum’s Windows 3.0 version made the program one of the few multiphatform CAD applications. A version for Silicon Graphics’ Personal Iris workstation may also be available by the time you read this.

To enhance graphics performance, Vellum 2.0 includes support for the Radius QuickCAD graphics accelerator. This is particularly important, because Vellum, unlike such QuickDraw-based graphics programs as Claris CAD and PowerDraw, relies on an imaging model that uses floating-point numerics and display-list processing. If you create large models or drawings, the Radius QuickCAD board is a real plus. Even better is the Radius Rocket accelerator card, which provides both a 68040 processor and the same display-list characteristics as the Radius QuickCAD board.

Smart Interface

Vellum is one of the easiest-to-use 2-D-drafting programs. Most users can learn the program’s basic operations in less than a day, and if you use the program intermittently, you won’t have to retrain yourself each time you use it.

All aspects of the program, including the creation and placement of dimensions, rely on the Drafting Assistant, an intelligent user interface that aids you in constructing and placing geometric objects. The Drafting Assistant makes precision drawing as intuitive as freehand sketching. This feature operates smoothly and effectively on all but the largest, most complex designs, where it can get overwhelmed with geometric feedback. Under such conditions, it helps to zoom in on drawing elements.

Vellum’s use of integrated parametrics makes it possible to create designs without specifying exact dimensions. After you’ve finalized basic shapes and alignments, Vellum automatically adjusts drawings to match your specified dimensions. Vellum also provides a GD&T (geometric dimensioning and tolerancing) palette that’s used to create GD&T symbols for mechanical drawings.

Another feature sure to pique the interest of mechanical drafters is Vellum’s 2-D geometric analysis. You can easily and highly precisely calculate 2-D properties such as area, perimeter, weight, centroids, and moments of inertia.

Vellum 2.0 is a powerful 2-D-CAD package based on a 3-D high-precision floating-point database. Version 2.0 includes extended support for new file formats as well as new architectural features such as the self-healing door symbol shown here, which automatically breaks or closes surrounding walls as you place or retrieve it.
After 20 Million Pages Of PostScript Color Output, The Last Print Looks As Great As The First.

QMS ColorScript Prints... Brilliant and Resilient

Since 1987, QMS® ColorScript™ 100 printers have produced over 20 Million hard copies and transparency around the world! And because the color technology is engineered to use new ink with each print, the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript and PANTONE® Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

Presenting The NEW QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30i Printer, Strictly For The Image Conscious

Extremely low cost Pantone-approved proofs in about 60 seconds. If you’re a graphic designer, commercial artist or publisher it’s easy to see how the Model 30i is revolutionizing your business. The Model 30i is changing the relationship between speed, quality and cost by allowing you to do your job faster, cheaper and better!

The Model 30i is the first true “what-you-see-is-what-you-get” color printer. The colors you see on a Pantone-approved monitor are the same colors you’ll see on a Model 30i proof and the same colors you’ll see on the finished, printed piece. Standard 11" x 17"/A3 paper handling capacity allows you to design actual size 8 1/2" x 11" full bleed proofs with crop marks.

All QMS ColorScript 100 printers ship with AppleTalk, parallel and serial interfaces to accommodate quick, easy set-up in the most popular host environments.

QMS Service Keeps Pace With Outstanding Products

QMS National Service represents a strong commitment to maintain our printer products in peak condition. When maintenance is required, QMS National Service is available nationwide, offering service programs to meet specific needs. For more information about depot and on-site service options call QMS National Service at 1-800-762-8894.

Top Performers Right Out Of The Box

Call us today and we’ll help you decide which QMS printer best fits your needs. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4886.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 29

QMS
Where Imagination Leads

©1991 QMS, Inc.
*PANTONE® is Pantone, Inc.'s chuck-standard trademark for color reproduction and color registration materials. PANTONE Colors generated by QMS PostScript printers are four-color simulations and may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manual for accurate color.

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, ColorScript and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc., Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc.; IBM of International Business Corp.; AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; QMS ColorScript 100 Models 10 and 30i shown.

Features That Will Color Your Perception Of Business And Design Forever

- Compatible with Macintosh® IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms
- 35 resident Adobe® PostScript® typefaces on a 68020 MPU-based controller
- Model 10p ships standard with 4 MB RAM
- Model 10 ships standard with 5 MB RAM for legal/-special A4-size printing
- Model 30i ships standard with 8 MB RAM for letter/-A4- to ledger/-A3-size printing
- AppleTalk®, serial and parallel printer interfaces are standard
- SCSI interface supports up to seven external hard drives of unlimited capacity
- 300 x 300 dpi resolution of bright, saturated colors

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Unlike most other 2-D-CAD programs, Vellum doesn’t use a drawing metaphor for creating designs. Instead, it uses the concept of a model that can be depicted in any number of views—each of which can show additional detail. This method is particularly useful for showing enlarged or reduced views of objects.

Vellum supports standard Mac fonts and includes a plotter font. Pen plotting is controlled through a Chooser-level plotter driver that supports most common devices, including those from Hewlett-Packard and Calcomp.

The Bottom Line

Vellum 2.0, with its elegant and easy-to-use interface, is ideal for engineers and architects who occasionally require a powerful 2-D-CAD program. The Drafting Assistant operates smoothly and effectively but is less effective with large, complex designs.

With the release of version 2.0, Ashlar nearly doubled Vellum’s price. The new price reflects more a change in marketing strategy than the addition of significant new features. In recognition of Vellum’s unique functionality, Ashlar removed it from its retail channel and now offers it only through knowledgeable, authorized Ashlar resellers, a move that necessitated a price increase.

As a result, Ashlar has made it clear that if your needs require a simple 2-D-drafting solution, you’re probably better off with a less expensive 2-D-CAD package such as Claris CAD or PowerDraw. Both are available at about half the price of Vellum, and both offer a smart-cursor feature.

However, what sets Vellum apart from lower-priced 2-D-CAD packages is its high-precision floating-point database, planned 3-D capabilities, parametrics, and multiprocessor support. If these features are important to you, you’ll find value in Vellum 2.0, despite its hefty price tag.

—James K. Anders

MediaMaker helps you piece together multimedia presentations, but the results won’t always be in sync.

Just as the desktop-video world turns to digital technology with Apple’s pending release of QuickTime system software, MacroMind has released multimedia software aimed at analog video devices. Called MediaMaker, the software is designed for controlling, editing, and piecing together output from a variety of sources to create presentations.

In light of the QuickTime announcement, MediaMaker’s timing may be less than ideal, and there are problems with the product’s overall precision and accuracy. But if you’re looking for a multimedia solution today, MediaMaker is it.

Tying It All Together

In addition to controlling external devices such as VCRs, videodisc players, camcorders, and CD-ROM drives, MediaMaker provides simultaneous control of Macintosh-based multimedia elements, including animation, graphics, and sound. It aims to make the integration of these elements relatively painless. After you’ve assembled a presentation, MediaMaker can record to a VCR.

MediaMaker is not a multimedia authoring program, nor is it graphics or animation software. You use graphics software and external devices such as VCRs and videodisc players to create elements for presentations, which you assemble and edit from within MediaMaker. Icons representing each element help you arrange them for presentations.
How FileMaker Pro makes one man seem like a cast of thousands.

Jay Nathanson wears a lot of hats. His company—Target Marketing of Richmond, Virginia—is one of the fastest growing small businesses on the East Coast. Ask Jay to explain his success and he'll give you an uncharacteristically succinct response: FileMaker® Pro.

FileMaker Pro wears a lot of hats too. Jay literally built his business with it. He and his lean, mean staff use it to quickly research, quote, present, schedule, ship, label, invoice and generate checks and correspondence for every job. The entire staff can access that data simultaneously—and effortlessly. So almost any question a customer can think of can be answered while they're on the phone.

FileMaker Pro even closes Jay's books every month, in 45 minutes. As you might expect, those books look pretty good.

Jay Nathanson is just one of over a quarter-million people who benefit from FileMaker Pro. You can too. To see how call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 20.
The MediaMaker sequencer lets you arrange your elements for playback or for recording to videotape. PICONS stretch and shrink to show their relative playing time.

from a videotape or videodisc, a digitized Mac audio file, a color PICT file, an animation sequence, or an audio selection from a compact disc. You can't save the files themselves into MediaMaker, however. Rather, MediaMaker stores references that track the location and source of the files.

When you create an element, you determine how long it will play. For videotape and videodisc players, for example, you set a starting and ending point for a clip. To help you recognize and organize the elements you create, MediaMaker creates PICONS (picture icons) for each element. PICONS are 8-bit representations of actual images. Say you want to use a PICT image of flowers in your presentation. MediaMaker creates a low-resolution icon-sized version of the image. For video-clip PICONS, you need a digitizing board to digitize a frame of video. Elements such as CD-audio selections and digitized Mac sound files appear as rectangular icons that you can copy, drag, or paste. PICONS that represent video or audio sequences stretch and shrink to indicate their relative length of play.

To assemble a presentation, you use MediaMaker's collections and sequences. A collection consists of multiple media elements that you assemble into a sequence for playback.

MediaMaker provides plenty of flexibility for assembling presentations. First you must build one or more collections. You can click, drag, copy, and paste PICONS and icons within and between collections. Multiple collections can be open simultaneously. You can add comments to any PICON, but one drawback is that you can't search by keywords.

Although using collections is an easy way to assemble elements, MediaMaker would be greatly improved if it offered a more powerful archive-and-retrieve engine.

Probably the single most important MediaMaker feature is its control of video devices, and it's likely that many people will use the software solely to edit videotapes. The program controls devices through two serial ports, so you can control two devices at once.

MediaMaker controls devices through special software modules called XObjects, which you drag into MediaMaker's Extensions folder. The current release of MediaMaker ships with XObjects for video devices that use Sony's LANC communication protocol, meaning almost every Sony consumer camcorder and VCR. The LANC-to-serial connection allows the control of the tape transport of video equipment.

Notoriously Inaccurate

Unfortunately, MediaMaker is only as accurate as the devices it controls, and consumer videotape devices are notoriously inaccurate, because of tape slippage. In addition, MediaMaker tracks video clips in hours, minutes, and seconds, using the same counter used by camcorders and VCRs. This is not accurate control. You can get XObjects for more-accurate devices that use time code for control. Time code keeps track of video with exact frame numbers written onto the tape itself rather than with a hardware counter like those used in consumer equipment. The most recent version of MediaMaker supports time code, but that doesn't solve the synchronization problem.

After building a collection, the next step in creating your multimedia presentation is to assemble its elements into a sequence. To do this, you drag the PICONS and audio icons from your collection into the desired order in MediaMaker's sequence. As you play sequences, MediaMaker accesses the appropriate Mac files or shuttles to the appropriate clips on external devices.

But again, the synchronization problem rears its ugly head. In addition to the synchronization problems caused by consumer video equipment, there are also problems in getting all the presentation elements to appear in sync. If a selected video clip is at the end of a tape, for example, the VCR must fast-forward to the desired sequence. The Mac also takes a few seconds to access and display a full-color, screen-sized graphic. Large Mac audio files take several seconds to load. If you've arranged all these elements to play simultaneously, it's important that they start at the same time.

To compensate for this, MediaMaker can pause devices to allow other elements of a sequence to play in sync, but the results are far from accurate. We created a 2-minute sequence that included video clips, CD audio, Mac audio, and graphics. The resulting videotape, however, was 2 minutes, 11 seconds long. As you add more elements and longer sequences, the synchronization problem gets worse.

The Bottom Line

Despite these drawbacks, MediaMaker provides a convenient, albeit not completely accurate, method for producing multimedia presentations and editing videotape. Anyone trying to integrate media by using a Mac can quickly discover MediaMaker's benefits. If you plan the sequences properly and are willing to live with some inaccuracy, MediaMaker can be a useful tool.

— Paul Yi

Get Info

MediaMaker

Published by: MacroMind, Inc.,
410 Townsend Street, Suite 408,
San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 442-0200.

Version: 1.1.
List Price: $565.
LASERMASTER ADDS QUALITY TO:

YOUR WORK

Pen up a LaserMaster™ plain-paper typesetter and you won't see any chips or circuit boards marked "quality." But use it to print your work, and quality will be the first thing you see. With our patented TurboRes® technology, you'll get camera-ready copy with 1200- or 1000-dpi quality on plain paper for crisp text, sharp graphics, and crystal clear halftones.

And with 135 premium typefaces and our unique font management capabilities, you'll have the typographic flexibility to give all your documents the perfect look.

You'll also be able to get your work done faster and easier than ever before because LaserMaster's plain-paper typesetters print camera-ready copy up to 11 x 17-inches right in your own office. No more running to and from the service bureau. Now you can make all your changes right on your screen and print them out in just seconds, letting you enjoy more quality time outside the office.

Best of all, LaserMaster quality extends to your company's bottom line. Our plain-paper typesetters easily hook up to a single Macintosh® or PC computer or an entire office network to print all your documents—in either fast PostScript® or fast direct print modes—for just pennies a page. Compare the cost of a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter to your phototypesetting budget, and you'll see just how quickly it pays for itself.

So don't wait any longer to improve your quality of life. Call us today to see just how easily LaserMaster can add quality to your business.

PC 800-477-7717
Mac 800-950-6868

Or call (612) 944-9330

YOUR LEISURE TIME

YOUR BOTTOM LINE

This ad and all its documents were produced on a LaserMaster 1000.

© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and LaserMaster is a trademark of LaserMaster Corp. TrueType is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change.

Personal Typesetting: "If You Hate to Wait™"
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
MasterFinder and Mr. File

MasterFinder succeeds where Mr. File fumbles in a bid to outdo the Mac’s Finder.

For those who are tired of playing hide-and-seek with files and folders, two new utilities provide alternatives to the Mac’s Finder for managing and finding files. MasterFinder is a well-conceived program that offers several advantages over even the new System 7 Finder. Mr. File, on the other hand, is a DA that’s hard-pressed to compete favorably with the Mac’s Finder under either System 7 or System 6.

MasterFinder

MasterFinder comes as both a DA and an application. The program’s most outstanding interface feature is its use of four panes, each of which lists the contents of any folder, no matter where the folder is on the desktop. You open a folder by clicking on its listing in the pane or by selecting it from MasterFinder’s dynamically updated pop-up menus, which have a list of recently opened folders (a function that’s similar to that of Now Software’s Super Boomerang). A pop-up menu accompanies each pane.

The result is a fast and convenient way to display and manipulate the contents of several folders at once. MasterFinder’s approach successfully avoids the clutter and overlapping windows of the Finder and is even more flexible than System 7’s new option for displaying the contents of multiple folders within a single window.

From MasterFinder’s primary four-pane view, you can execute most functions associated with the Mac’s Finder. You can launch, rename, copy, move, or delete files, and copy, erase, and eject floppy disks. MasterFinder also maintains a configurable Launch menu, similar to On Cue’s and HandOff II’s, for launching frequently accessed applications or documents. It’s successful, however, only when MasterFinder is the active application.

MasterFinder also provides launch overrides similar to those in HandOff, so double-clicking on a file icon opens the file in an application other than the one that created the file. This can come in handy if you want to open a MacPaint document with a graphics application other than MacPaint, for example. MasterFinder also has multicriteria file-search capabilities and a Get Info display, both of which compare favorably with similar functions in other file-management utilities.

Still more abilities are available in MasterFinder’s other views. The Folder View is like the Finder’s View by Name. The Internet View lists all available network zones and the devices connected within each zone.

MasterFinder’s multiple views make it less intuitive to use than the Macintosh Finder. Although it won’t take you long to master the program’s primary functions, expect to spend some time learning its more subtle features.

MasterFinder’s latest version, 1.2, offers several System 7-specific features, including support for Balloon Help and Apple events. It also provides Shut Down and Restart commands.

Mr. File

Mr. File’s most useful feature is its ability to do file-management tasks in the background. Activities such as file searching and file copying can proceed while you keep control of your Mac, so Mr. File is ideal for users who frequently perform time-consuming operations such as downloading large files over a network.

Although System 7’s Finder has a similar background-processing capability, it’s not quite as versatile. Mr. File lets you set up other file-management tasks while one is in progress; the Finder can’t perform any other Finder-related tasks if it’s already processing a task in the background. On the other hand, because Mr. File is a DA, you can’t use it to erase entire disks, as you can with the Finder.

Using Mr. File’s selection windows, you can create lists that combine files from separate folders and then launch the files by clicking on them in the Selection List. Of course, System 7’s Alias command accomplishes virtually the same thing, with less hassle. One Mr. File advantage, however, is that it can link selection
How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wades their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!

The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at $49 each and are still only $49. The best training in the business for less than $50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MU1291 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

To Order: Call Toll Free

1-800-527-1914

FAX Orders Call

1-904-677-6717

48 Hr. Delivery

windows to its Find function, and file-search results are automatically saved in the Selection List.

Mr. File has almost all the standard file-management functions you expect from the Finder, including the ability to launch, copy, rename, and erase. The most current version of Mr. File, version 1.1, is System 7-compatible, with support for 32-bit addressing and virtual memory.

The Bottom Line
System 7 users will find no advantage in using Mr. File over the new Finder unless they need to perform lengthy file-related operations such as file copying in the background. And even then, a hefty amount of RAM is required to deliver adequate performance, for both background and foreground operations. Softways' timing of the introduction of its file-management utility is unfortunate. Compared with the System 7 version of the Finder, Mr. File just can't compete.

MasterFinder, on the other hand, successfully combines the abilities of a slew of separate utilities — including the Mac's Finder, DiskTop, Super Boomerang, HandOff, and On Cue — into one conveniently organized package that presents a consistent interface for each file-management task. Although some users may understandably eschew MasterFinder's less intuitive interface in favor of the Finder's familiar iconic display and desktop metaphor, other users seeking a single general alternative to the Finder won't be sorry they chose MasterFinder.

— Ted Landau

Get Info

MasterFinder
★★★★
Published by: Tactic Software, 11952 S.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33186; (800) 344-4818 or (305) 978-4110.
Version: 1.2.
List Price: $90.

Mr. File
★★★★
Published by: Softways, 5065 El Roble, San Jose, CA 95118; (408) 978-9167.
Version: 1.1.
List Price: $90.

COMMUNICATIONS

Timbuktu and Carbon Copy/Mac

Timbuktu version 4.0 outmaneuvers Carbon Copy/Mac version 2.0 when it comes to features and performance in remote-control software, but Carbon Copy's price is hard to beat.

If you're a network-support person looking for a way to solve users' technical problems from your desk, not theirs, Carbon Copy/Mac version 2.0 and Timbuktu 4.0 have the answer. Both are remote-control packages that allow a Mac connected to an AppleTalk network — either LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or TokenTalk — to monitor and control other Macs on the network remotely, just as if the controlling Mac's mouse and keyboard were directly connected to a remote machine. In addition, both packages allow for error-free background file transfers between remotely connected Macs.

Timbuktu has the edge over Carbon Copy in features and performance, but Carbon Copy offers a decided price advantage. Priced aggressively at $299 for an unlimited number of Macs networked in a single AppleTalk zone, Carbon Copy is a bargain compared with the serial-number-protected Timbuktu, priced at $195 per node (with discounts for multiple copies).

Host Protection
To protect access to host Macs (machines controlled remotely by other Macs, which are called guests) Carbon Copy and Timbuktu provide two levels of password protection. The first level controls access to the software's user-authorization screen, and the second supplies a password for each user who is allowed access to the host. The host computer may also limit guest operations to one or more of the following: controlling, monitoring, or transferring files.

Carbon Copy and Timbuktu employ different screen techniques for handling host screens that are larger than those of guest computers. In such cases, Carbon Copy lets you move the host screen to the right by moving the cursor all the way to the far-right edge of the Carbon Copy window on the guest desktop. Timbuktu offers a more flexible and elegant approach that lets you move the screen as much or as little as you like.

Carbon Copy users can expand the host's desktop to replace their own, so the menu bar they're viewing is actually the host's menu bar. But they can do so only if the host screen is larger than that of the guest. Timbuktu, on the other hand, places no restrictions on increasing the size of host screens to replace guest screens. In addition to its screen-handling advantages, Timbuktu's interface is more graphical and easier to use than Carbon Copy's.

Another plus for Timbuktu 4.0 is its support for color screens, an option that's currently unavailable in Carbon Copy.

Timbuktu 4.0 is the only remote-control software that currently offers support for color-screen sharing. In addition, its screen-handling techniques and faster file transfers give it the edge over Carbon Copy in features, although users pay dearly for Timbuktu's advantages: Its price per node can be considerably higher than Carbon Copy's.
What do you want in a monitor?
How about

The new MultiSync® monitors from NEC.

Announcing the new FG™ series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give your Mac brighter, sharper, more accurate images.

For example, the FG series features our AccuColor™ Control System™ An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, process color standards such as Pantone® or even your personal preferences.

Advanced flat square screen technology gives you a flatter screen, both horizontally and vertically, with a high-contrast surface for exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area™ than most conven-

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)

For immediate information, call NEC FAST FAX, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.
Not an introduction. A revolution.

Additional monitors. New generation electronics with Invar shadow mask produce tight convergence, less distortion and higher brightness.

ErgoDesign® elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they’re easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors are compatible with the Mac II family and most Mac cards, and support a range of video standards from 640 x 480 to high resolution 24 bit color.

The all new FG series of MultiSync monitors from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because is the way you want to go.
Although its price is right, Carbon Copy’s lack of color support can cause problems. Here, some colors on the host screen (the desktop activated by the visible cursor) have become invisible, causing several folder icons to disappear.

Two color Macs equipped with the 32-bit Color QuickDraw INIT and System 6.0.5 or later can share screens. However, we can’t recommend color screen sharing on LocalTalk networks, because the performance is unacceptably slow.

Carbon Copy users may encounter an occasional problem with the program’s black-and-white approach to color-screen sharing. Some light desktop colors can map to white, resulting in invisible objects on-screen. Carbon Copy addresses this problem by allowing guest users to switch color host screens to black-and-white on the fly.

One more screen-sharing feature for network environments provided by both Timbuktu and Carbon Copy is special software that allows a file server to be operated remotely, thereby eliminating the need for a costly monitor and video card on the server.

Another Timbuktu advantage is that it allows one guest to monitor or control multiple hosts, whereas a Carbon Copy guest is limited to monitoring or controlling one remote Mac at a time. Both products, on the other hand, allow multiple guests to observe a single host.

**File Transfer**

In addition to letting users share screens, Carbon Copy and Timbuktu allow them to transfer files between host and guest computers. System 7 also offers a way for networked Macs to share files without a file server by allowing users to set up a folder or disk that others on the network can mount on their desktops. Configuring and using Carbon Copy and Timbuktu’s file-transfer capabilities is faster than using System 7’s for file transfer in network-support environments.

Overall, our tests showed Timbuktu’s file-transfer speed to be faster than Carbon Copy’s by 30 to 50 percent. Carbon Copy

---

**The Apple.**

Apple’s Macintosh Classic computer is a compact all-in-one system that offers both power and ease of use. And starting under $1,000, it’s a runaway best-seller.
provides several useful features for file transfer that are missing from Timbuktu, however. For example, host users can disable file transfers to and from the System Folder. In addition, Carbon Copy users can transfer files in compression mode, a boon to dial-up transfers and an advantage on busy networks with limited bandwidths.

In addition to being available in network versions, Carbon Copy and Timbuktu come in single-user versions that allow for remote control over a serialcommunications connection. Carbon Copy's single-user version is $99: Timbuktu/Remote's is $195. You can control your office machine from your home machine, for example, as well as transfer files. Both packages require a single-user version to be running on each computer.

One difference between the Carbon Copy and Timbuktu single-user versions is that Carbon Copy doesn't allow you to share screens with other nodes on the network once you've dialed in to your office machine. Timbuktu/Remote, on the other hand, allows you to share screens with and transfer files to and from other machines on the network that are running Timbuktu once you've connected to your office Mac.

Our tests showed that both Carbon Copy and Timbuktu run under System 7 without a hitch, although neither one takes advantage of System 7-specific features.

The Bottom Line

With its elegant interface design, color-screen sharing, and faster file transfers, Timbuktu is clearly the winner over Carbon Copy in performance and features. However, Timbuktu's features seem over-priced when compared with Carbon Copy's aggressive $299-per-zone pricing strategy. On a 250-node EtherTalk zone, for example, Carbon Copy's cost is $299, whereas Timbuktu's is a whopping $12,500, even with Farallon's quantity discount. Clearly, if users can live with basic screen-sharing capabilities, Carbon Copy offers a solid value.

— Jeffrey A. Steinberg

The Seed.

The Classic is powered by a Motorola 68000. The most affordable 32-bit microprocessor available today. From computers to cameras, the world's most innovative products are powered by Motorola.
If you find very high quality mass storage at very low prices to be very appealing, you've found the right ad.

Because that's what Ehman drives are all about.

All 35 of them.

Internal and external. Half height and full. Hard, floppy and tape. From $80K to 660MB.

Each drive is tested twice and subjected to a final 24-hour system burn-in. And each is filled with features you'd normally associate with hefty price tags.

Like whisper-quiet fans for unheard of noise levels. Dual-fuse circuitry that gives you a second layer of protection from power surges. Fifty-pin cables for easier daisy-chaining. And access times as low as 10ms.

Our new 160MB tape drive can transfer an entire cassette worth of data in as little as 23 minutes.

Which makes it worthwhile for backing up hard disks.

We back up each of ours with a two-year warranty. A 30-day money-back guarantee that lets you back out, no questions asked.

And the kind of technical support that generates stacks of mail from delighted customers.

You'll be delighted to discover that the 88MB removable hard drive stacked second from the top is yours for the rock-bottom price of $695.

While the very popular 45MB drive just below that is yours for a paltry $299.

And that includes your choice of free software: MacTree Plus or Disk Doubler.

If all this appeals to you, call us today. Odds are, your new Ehman drive will be on its way to you tonight.

Now that's what you call mass movement.

Call 1-800-257-1666 • Fax 1-307-789-4656
Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

Two interactive videodisc packages take widely differing approaches to combining the Mac with educational videodisc material.

Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History, two interactive videodisc packages designed for educational use, combine the Mac, a videodisc player, and a TV. The GTV package, from the National Geographic Society, is targeted at elementary or junior-high-school students and offers a somewhat limited approach to interactive video. On the other hand, Health: AIDS, a package for junior- and senior-high-school students produced by ABC News Interactive, makes good use of the Mac/videodisc combination.

Interactive videodiscs aid the learning process by involving students with the material at hand and by making large amounts of information accessible. A well-designed package requires users to select the topics they want to explore and allows them to pursue information in an order they feel comfortable with, rather than one preordained by an instructor.

The Health: AIDS and the GTV packages comprise both videodiscs and floppy disks. To set up an interactive-video workstation, you simply connect a Mac to a videodisc player equipped with a serial port. The videodisc player, in turn, is connected to a television monitor. Each package provides HyperCard-based software that serves as the navigation tool for the stacks and the short video segments compiled on-disc.

In general, because the HyperCard interface is displayed on a computer monitor while the videodisc output is viewed on a television, one distinct drawback of interactive videodisc packages is that the setup requires you to switch your viewing position frequently between the two displays.

---

How can I add a large screen to my Mac PowerBook?

SuzzyGraph™...that's how!

SuzzyGraph is the only display adapter that lets you instantly connect any monitor, monochrome or color, to any Mac, on your desktop or on the road.

- To install: Just Plug it in.
- Small and portable... Won't clutter your desktop.
- Allows use of both screens.
- Moves easily from Mac to Mac.

Also available for the Plus, SE, Classic, and Portable.

SuzzyGraph... Mac's first SCSI display adapter...and still the best.

For information call 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, Inc. • P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92018 • (619) 438-7730

---

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
DeltaGraph Professional®... The Tools of the Trade!

Having the proper tools is essential to getting any job done. Whether you’re a marketing specialist or scientist, graphic artist or geologist, financial manager or engineer, you need the best tools to do your best work. When it comes to charting, graphics, and presentations, DeltaGraph Professional has the right tools for all trades.

DeltaGraph Professional is the only program that covers the entire charting spectrum — from business graphics to complex scientific plotting.

DeltaGraph Professional includes 40 chart types... everything from the basic — pie, column, line, and bullet, to the sophisticated — table, timeline, bubble, and spider, to the technically advanced — Double X & Y axis, Ternary, and 3-D surface with true X-Y-Z coordinates.

The power of DeltaGraph Professional is matched by its advanced chart formatting capabilities and superior ease of use. Whether you’re a beginner or an expert, you will easily create dynamic charts and graphs in no time.

A revolutionary Chart Library System allows you to manage custom templates that can be applied again and again. You can store often-used chart formats, backgrounds, text, drawn objects, and clip art. DeltaGraph Professional comes with dozens of professionally designed chart templates, and over 75 clip-art images.

DeltaGraph Professional surpasses even dedicated presentation programs with its spectacular Presentation Slide Show. Create on-screen shows using 32 visual slide transitions, sound, and QuickTime™ movies. You can print handouts or overheads, prepare 35mm slides, and build a runtime version of your presentation that can be played back even without DeltaGraph Professional!

Technical features of DeltaGraph Professional include: five types of error bars, six curve fits plus user-defined curve fitting, logarithmic scales, and over 25 data analysis functions. These, along with dozens of other features make DeltaGraph Professional an indispensable tool for scientific charting.

DeltaGraph Professional also gives you advanced graphic design tools. Create beautiful color blends, draw with a set of 9 Postscript® drawing tools, add fully formatted text, and import EPS and PICT art for embellishments. DeltaGraph Professional takes full advantage of all Apple® System 7 features and gives you a complete design solution for all your charting needs.

So whether you’re building bridges or building sales, the right tool for you is DeltaGraph Professional.

To put the power of DeltaGraph Professional to work for you, see your favorite software dealer or call us at 1-800-367-4334.

DeltaPoint

Attention DeltaGraph 1.0 & 1.5 Users!
Existing users can upgrade to DeltaGraph Professional for only $69.95! Your upgrade includes a FREE copy of MacTools® Deluxe from Central Point Software. Call 1-800-367-4334 or send $69.95 plus $3 shipping (in CA, add 5.5% sales tax) to: DeltaPoint Inc., 2 Harris Ct., Ste. B-1, Monterey, CA 93940. If you purchased DeltaGraph after 5/15/91, you’re eligible for a free upgrade. Mail us your proof of purchase and $3 shipping.
Health: AIDS

The Health: AIDS package is organized into two parts, each of which corresponds to a side of the videodisc. The first part is divided into three main topics: Facts and Fiction, How HIV Is Transmitted, and AIDS and Society. The second part consists primarily of interviews and related material.

Clicking on a main topic takes you to a list of subtopics, each with a brief descriptive summary. Clicking on bold-faced words within the summary opens a glossary where those terms are defined. You can also select video options, such as a brief discussion of AIDS by former surgeon general C. Everett Koop. You may play the entire video segment or select from among several video-clip excerpts. For the interviews, you can even select particular questions you wish to hear answered. In all cases, you can stop, pause, or rewind the video at any point. Other video support materials include graphs and statistical summaries. As video segments are playing, you’re able to retain total control of the Mac, so you can move to other cards or select other options.

The Health: AIDS HyperCard stacks are worth exploring even without the accompanying videodisc. They contain a wealth of information organized and interconnected in typical button-clicking hypertext fashion. The video segments

Small business accounting for those who don’t plan to stay that way.

MultiLedger™ is the small business accounting package for those who think on a slightly grander scale. Yes, it contains all of the major accounting functions (General Ledger, A/R, A/P, and Inventory) plus many management reports in one integrated program. And as one major magazine wrote, “It’s the most elegant, usable, and Mac-like of all the packages.”

But that, as they say, is only the beginning. You may want to manage multiple departments. Or add a Payroll. With MultiLedger, growth is built directly into the plans.

One more thing. MultiLedger is also the only package of its kind with a multiuser version available, for that moment when business goes so well that you actually need more than one person doing the books.

Call us now at (800) 444-9922 for a free demo disk.

MultiLedger


Cherry Software, 310 E. Mulberry Suite 210 Ft. Collins, CO 80524 (303) 484-0021 Fax (303) 484-0424

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
How to be social.

Think how much more effective your people would be if they could communicate better. That’s the idea behind WordPerfect Office* 3.0 for the Macintosh.

It’s actually several programs in one. WordPerfect Office comes with a very versatile E-mail package (WordPerfect Office Mail*), that makes it easy for people on a Macintosh network to keep in touch. The mail screen shows you everything you need to compose and circulate messages to an individual, to a group, or to the entire corporation.

With Mail, not only can you send and receive messages, but you can also attach up to 100 files of any format. Beyond that, you can add sound or voice annotation, broadcast a message to anyone logged onto your network, or send carbon and blind copies.

Ever wish you could take back your words? Mail’s unique status tracking capabilities let you know when a message has been delivered or opened. So if a message hasn’t been read yet, you can retract and edit it.

GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

GTV package covers American history from pre-Revolutionary War colonization to the present. The videodiscs are divided into a series of brief segments, each on a separate historical topic. GTV’s
Directory lists the titles of all the video segments, categorizing them by date, theme, keyword, or pictures. GTV's Activities option purports to be the most interactive part of the package. You can, for example, click on a map of the U.S. and view a video segment that describes the selected geographic region.

Control over playing, stopping, or rewinding video segments is similar to that of Health: AIDS. However, the GTV package's drawback is that while a video segment is playing, you can't access nonvideo functions on the Mac. In addition, although GTV allows you to create custom presentations, it provides no options for adding sounds or video captions.

Overall, the GTV package is not the most effective example of interactive video. Basically, it relegates the Mac to the role of a simple fast-forward control. Even exploring the videos gets irritating, because the subject matter is spread over two discs, which necessitates frequent swapping and flipping of discs if you're pursuing the material in a nonchronological fashion. Moreover, the GTV videos rely almost exclusively on still images, even when discussing events of the last few decades.

The Bottom Line
Both Health: AIDS and GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History succeed in delivering audiovisual material that's informative and interesting. However, ABC News Interactive's Health: AIDS package outshines the GTV product in its use of the controlling HyperCard-based software. The GTV package is primarily a pair of videodiscs that uses the Mac as a front end for selecting video segments, whereas the Health: AIDS package goes one step further to make better use of the Mac both as a controlling device and as a source of data that's well integrated with the material on videodisc. The package may not succeed in pushing interactive video into the mainstream, but it's decidedly moving it in the right direction.

— Ted Landau

Get Info
Health: AIDS

Published by: ABC News Interactive.
Distributed by: Optical Data Corp., 30 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07059; (800) 524-2481 or (908) 668-0022.
List Price: $495.

GTV: A Geographic Perspective on American History

Published by: National Geographic Society.
Distributed by: Optical Data Corp., 30 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07059; (800) 524-2481 or (908) 668-0022.
List Price: $995.

How to get a date.

Of course, open communication is only one of many ways to bring people together. That's why WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh also offers an integrated calendar and network scheduler to help you make appointments, coordinate meetings, schedule events and company resources as well as make to-do lists.

Along with WordPerfect Scheduler and Calendar, WordPerfect Office includes other useful desktop utilities such as Notebook, a flat-file database program; File Manager to help you organize your files; and Forms Maker to create custom forms for Mail, Notebook, and Calendar.

Want to know more about WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh? That's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 526-2260. It could be the start of a very productive relationship.

WordPerfect Office 3.0
For the Macintosh

WordPerfect Corporation 1569 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057 Tel: (801) 222-5800 FAX: (801) 222-5977. WordPerfect is a registered trademark. WordPerfect Office and WordPerfect Office Mail are trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.
Introducing the TI microLaser™ Turbo printers: They race through sophisticated graphics software faster than other printers.

How do they do it? A RISC-based 8220 board with PostScript software from Adobe® processes information from your computer quicker. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Swift and still affordable, the personal 9ppm microLaser Turbo retails for $2,349* — a savings of more than $2,000 on the Apple LaserWriter® II NTX.

The 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,749* and is ideal for an AppleTalk® network. Both feature PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Two of the smallest footprints you'll find. And superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides inside the printer.

Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And take a Turbo out for a spin.

1-800-527-3500.
For Mac IIci owners looking for a way to boost their machine’s performance, the PowerCache IIci accelerated cache card from DayStar Digital comes close to doubling the speed of the IIci under some conditions.

The Mac IIci’s main performance bottleneck is slow memory, because the CPU must wait every time it requests application code or data from the motherboard’s relatively slow 80-nanosecond dynamic memory. A cache card can improve performance by storing frequently used data on the card’s faster cache memory, thereby minimizing wait states (see “High-Speed, Low-Cost IIci Cache Cards,” June ’91, page 124).

For an even greater performance improvement, DayStar’s PowerCache IIci goes one step further than standard low-cost cache cards by using a faster processor instead of the Mac IIci’s stock 25-megahertz 68030.

The PowerCache IIci is available in four configurations. All models contain a 32K cache of 20-nanosecond direct-mapped static RAM accelerated by either a 40-megahertz or a 50-megahertz 68030 CPU, optionally paired with a 68882 FPU (floating-point unit) of the same speed. The optional FPU is helpful for applications, such as CAD, 3-D rendering, and financial modeling, that require complex math calculations.

The PowerCache itself is a full-height card that plugs into the Mac IIci’s 120-pin cache slot, leaving all three NuBus slots free for other cards. You set its various options via a control panel, and you can turn the device’s 32K external cache on and off at will. Its Writeback Buffer lets the CPU write data to the card’s on-board memory instead of to the motherboard, thus freeing the CPU to perform other tasks.

The card’s PowerMath option traps application calls to SANe (standard Apple numeric environment) and routes them to the 68882 math chip, positioned either on the PowerCache or on the Mac IIci motherboard.

To test the PowerCache’s performance, we ran the four benchmark tests used for the June ’91 lab report about cache-only cards. The specific speed improvement depends on the application, but overall, the 40-megahertz PowerCache boosted the IIci’s performance by 47 percent and the 50-megahertz PowerCache with FPU challenged Mac IIfx performance with a 72-percent speed improvement over a stock IIci. By comparison, the eight cache-only cards included in the June lab report (with an average street price of $250) improved overall IIci performance by only 30 percent on average.

DayStar claims that a new version of the PowerCache, which will be available by the time you read this, offers even faster performance, providing a 100-percent speed improvement over a stock IIci and competing favorably with 68040-based accelerator cards. Because it’s a 68030-based card, however, the PowerCache will not suffer from the software-compatibility problems that plague 68040-based boards.

The PowerCache IIci cards are backed by a one-year warranty, a 30-day guarantee, and toll-free technical support. Their only drawback is that they’re a bit pricey when compared with cache-only cards on a bang-for-buck basis. DayStar’s normal “no fault” upgrade program lets you trade up to faster cache cards for the difference in list price. If you upgrade from the $379 FastCache cache-only card to the 50-megahertz version of the PowerCache, however, you get double credit ($758) toward the price of the PowerCache. For this reason, we recommend that you start with a FastCache and then move up to a PowerCache if you decide you need a bigger performance boost.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542; (800) 962-2077 or (404) 967-2077. Version 1.0.4. 40-megahertz CPU without FPU, $1,299; 40-megahertz CPU with FPU, $1,599; 50-megahertz CPU without FPU, $2,299; 50-megahertz CPU with FPU, $2,699.

—Owen W. Linzmayer

NightWatch II

NightWatch II covers you with a new blanket of protection. Yes, the industry’s most effective hard disk security has gotten even better. With three state-of-the-art protection options and master key capability, we’ve really caught the competition sucking their thumbs.

With ironclad hard disk protection while you’re away, and hot spot screen security while you work, you’ll feel safe again.

NightWatch II is easy to use and won’t harm your data . . . yet it’s ruthless against snoops and intruders. So, whether you need absolute security, write-protection, or a myriad of automatic timed-lock options, rely on NightWatch II. It’s System 7.0 - compatible, great for site licenses, and soft on your budget. Nothing else can match it. With protection like this, you’ll sleep like a baby.

Kent Marsh Ltd.
The Macintosh® Security Experts

Kent Marsh Building, 3060 Sul Ross, Houston, TX 77096
Sales: (800) 325-3687 Fax (713) 592-8945
Main: (713) 592-LOCK

Circle 365 on Reader Service Card.
Only Publish-It! Easy Gives You All This!

And for a Lot Less than $300.

Publish-It! Easy, The Desktop Publisher For the Rest of Us!

In today's economy it's more important than ever to get your money's worth. That's especially true for desktop publishing software.

Priced at just $249.95, Publish-It! Easy fits in the tightest of budgets. But that doesn't mean Easy skimps on power. All the tools needed to create dynamic looking documents are built right into the program. That means you won't have to invest in separate drawing, painting, word processing, mail merge or presentation software.

Publish-It! Easy Version 2.1 has tons of goodies thrown in to make this a truly extraordinary program. For instance, thumbnail editing lets you look at your entire document, up to 100 pages at a time, and even make changes while in thumbnail mode.

Experiment all you want with your document's design. Easy's "What If" features lets you alter page elements instantly. You can even rotate text in one-degree increments.

Plus Publish-It! Easy is an ideal choice for the Macintosh Classic, SE, II, LC and all other Macs* since it only requires one megabyte of memory and is System 7 Savvy.

So visit your favorite dealer or call us at 1-(800) 323-7744 and ask for a FREE DEMO DISK. Find out for yourself why people are making the Easy switch.

*Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.

Publish-It! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1989, 1991 Timeworks, Inc. & Fonton Corp. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Dr. T's Intro+ bundle stands out from the crowd. It includes Dr. T's Beyond sequencing software, Great Wave Software's Music Writer 5.2.1 notation program, two MIDI cables, and an Altec 1-in-3-out MIDI interface.

Overall, the Intro+ package is a good value but with one caveat: It bundles the outdated version 1.6 of Beyond. To upgrade to the far superior Beyond 2.0, Dr. T charges an additional $40. However, what you get for that $40 is well worth the money: event-list editing, MIDI Manager compatibility, real-time editing, and support for Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece. We highly recommend upgrading to Beyond 2.0.

Far from being a stripped-down MIDI sequencer, Beyond 1.6 distinguishes itself from other entry-level products by bridging the gap between beginner-level and professional sequencers, so it can continue to meet your needs as your MIDI expertise grows.

Beyond provides graphic editing, track looping, and record filtering of controller information and has the ability to overdub and punch in parts. Also included are some features found otherwise only in high-end programs: SMPTE synchronization, programmable software faders, track harmonization, and a multiple-take loop style that assigns each recorded take to its own track and then mutes it. The latter is particularly useful if you want to record different solos over the same basic track and then cut and paste bits of each solo to create the perfect track while maintaining a live feel.

Beyond's approach to sequencing is largely architectural. Each sequence contains 32 sections that can be broken into 99 tracks per section. Each section can then, in turn, become one of 16 subsections. Subsections are represented as graphic blocks in the Note Editor window. To assemble a song, you simply string different subsections together.

The Music Writer notation program is the younger sibling of Great Wave's ConcertWare+MIDI. The program supplies eight staves, chords and guitar tablature, lyrics and text capabilities, part transposition, dynamic markings, Adobe's Sonata font (printer font not included), compatibility with Apple's MIDI Manager, and support for standard MIDI files. You can place notes on-screen by using a mouse, Mac keyboard, or MIDI.

Music Writer is well suited to the notational needs of novices. The program's highlights include the relative ease with which it lets you enter lyrics and text and its ability to copy single musical lines to HyperCard without requiring HyperTalk's arcane music-scripting protocol.

As far as hardware is concerned, the Intro+ package includes two MIDI cables that are black, five feet long, and functional. Although the Altec interface looks a bit squidliké, it too is functional.

Is Intro+ for you? Check the price. The entire Intro+ bundle comes to $439, including the $40 upgrade to Beyond 2.0. Considering that Beyond 2.0 alone retails for $319, add an extra $120 and you get a MIDI interface, two MIDI cables, and a notation program. For beginning MIDI musicians on a budget, Intro+ may be just what the doctor ordered.

Dr. T's Music Software, 100 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194; (617) 455-1454, $399. Upgrade to Beyond 2.0, $40.

— Christopher Breen

Earthquest

Earthquest is a HyperCard stack designed to instruct young users in the ways of Planet Earth through a series of games, puzzles, and quizzes. The software has a decidedly environmental edge to it, providing lots of useful, practical information on ways to save the planet. The package also includes a Workshop stack, where users can doodle with HyperCard's painting tools, and a Mystery Tour stack, a marginally magical test of the knowledge gained in Earthquest.

You begin your quest with the Explore card, a table of contents that serves as a springboard to the four major sections of the stack: Earth (earth sciences, including astronomy, geology, and meteorology), Journey (history), World Tour (geography), and Environment (environmental advocacy). Additionally, the Explore card contains a Map button that provides an overview of each card in the stack; a Help button; and a button linked to the Control Center, where different games are launched.

Part of the fun of opening any new HyperCard stack is pushing buttons to see where they lead. Because the Earthquest manual takes a free-and-easy approach to exploring the stack, a frenzy of button pushing may be the best way to start. Most of the cards are informational, containing...
Anti-Radiation Screens. What's The Difference?

Only One Does It All. NoRad.

The NoRad Shield is the only product that performs the tasks others try to do. Some claim to reduce ELF and VLF radiation, but fall short when test time arrives. Most of them cut down radiation in the electric field only. The NoRad Shield blocks the entire range of electric fields and the high range of magnetic fields.

- **Electric Radiation** - Virtually the entire spectrum of electric field radiation is blocked by more than 99.99%—from ELF through VLF and beyond, up into the microwave range.
- **Magnetic Radiation** - Magnetic radiation is cut down by more than 50% in frequencies above 30 KHz, to levels no other screen manufacturer offers.

Some screens reduce glare, but actually increase reflections because they're made of polished glass. The NoRad Shield's high-resolution screen tackles these two problems handily and also eliminates the static field which attracts dust to your monitor and propels dust to your skin and eyes.

Why buy a screen that only does a fraction of what you need, when one does it all? NoRad.
illustrations accompanied by interactive lists of facts, short histories, charts, and maps. Animation buttons are featured on some cards. Push one of these buttons, and you may well trigger an earthquake.

Glowing-light-bulb buttons indicate that a short quiz, based on the material on the card, is just a click away. If you answer a question correctly, you’re rewarded with the sound of an orchestra and an animated picture of a grinning lizard. Incorrect answers cause a dweebie-looking kid to roll his eyes and cough rhythmically.

But don’t let the game-playing aspect of Earthquest fool you. The stack bears a closer resemblance to a school textbook than to educational games such as the Carmen Sandiego series. Information is presented in a comprehensive and straightforward manner in Earthquest, but the disadvantage is that some sections of the stack tend to be a bit dry.

In addition, Earthquest’s approach often fails to identify its users. Much of the information and the language used to convey it is suitable for teenagers, but the games and rewards (a certificate and pieces of a HyperCard puzzle) will probably be more enticing to nine-year-olds. Consequently, to gain the most from Earthquest, adult supervision (preferably in a classroom setting) is highly appropriate and even to be recommended. Where Earthquest breaks from the educational pack is in the area of environmental advocacy. A large section of the stack is devoted to ecological disasters of the past and grim portents for the future. The Saving the Environment card contains useful information for people who would like to think globally and act locally on environmental issues. Earthquest, Inc., welcomes additional tips, and we recommend discontinuing the wasteful practice of packaging Earthquest floppy disks in nonresealable plastic bags.

Earthquest also has a few programming flaws, but nothing that a good debugging couldn’t fix — for example, the Find command on the pop-up menus doesn’t work.

Overall, Earthquest provides more breadth than depth. Its main role will be to spark students’ interest in exploring a variety of topics in detail, albeit elsewhere. Placed in the right pair of guiding hands, Earthquest offers a useful introduction to life on our planet.

Earthquest, Inc., 125 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 321-5838. Version 2.01, $79.95.
— Christopher Breen

Sonar Bookends

Sonar Bookends is designed to ease the tedious task of creating indexes for long documents. The package provides some unique and powerful tools, but interface flaws and a lack of editing tools detract from the program’s overall usefulness.

Bookends automatically creates an index based on every word in a document. You can eliminate common words such as a or the by setting the program to ignore words appearing a certain number of times.

Unlike the indexing methods used by some word processors such as Microsoft Word or WordPerfect, Bookends’ method requires no special characters or marking procedures to tag words for indexing. The drawback, however, is that Bookends’ indexes are likely to include multiple unwanted entries.

Bookends also lets you create a separate phrase list for indexing. Although creating a phrase list may initially seem as time-consuming as using a word processor’s indexing method, Bookends balances the inconvenience with some superior phrase-list features.

Using special characters, Bookends provides an impressive variety of Boolean selection options for creating phrase lists. For example, you can specify any variation of the word Apple, such as Apples and Apple’s, to be included as part of the same index entry. Or you can specify words such as John Sculley and Sculley, John to be indexed together regardless of order of appearance. You can even specify the indexing of the words John Sculley in any order and appearing within ten words of the entry Apple or Macintosh. Although this requires some effort to set up, it really saves time in the long run. But despite these strengths, Bookends does a poor job of following Apple’s interface guidelines. Equally disappointing is the lack of editing tools. To clean up indexes, you must use a word processor.

The result is that most users of word processors with built-in indexing will probably prefer to stick with them. However, Bookends is a good choice if you don’t have a word processor with built-in indexing or if you require the package’s unique abilities.

— Ted Landau

Why
in the world
would you want
to read 8 pages
of ads from
La Cie?
“...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie...”

MacWeek, February 1991

“Of the drives we tested, we recommend La Cie's Cirrus drive.”

MacUser, March 1989

“If you want quality and relative affordability, try... La Cie...”

Macworld, September 1991

“Get a hard disk. Seriously. Or, in this case, Cirrus-ly.”

Macworld, August 1988

“Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations that I've lost count. It works well on every brand of hard disk I've used.”

Bobker's Dozen Best

MacUser, December 1990

“Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities.”

Macworld, May 1989

“Quantum has also developed an even faster drive mechanism, the LP52S, which offers a capacity of about 50 megabytes... the La Cie Tsunami 50 uses this mechanism.”

MacUser, April 1991

“The better looking zero-footprint drives come from La Cie... La Cie also makes the sporty Cirrus and Tsunami compact drives. If you are value conscious, you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie.”

Macworld, November 1990

“The La Cie Tsunami 50 uses a distinctive love-it-or-leave-it case designed for vertical placement by itself or for horizontal stacking of multiple drives. La Cie sells larger-capacity drives with zero-footprint cases.”

MacUser, April 1991

“The [La Cie Tsunami 50's] case is durable, power-on as well as drive-activity indicator lights are provided, and bundled software is excellent.”

MacUser, April 1991

“The La Cie ZFP400 is an affordable hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 423 MB. Good support.”

MacUser, December 1990

“Now here's an interface to get excited about (Silverscanner). La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software, and it's all clearly labeled and easy to understand.”

Publish, August 1991

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”

Macworld, June 1991

“If you are looking for a comprehensive hard disk utility that might boost your disk's performance, you should take a look at Silverlining. This handy utility is a hard disk formatter, driver installer, partitioner, and optimizer.”

MacUser, December 1989

“La Cie products were my favorites.”

Macworld, September 1989

“The Silverscanner 300dpi scanner comes complete with its own image-capture software.”

Macworld, August 1990

“The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP52S mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report.”

MacUser, April 1991

“The La Cie 600R Magneto-Optical erasable optical drive is fast. Silverlining formatting software provides good SCSI performance.”

MacUser, November 1990

“Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software... the cream of the crop.”

Macworld, May 1989

“The best termination solutions, however, come with drives from La Cie...”

Macworld, March 1991

World Class Awards (7): (1) Hard Drive — Under 80MB; (2) Hard Drive — 80MB to 160MB (1st place); (3) Hard Drive — Over 160MB (1st place); (4) Optical Drive (1st place); (5) Best Customer Support — Hardware; (6) Removable Media Drive; (7) Scanner — Color

Macworld, September 1991
Now that you’ve seen what they’ve said, see what they mean.

When the subject is scanners, seeing is believing. So, to see what the critics are raving about, we thought it wise to show you just how good La Cie looks compared to the competition — in this case, the Microtek 600ZS.

The result? When you compare the two images side by side just like the experts did, La Cie’s Silverscanner” beats Microtek.

Fair and square.

**The best hardware for the money.**

When Macworld recommended buying the La Cie scanner, they must have had some very good reasons in mind.

Maybe it’s because we offer the finest, most reliable hardware in the industry.

Or that the Silverscanner delivers the kind of superior performance usually found in machines costing thousands more.

Or the fact that you get high-quality, true-to-life color. Sharp, accurate scans. Production-quality halftones with excellent detail in those troublesome shadow areas. Plus easy-to-use image controls, with full functions such as user-selectable halftoning, color dropout, gamma correction, brightness and color correction. All right at your fingertips.

**Faster previews, faster scans.**

If you’ve ever used a scanner, you know what it means to wait for the entire preview to finish before you can make any adjustments to your scan settings. It’s a process that can burn up a lot of your time.

But thanks to our single dynamic preview window, you can modify your scanner functions **during the preview.** That means no more waiting around for the preview to finish before making your scan settings and starting your final scan. Suddenly, your previews take seconds instead of minutes.

In fact, the Silverscanner is so fast — and will save so much time — you can often finish your scans **before** other scanners are even finished previewing.

---

*“The choice is clear... buy the La Cie scanner.”  Macworld, June 1991*

*“My recommendation would be to go with La Cie Silverscanner and Photoshop...”  MacDigest, December 1990*

*“La Cie’s Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software.”  Publish, August 1991*
The hardware is great. The software is priceless.

The Silverscanner also comes with a great software package. And not some bargain-basement throwaways, either.

You get the software the experts are crazy about — state-of-the-art Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Letraset ColorStudio 1.5 with Shapes, plus La Cie’s exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules. Valuable software that costs at least $2,000 if bought separately.

All of which makes the Silverscanner very hard to beat.

To order, just pick up the phone.

By now, it should be clear why we’re so excited about La Cie’s Silverscanner. So, call 1-800-999-0143 today.

And see what all the talk is about.

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order
or For More Information.
New Volume Discounts.

Silverscanner $1399 (La Cie software only)
$1899 (with all software)

For this comparison, we used a Microtek 600ZS and a La Cie Silverscanner. All scans were done at default settings with no corrections. The color images were separated using Adobe Photoshop. The top of the letter “C” in the La Cie logo was scanned at the maximum dpi setting (600 dpi on the Microtek 600ZS and 1200 dpi on the Silverscanner) and was enlarged so you can more easily see the difference. See the La Cie logo below scanned at 1200 dpi at actual size. You compare, you see the difference, the La Cie Silverscanner — better color, more shadow detail and smoother line art.
Here's one more reason to lug around an 80MB hard drive.

If you think La Cie's new 80MB PocketDrive comes with a big advantage, look closer. It's a very small one. Because until now, no one's ever loaded as much capacity into such a compact, portable and easy-to-use drive as La Cie.

**Portability with a purpose.**

So maybe you're a skeptic. And you're thinking that PocketDrive, being as small as a billfold, must somehow skimp on performance. Wrong.

For starters, with 80MB of storage* it's plenty powerful, letting you store and transport more files and applications than you can shake a stick at.

And when you consider its all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19ms seek time, plus the quietest operation this side of a mime troupe, it's clear that PocketDrive really gives you maximum performance in a minimum of space.

*Also available with 40MB.

**Sets up in seconds.**

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac, PocketDrive connects to a cable called PocketDock. No more fumbling around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting and reconnecting everything. And when you buy an additional PocketDock cable, you can leave one cable at work and one at home for even faster set up.

And for those times when you're on the road and you don't have access to your own computers, PocketDrive's optional miniature T-connector lets you plug into whatever Mac you're using.

**You can count on Quantum. Plus Silverlining.**

La Cie's reputation for reliability and stability starts on the inside, where we use only industry-leading Quantum drive mechanisms. (No other Mac-compatible drive mechanisms run faster.)
Because you can.

And with PocketDrive, you also get Silverlining.®

Acclaimed as the most powerful hard disk management software in the industry, Silverlining's set of utilities maximizes the performance of SCSI drives like no other. In fact, MacUser was so impressed, they named Silverlining one of their 200 Best Macintosh Products.

All this, plus a surprisingly affordable price.

So before you size up any other hard drive, call La Cie and prepare to get carried away with our amazing little PocketDrive. After all, if you're going to take your work home, why not put it in your pocket?

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order

or For More Information. New Volume Discounts.

PocketDrive
NEW 80MB PocketDrive $599
40MB PocketDrive $449
Extra PocketDock Cable $99
Miniature T-Connector $59

Comes with 1 PocketDock cable, Silverlining software, and up to 5 year limited warranty.

La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771. Fax (503) 691-5590. ©La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Why should you plunk down your hard-earned money on a La Cie hard drive?

Well, the folks at Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek and other computer publications have been giving out some excellent reasons for years. With the consensus being that La Cie offers some of the hardest-working, fastest, most reliable drives you can own. Hard drives that continue to win design awards from both industrial and computer publications.

But if you'd like a few more reasons to buy a La Cie, consider that all of our hard drives up to 400MB come with the heart of a lion—in this case a built-in Quantum drive mechanism. It's about the fastest, most reliable, most respected mechanism around. With effective seek times as low as 8ms.

You're covered by our 2-Year Limited Warranty† which says that if, within two years, anything goes wrong with your drive's Quantum mechanism, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours absolutely free. Plus, you can add an additional 3 years to your warranty for just $1 per megabyte.*

And because we're backed by the resources of Quantum, you can count on us to provide high-quality mechanisms, components—plus customer service and support—for a long time to come.

Need more reasons to buy? Take a close look at our product listings. To order, or for even more information, call us at 800-999-0143. After all, when the subject is La Cie, we always love to talk.

---

**PocketDrive™**

- Portable, compact and easy to use
- 2½ inch drive
- Comes with one PocketDock™ cable

- 80MB PocketDrive $599
- 40MB PocketDrive $449
- Miniature FConnector $59
- Extra PocketDock cable $99

---

**Removable Cartridge Drive**

- The performance of a fixed drive with the versatility of floppies
- High-speed back-up capabilities
- Perfect for the high capacity needs of large databases, CAD applications, desktop publishing and more

- 44MB Cartridge Drive $64
- Removable Cartridge $9

---

**Tape Drives**

- Cost-effective solutions for protecting your data
- Drives include easy-to-use Retrospect® by Dantz, the industry's leading back-up software
- Features La Cie's award-winning Cirrus case

- 155MB Tape Drive $74
- 600MB Tape Drive $119
- 1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive $179

---

**Magneto Optical Drive**

- Ideal for daily or archival backup
- Reusable cartridges are re-readable, re-writable, and re-erasable

- 600MB Optical Drive $319
- Optical Cartridge $16

---

**Bacster™ Drives**

- Fits conveniently on the back of your Mac Plus or SE

- 50MB Bacster Drive $49
- 100MB Bacster Drive $69

---

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

*Quantum drives only. Diamoni, Cirrus, PocketDock, PocketDrive, ZFP, ZFP Plus, Bacster, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd.
Now that the experts have spoken, put your money where their mouth is.

Internal and ZFP Drives
- A wide range of storage capacity at an affordable price
- Space saving drives that fit directly under or inside your Macintosh
- External on/off termination switch
- Perfect for home, office or educational uses
- Wide range power supply (110-220)
- Silent, half-speed fan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2049</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2249</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$4049</td>
<td>$4199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cirrus Drives
- Award-winning portable drive
- Access times as low as 15ms
- External on/off termination switch
- Operates silently thanks to its high volume, half-speed fan
- Wide range power supply (110-220)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tsunami Drives
- Combines unique design, ultralight weight and state-of-the-art components to make the Tsunami drive LaCie's most portable
- Whisper-quiet, half-speed fan
- External on/off termination switch
- Wide range power supply (110-220) plus convenience outlet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order
or For More Information

Free Copy of Silverlining
Included free with every La Cie hard drive. Silverlining has been called the most powerful and useful hard disk management software in the industry. Silverlining maximizes the performance of all SCSI drives, giving you powerful volume-sizing functions and advanced partitioning features that allow as many as 60 partitions to be dynamically resized without data loss. Included in 200 Best Macintosh Products (MacUser, 1990).

*Not available for all Macintosh computers

Silverlining hard disk management software, free with every La Cie hard drive. Sold separately $149

5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590. ©La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Introducing: The PowerBooks

Light, fast, and powerful, Apple's dazzling notebook computers are more than a match for your desktop machine.

BY RUSSELL ITO

Macintosh Portable is an oxymoron — just ask anyone who's ever sprinted through an airport terminal lugging one. Apple may have been caught napping when it designed that product, but it's wide awake now and aware that Mac users are only a small part of the bigger world of computer users. Apple's impressive family of notebook computers, the PowerBooks, is the most important new direction for Apple since the introduction of the Mac II. Computer users who simply want the best tool for the job will be thrilled with these notebooks, whether there's a Mac on their desk or not.

Although the Mac Portable was (just barely) transportable, it wasn't a computer for anyone other than Mac users who insisted on a Mac and nothing less. The PowerBooks should appeal to anyone who needs to work with a computer — anyone, anywhere.
**Notebook Computers**

Figure 1: Because of the PowerBooks' small size, Apple had to develop some new port designs, including a new 30-pin SCSI port. The PowerBook 100 also has a special port for an external floppy drive.

**Many Hits**

In designing the PowerBooks, from the base-model PowerBook 100 to the midpower PowerBook 140 to the fully loaded PowerBook 170, Apple successfully conquered several fundamental issues in portable computing.

First, weight. All the PowerBooks weigh less than 7 pounds — even with hard drives. For example, the model 170 — which includes a hard drive, a floppy drive, a modem, and an active-matrix display — still weighs only 6.8 pounds. Second, size. All three models have footprints roughly the size of an 8.5-x-11-inch sheet of paper, so they easily fit on an airplane tray and you can even use one on your lap without cutting off the blood flow to your feet.

Third, usability. All three PowerBook models feature a unique layout, with the keyboard placed toward the rear of the base. This provides you with a convenient wrist rest and a place for the integrated trackball, which you can easily control with your thumbs (one on the button, the other on the ball) without taking your fingers off the keyboard. The keyboard is extremely quiet, with a slightly springier touch than that of an Apple Extended Keyboard. The keys are marginally smaller and more tightly spaced than those on a desktop keyboard, but your fingers adjust quickly. Fourth, screen visibility. All three PowerBooks use backlit screens: The 100 and 140 have Supertwist LCD displays, and the 170 boasts an active-matrix panel. Regardless of the difference, all three are clearly visible across an exceptionally wide viewing angle — even from as much as 60 degrees off-axis. Plus, the contrast and brightness controls are conveniently placed just below the display panel, so making adjustments is easy. Fifth, completeness. All the PowerBooks include one ADB port, a new 30-pin SCSI port, and a LocalTalk port for networking. In addition, all the PowerBooks are bundled with AppleTalk Remote Access software, so you can dial in to your desktop machine or network as if you were actually there. Apple also offers an optional 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send internal modem. Sixth, memory. Instead of the expensive static RAM that Apple used on the original Macintosh Portable, the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Picking a PowerBook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightest PowerBook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twice as fast as a Classic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal floppy drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-bit QuickDraw in ROM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three times as fast as a Classic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice of hard drives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most powerful model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math coprocessor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-bit QuickDraw in ROM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal modem standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to five times as fast as a Classic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best screen display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

106 December 1991 MacUser
PowerBooks use pseudostatic RAM, which should be significantly cheaper. Seventh, price. Unlike with past Macintosh computers, Apple has priced its PowerBooks very much in line with their DOS/Windows competitors.

The base-model PowerBook, the 100, lists for $2,299 ($2,499 with an external floppy drive); the 140, $2,899; and the 170, $4,599.

**Still a Few Misses**

But before you start thinking that Apple has captured nirvana in gray — make that “granite” — plastic, be advised that the PowerBooks do have a few limitations. For instance, there is no built-in support for Ethernet — nor is it available as an option. This could make connecting to Ethernet networks a problem or be, in Apple-ese, a “third-party opportunity.” We expect that some vendors will offer SCSI-based Ethernet solutions, and in fact, Dayna Communications has already announced such a product (see the “Power Peripherals” sidebar). But disrupting a SCSI chain to connect to a network — especially if the connection is only temporary — is inconvenient at best. In addition, there is no video-out port, so none of the PowerBooks can be connected directly to an external monitor — even though the 140 and 170 models have 32-bit Color QuickDraw in ROM. RasterOps and Radius have announced SCSI-based solutions, and Envisio has yet another option (see “Power Peripherals”). Having wrestled with the black art of SCSI termination, however, the prospect of adding Ethernet and video to the chain doesn’t exactly fill us with confidence.

Then there’s the issue of System 7 and memory. We originally planned to test all the units in their base configurations, which, in the case of the 100 and 140 models, meant 2 megabytes of RAM. However, at Apple’s suggestion, we changed our plans and tested all three models with 4 megabytes. Because the PowerBooks all ship with System 7.0.1 — in fact, they require it — and Apple has always said that 2-megabyte Macs are ready for System 7, we asked why the company preferred that we test the units in
Figure 3: All the PowerBooks use a unique motherboard/daughterboard configuration to save space. (The PowerBook 170 is illustrated here.) Instead of having the CPU, ROM, and RAM on the motherboard (left), these components are placed on the daughterboard (above). The motherboard, therefore, handles primarily I/O functions, such as keyboard operation and floppy-drive control, leaving the daughterboard to handle the actual computing tasks. By piggybacking the cards, Apple has reduced the size of the motherboard to less than a third the size of the original Mac Portable's motherboard.
4-megabyte configurations, Apple’s explanation was that most PowerBook buyers will also buy a 2-megabyte memory upgrade. This may be as close as Apple will ever come to admitting that System 7 is a 4-megabyte operating system.

The PowerBook 100: LC Power

The PowerBook 100, which Sony manufactures for Apple, is the base model in the PowerBook line. As in the Mac Classic, the heart of the model 100 is a Motorola 68000, but it runs at 16 megahertz — double the Classic’s clock speed. The backlit Supertwist LCD screen measures 640 x 400 pixels, or just slightly larger than the Classic’s, and its off-axis visibility is excellent. The 100’s battery is a sealed lead-acid model, with a reported life of two to four hours and a three-hour recharge time. The model 100 comes standard with 2 megabytes of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. Unlike its two bigger siblings, the model 100 has no internal floppy drive, although a small external unit is available either as an option or in a bundle.

For most of MacUser’s editors, the lack of a floppy drive didn’t present a problem. They felt that an external floppy drive would remain back at the office on the user’s desk and be used only for loading and copying files. And because Apple’s new SCSI cables let you connect a PowerBook to a SCSI chain — the 100 can even be docked as a hard drive instead of as a CPU — the lack of a floppy drive wasn’t considered important. However, a vocal minority complained that not having the floppy drive made receiving files on the road a tougher proposition and that it eliminated the possibility of starting from a floppy in the event of a corrupted System file. Both sides conceded the validity of the other’s arguments, but neither faction was convinced.

Our tests of a preproduction model, however, were convincing (see Figure 4). The 4-megabyte PowerBook 100 consistently outperformed a similarly equipped Mac Classic. In fact, in all but one test (the Microsoft Word scroll), the PowerBook 100 was at least twice as fast as a Classic. In our Excel 3.0 recalculation test, for example, the PowerBook 100 was nearly two and a half times as fast as a Classic. Although the 100 performed nearly as well in our Word find-and-change test, it was only about 10 percent faster than a Classic in a test of scrolling speed. In fact, the PowerBook 100 bettered the performance of a 4-megabyte Mac LC running in 1-bit mode in all but one test.

With a footprint of 11 x 8.6 inches, a height of less than 2 inches, and a weight of slightly more than 5 pounds, we think the PowerBook 100 is destined to be a new Classic.

The PowerBook 140: Beating the LC

The PowerBook 140 fills the middle slot in the PowerBook line. With a 16-megahertz 68030 as its CPU, the PowerBook 140 offers performance that generally tops a similarly

---

Figure 4: Performance of the PowerBooks

![Performance Comparison Chart]

*Figure 4: If you thought there was no way a notebook computer could match your desktop machine, think again. The PowerBooks easily outperform a Mac Classic — by as much as two to five times (depending on the model and the test). The PowerBook 170’s math coprocessor gave it a big boost in the Excel recalculation test. Apple attributed the 140’s advantage over the 170 in the Excel sort test to Microsoft’s software. (All tests were performed on 4-megabyte preproduction PowerBooks with early system software.)
equipped Mac LC running in 1-bit mode, by 35 to 50 percent. The model 140 uses the same display as the model 100, but an internal floppy drive is included, as is your choice of either a 20- or a 40-megabyte hard drive. The model 140 uses the same type of NiCad battery as does the top-of-the-line model 170, with an expected life of two to three hours and a recharge time of three hours.

In our tests, the PowerBook 140 was consistently 20 to 30 percent faster than the PowerBook 100 and it was also ahead of a similarly equipped Mac LC. Compared with a
Classic, the PowerBook 140 was three to three-and-a-half times as fast. The PowerBook 140 was at least 20 percent faster than the model 100 in both Excel benchmark tests, meaning that it was as much as 50 percent faster than an LC in those operations. In our Word tests, the model 140 was at least 20 percent faster than the model 100, and although its scrolling speed was 10 percent slower than that of an LC, it beat the LC by nearly 40 percent in the Word find-and-change test.

Although it is slightly larger and about two pounds heavier than the PowerBook 130, the PowerBook 140 is designed for the professional user. It features a high-speed high-speed PowerPC microprocessor and an additional 4 megabytes of RAM. It is also equipped with a 140 megabyte hard disk, a 9-inch color display, and a built-in modem. The PowerBook 140 also includes a floppy disk drive, a CD-ROM drive, and a built-in Ethernet controller.

The PowerBooks' memory-expansion slot, providing video circuitry, additional memory, and a video port, is a feature that sets them apart from other portable computers. The PowerBooks' memory-expansion slot, providing video circuitry, additional memory, and a video port, is a feature that sets them apart from other portable computers. The PowerBooks' memory-expansion slot, providing video circuitry, additional memory, and a video port, is a feature that sets them apart from other portable computers.
Notebook Computers

Meeting the Competition

The PowerBooks are the latest entrants in an already crowded laptop scene. DOS and Windows laptops come in dozens of configurations, with every conceivable variation in weight, size, and features. We looked at six DOS machines running Microsoft Windows and found that our pre-production PowerBooks stacked up pretty well against their competition.

The PowerBook 100 competes with Texas Instruments’ TravelMate 2000 ($1,199) and the Compaq LTE/286 ($1,949), both Intel 80286-based machines. The 140 is comparable with the Everex Tempo LX ($3,199) and the Toshiba T2000SX ($3,399), each with a 16-megahertz 386SX CPU. The top-of-the-line 170 is roughly equivalent to the Compaq LTE 386SX/20 ($4,399) and the AT&T Safari NSX/20 ($4,749), which are 20-megahertz 386SX machines.

When you’re on the road, the less you have to carry, the better, and the PowerBooks win hands down. The PowerBooks’ external power supplies are smaller and lighter than those of our DOS models; plus, the DOS machines don’t have a built-in trackball, so we needed a mouse to run Windows (using Windows without a mouse is a bit like riding a horse without reins — it can be done, but it’s clumsy). Most of our DOS laptops didn’t fit in their cases with the mouse attached, and no DOS laptop lets you close the screen when a trackball is attached.

Our DOS laptops all had flat keyboards — only the Apple PowerBooks had rear feet for tilting the unit to a comfortable angle. The DOS laptops’ screens were so much slower than the PowerBooks’ that the cursor disappeared when we moved the mouse. The PowerBook 100’s screen was about equal in quality to the TravelMate 2000’s, which had the best of the DOS screens, with a wide viewing angle and good-quality graphics. The PowerBook 140’s screen is superior to the Toshiba and Everex screens, and the 170’s active-matrix screen is quite possibly the best of any laptop’s, in terms of speed, viewing angle, and quality. Unlike most DOS laptops, the PowerBooks don’t warn you with a beep if you close the screen with the power on, but the PowerBooks’ automatic sleep feature prevents you from inadvertently draining your battery.

The PowerBooks also surpass their DOS counterparts in built-in networking. In addition to the standard LocalTalk connection, the PowerBooks come with AppleTalk Remote Access, which gives you wide-area-networking capabilities that no other laptop offers.

Finally, don’t let anyone tell you that Microsoft Windows just like the Finder. Windows lacks many of the System 6 and 7 features that Mac users take for granted, such as click-and-drag copying between disks. The PowerBooks can read ready to use from the box, with System 7 and networking software already installed on the hard disks. With a DOS laptop, you’ll probably have to install Windows, which can take several hours. Of the six DOS laptops we looked at, only the AT&T Safari came with Windows installed.

Our spreadsheet tests showed that one area in which 80386 SX-based laptops can claim superiority is in number crunching. But a 386 won’t buy you much in the way of extra performance if your main tasks are word processing and telecommunications. Although the PowerBooks trailed their DOS counterparts in the Excel tests, they far outstrip their competition in usability and completeness. A laptop computer should help you get your work done fast with a minimum of frustration. On that score, the PowerBooks are clear winners.

— John Rizzo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000</th>
<th>Better</th>
<th>Everex Tempo LX</th>
<th>Better</th>
<th>Compaq LTE 386SX/20</th>
<th>Better</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boot test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word find-and-change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word scroll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel recalculation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel sort</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A: Pairing comparable DOS laptops with the PowerBooks, we found that the DOS machines running Windows were faster overall. However, the DOS units were harder to set up and use.
heavier than a PowerBook 100, the PowerBook 140 may be the choice of users who don't want to carry an external floppy drive. Plus, it is several times faster than the Mac Classic and substantially faster than the LC.

**The PowerBook 170: The Ultimate**

The PowerBook 170, the top of the line, comes with every available option already installed. Built around a 25-megahertz 68030, with a 68882 math coprocessor, Apple's 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send internal modem, and 4 megabytes of RAM, it's the fastest and most powerful model in the PowerBook family. In fact, its performance nearly matches that of a Mac Iici. Like the model 140, it includes an internal floppy drive and a hard-disk drive (40 megabytes). Unlike the other two PowerBooks, however, the 170 boasts a sharp, fast, 640-x-400-pixel, backlit, active-matrix LCD screen. The battery is the same as that of the model 140.

Although Apple says the model 170's performance should be as much as 50 percent faster than the model 140's, our tests, based on a preproduction unit and early system software, didn't show such a dramatic difference. In general, our unit was faster than the model 140, but not by 50 percent. Instead, we saw performance improvements in the range of 20 to 30 percent. Overall, the model 170's performance was comparable with that of a Macintosh Iici and as much as five times as fast as a Macintosh Classic's. In the Excel recalculation tests, for example, the model 170 outperformed the model 140 by about 30 percent.

The PowerBook 170 offers a unique Power Saver mode that automatically slows down the CPU if the system doesn't detect any serial-port or ADB activity such as a floppy being inserted, a mouse movement, or keyboard action. If you're performing a long recalculation, for instance, the PowerBook 170 can switch into Power Saver mode, so instead of having a 25-megahertz CPU, you actually get a 16-megahertz chip. In our recalculation test, Power Saver mode added 40 percent to the benchmark time. Fortunately, Power Saver can be turned off.

The PowerBook 170 packs enough power to be the primary computer for most users — wherever they may be.

### A Fine Family

The PowerBooks should appeal to more computer users than any model line Apple has yet introduced. Mac users will be jubilant at the prospect of finally getting a Mac in a small, light package. Notebook buyers, who, like compulsive dieters, are more interested in weight than anything else, will now have even more choices, and buyers in mixed environments, who have had little choice but to go with DOS- or Windows-based notebooks, can finally consider a Mac for the road without starting a weight-lifting program. With the introduction of the PowerBook line, Apple has entered its newest market with three winners.

---

Senior editor Russell Ito is currently trying to decide which PowerBook he'll buy.

---

### Table 2: Apple's PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PowerBook 100</th>
<th>PowerBook 140</th>
<th>PowerBook 170</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price (MB RAM/drive)</td>
<td>$2,299 (2/20)</td>
<td>$2,899 (2/20)</td>
<td>$4,599 (4/40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x D x H, in.)</td>
<td>11 x 8.8 x 1.8</td>
<td>11.25 x 9.3 x 2.25</td>
<td>11.25 x 9.3 x 2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>5.1 lb</td>
<td>6.8 lb</td>
<td>6.8 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>16-MHz 68000</td>
<td>16-MHz 68030</td>
<td>25-MHz 68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coprocessor</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM (pseudostatic)</td>
<td>2 – 8 MB</td>
<td>2 – 8 MB</td>
<td>2 – 8 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy drive</td>
<td>external SuperDrive (optional)</td>
<td>internal SuperDrive</td>
<td>internal SuperDrive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drive</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>20 or 40 MB</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display type</td>
<td>backlit Supertwist LCD</td>
<td>backlit Supertwist LCD</td>
<td>backlit active matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display dimensions</td>
<td>640 x 400 pixels</td>
<td>640 x 400 pixels</td>
<td>640 x 400 pixels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery type</td>
<td>lead acid</td>
<td>NiCad</td>
<td>NiCad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery life</td>
<td>2 – 4 hours</td>
<td>2 – 3 hours</td>
<td>2 – 3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports</td>
<td>HDI-30 (SCSI), RS-422 (serial), ADB, HDI-20 (floppy), audio out</td>
<td>HDI-30 (SCSI), 2 RS-422 (serial), ADB, audio in, audio out</td>
<td>HDI-30 (SCSI), 2 RS-422 (serial), ADB, audio in, audio out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send, internal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sneak Preview

Dual Dynamos: The Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900

Integrated Ethernet, 24-bit video, and 68040 power. Here's our first look at the fastest, most powerful Macs yet.

BY RUSSELL ITO

ceilings are paradoxical. In fact, you could say that they don't really exist. After all, a ceiling is just a floor viewed from a different vantage point. This paradox certainly holds true for the Mac. Each time Apple has introduced a more powerful Macintosh, it has raised the ceiling on computing as well as provided a new base from which the company could launch even-more-powerful Macs. Two years ago, that more powerful computer was the IIfx, and now we have the first family of 68040-powered Macs: the Quadra 900 and 700.

The Quadra 900 is Apple's much-rumored “tower” computer. It was not designed to function solely as a dedicated server, however. If it had been, as Apple points out, it wouldn’t have been necessary to include 24-bit-color video on the motherboard or a large high-quality speaker (and a great beep sound). The Quadra 900 is more like a dedicated server than anything Apple has built so far, and it’s easily the fastest and most powerful Mac ever. The Quadra 700, on the other hand, is a desktop machine (the 900 is really a “desk side” computer). It’s the same size as a IIfi and is the logical successor to the IIfx, which Apple expects to eventually phase out.
Macintosh Quadras

Middle-Aged Macs

The Motorola 68040, the heart of the Mac Quadras, is far more complex than any CPU Apple has used so far. It packs 1.2 million transistors, including large data and instruction caches and a subset of the 68882 math coprocessor that eliminates the need for a second chip, all on a single chip about half an inch square.

Unlike the 68030, the 68040 isn’t entirely backward-compatible. Because of differences between the cache design of the 68030 and the 68040, many programs, in their current versions, simply don’t work with the 68040. Developers are rushing to catch up, however, and some will have their 68040-compatible versions out by the time you read this. (Yes, we discovered that Microsoft’s software was some of the least compatible, and yes, Microsoft assures us that it will be able to correct its problems quickly.)

The Quadra 900 and 700 are functionally identical. They each use a 25-megahertz 68040 microprocessor, each comes standard with Ethernet and AppleTalk ports, and each has integrated video that Apple claims will deliver 80 to 85 percent of the 8*24 character card’s performance. (Unfortunately, we weren’t able to verify this claim in time for this story.) If you add more VRAM SIMMs to increase the VRAM to 2 megabytes, the internal video can drive a 13- or 16-inch color monitor at 24 bits. If you want to drive a monitor larger than 16 inches at 24 bits, however, you’ll have to invest in a third-party video card — not even Apple’s own Macintosh Display Card 8*24 will work.

In addition to having a faster CPU than previous Macs, each machine boasts faster NuBus and SCSI ports. The Quadras have a new SCSI controller, which increases SCSI performance to as much as twice as fast as that of a IIfx. They also support block-mode transfers among cards on the NuBus, making card-to-card communications twice as fast as with previous Mac NuBus implementations. Similar transfers from the NuBus to main memory are also supported, but data transfers in the opposite direction (from main memory to the NuBus) are not.

Although there are differences between the two Quadras, most don’t affect their internal performance. We decided to test the 900 as a server with a preliminary version of the new AppleShare — AppleShare 3.0. See “A New Way to Share,” in this month’s Bridges section, for the surprising results. We tested the 700 as a desktop machine.

The Quadra 900: Tower of Power

The Quadra 900 is Apple’s new top-of-the-line Macintosh. Unlike any other Mac, the 900 is specifically intended to be a floor-standing unit — with the emphasis on standing. This is a vertically oriented machine. The 900 is roughly as tall as a Mac IIfx stood on end, but it’s about six inches deeper and nearly twice as wide. The reasons for the expanded dimensions become apparent when you look inside the case (see Figure 1).
Macintosh Quadras

68040 Alternatives

Although the Macintosh Quadras are Apple's first 68040 products, they aren't the first 68040 products for the Mac — Radius' Rocket and Fusion Data's TokaMac 68040 accelerators have been out for some months. The Quadras' release doesn't spell the end for these products.

The TokaMac will continue to provide a 68040 upgrade path for computers that otherwise wouldn't have one — specifically the LC and IIsi. Radius, however, has opted to take its Rocket technology into a whole different arena.

Rocket Science

The Rocket was designed in such a way that the processor on the Mac's motherboard remained partially active, handling basic I/O functions. Radius has now announced Saturn V, a System 7 software extension for the Quadras that lets the processor on the motherboard remain completely active when a Rocket is installed.

Once a Saturn V-equipped Quadra has been launched, a Saturn V icon appears on the desktop. Double-clicking on the icon opens a resizable window with a complete desktop, including a menu bar and Trash. The mounted volumes on the host Quadra appear as AppleShare volumes in the Saturn V window.

Because the two 68040 processors — the one on the Rocket and the one on the Quadra — are both available for use, you can work in a foreground/background mode. So, for example, you can launch a complex 3-D rendering in the background on the Rocket while you continue to work with a spreadsheet or word-processing program on the Quadra. And because System 7's IAC capabilities permit applications to support distributed processing, a Saturn V-equipped Quadra will be able to take advantage of applications that support distributed processing. It will be able to share a single task between the two processors, in effect cutting the processing time in half by applying twice the computing power to the job.

Radius expects to ship the Saturn V software in the first quarter of 1992.

The 900's interior is divided into two sections, separated by a massive 300-watt power supply. The upper chamber is for storage. A SuperDrive floppy drive is standard, and the interior can accommodate three additional SCSI devices, such as large-capacity hard drives, magneto-optical drives, and CD-ROM drives. The lower chamber houses the motherboard and all the expansion slots.

For all its size, the Quadra 900 comes standard with only 4 megabytes of RAM. However, in addition to the 4 filled SIMM sockets, it has 12 empty ones. For a total of 16 SIMM sockets — enough to increase the RAM capacity to 64 megabytes, given the current capacity of DRAM chips. Once DRAM chips made with true 16-megabit parts start shipping, the RAM limit will increase far beyond 64 megabytes. The Quadra 900's memory controller should be capable of addressing as many as 256 megabytes, although at this writing, Apple hadn't been able to test this ability.

And there's NuBus. The 900 has five (not six) NuBus slots, and because both Ethernet and video are already on the motherboard, you don't lose a pair of slots just getting the system configured. Thanks to the 900's huge power supply, which looks as though it would be right at home in a Sears DieHard-battery commercial, there's no shortage of power across the bus. The power supply provides enough juice to drive a pair of cards drawing 25 watts each plus three other cards pulling 15 watts apiece, for a maximum load of 95 watts. Not only that, because the 900's case is so big, the NuBus cards can be oversized too — as much as two inches taller than standard NuBus cards, which will encourage the development of complex cards that need a lot of power.

And what would a new Apple CPU be without a new PDS? Not a Mac, that's for sure. Of course, the 68040 processor is significantly different from the 68020 and 68030, so this time, Apple has a legitimate reason to change the PDS (processor-direct slot) design. As with the Mac IIx, the 900's 140-pin PDS is in line with one of the NuBus slots, which means that if you install a PDS card, you will have one fewer NuBus slot, and vice versa.

Finally, emphasizing its "serverness," the Quadra 900 is the first Mac to come with a key switch. The key, which is inserted in the front of the 900, has three positions: Off, On, and Secure. In the Off position, the 900 can't be turned on, because that position turns the power off immediately — you shouldn't use it when the 900 is operating. The Secure position locks the ADB port and floppy drive, preventing the 900 from being reconfigured or booted from a floppy disk.

As for the Quadra 900's performance as a server, our test results were apparently as much of a surprise to Apple as they were to us. When we used the new AppleShare 3.0, the Quadra 900 was about 25 percent faster than a IIx. Unfortunately, AppleShare 3.0 was slower than AppleShare 2.0.1 by about the same amount — and 2.0.1 doesn't run on
Table 1: Choosing a Macintosh Quadra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
<th>Ideal Uses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Quadra 700</td>
<td>• Up to twice as fast as a IIx. • Ethernet on motherboard. • 32-bit-color video on motherboard. • 68040 power in an illi-sized box.</td>
<td>• 68040 isn’t compatible with all software. • Only two NuBus slots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Quadra 900</td>
<td>• Up to twice as fast as a IIx. • Ethernet on motherboard. • 32-bit-color video on motherboard. • Five NuBus slots. • Up to four internal storage devices.</td>
<td>• 68040 isn’t compatible with all software. • No upgrade path from IIx.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2: Performance of the Macintosh Quadra 700

---

Figure 2: The Quadra series is Apple’s first family of 68040-powered Macs. Because the 900 and 700 are functionally identical, the results shown here for the 700 in a single-user desktop environment also apply to the 900 in a similar setting. Overall, the 700 was about one and a half times as fast as a Mac IIx. A 20-megabyte Quadra 700 running in 24-bit mode with a 300-megabyte FWB drive was used for the tests.
Macintosh Quadras

a Quadra at all. The result: If you are running AppleShare 2.0.1 on a IIfx now, upgrading to AppleShare 3.0 running on the Quadra 900 — which everyone’s been expecting to be the ultimate power server — probably won’t gain you anything in performance. For the specifics on the tests and more on AppleShare 3.0, see “A New Way to Share,” in this issue.

The Quadra 700: Faster Than a IIfx

The Quadra 700 is the desktop version of the 900. Its case is the same size and shape as that of a IIci, and although Apple is shipping it set up for vertical positioning, its feet can be moved so that you can place it flat on a desktop. All the essential circuitry, including that for Ethernet and video, is identical to that of the 900, but the 700 has only two NuBus slots and a maximum RAM capacity of only 20 megabytes. As with the 900, however, this is a practical limit caused only by the current unavailability of 16-megabit SIMMs. Once larger-capacity DRAM chips become available, the 700 should be able to address up to 68 megabytes.

Although the 700 is the same size as a IIci, Apple has made one cosmetic change that could cause some problems. On every other Mac with short vertical grooves or slots on the front panel (assuming that the machine is sitting flat on a desktop), the grooves or slots have been positioned along the bottom edge. With the 700, however, Apple has transplanted them to the top of the box, which might cause confusion for users of previous Macs, who could mistake the top for the bottom if the machine is positioned vertically.

We won’t be surprised if Apple gets more than a few angry calls from users who find they’ve accidentally tried to insert a floppy disk into the drive upside down.

In all our tests, the 700 was at least 23 percent faster than a similarly equipped Mac IIfx, although the amount of performance gain varied substantially from test to test. For example, in the Word find-and-change test, the 700 was a little less than 25 percent faster than a IIfx. For the Illustrator preview, however, it was more than twice as fast. Overall, the 700 was about one and a half times as fast as a IIfx (see Figure 2).

Mac IIcx and IIci owners should be especially pleased with our test results, because unlike their IIfx counterparts, they have an upgrade path. The IIcx or the IIci can be

Apple’s Newest Monitor

In addition to the new computers, Apple has introduced a new monitor. The Macintosh 21" Color Display ($4,599), which has been shipping in Europe for some months, is Apple’s first large-screen color monitor. The 1,152-x-870-pixel display has an asymmetrical dot pitch for improved clarity. The vertical refresh rate is 75 hertz, and the screen includes an antiglare treatment.

The monitor includes an automatic degaussing circuit that degausses the screen whenever the system detects the buildup of a magnetic field — it can even degauss if the monitor is tilted or swiveled in such a way that its orientation to the earth’s magnetic field changes.

The display includes an integrated tilt/swivel base with an ADB port on the back and a pair of ADB ports on the front. The latter feature makes it possible to plug your keyboard into the base while keeping your computer on the floor.

Although Apple’s 8x24 ac card can drive the 21" at 8 bits, if you want 24-bit color, you’ll have to use a third-party card from a company such as Radius, RasterOps, or SuperMac Technology.
The Classic II: Two Times a Classic

The Classic II looks just like a standard Classic.

The Classic II is Apple's newest high-performance compact Macintosh. In every respect a Mac Classic, the Classic II is virtually indistinguishable from its predecessor—except that it's nearly twice as fast.

The key to the Classic II's higher performance is its CPU: a 16-megahertz 68030. The debut of this 68030 compact Macintosh spells the end of the line for the orphaned Macintosh SE/30, although that isn't to say that the SE/30 won't be missed. Although the Classic II outperforms the Classic, it pales in comparison with the now-defunct SE/30.

Although the SE/30 and the Classic II use the same type of CPU, the two machines have some fundamental differences. The most important is that the Classic II's data path to RAM is only 16 bits wide instead of 32 bits, as is that of the SE/30, meaning that the SE/30 is twice as fast as the Classic II. In addition, the SE/30 has an open slot that can be used for high-speed networking, making it an excellent server. Unfortunately, Apple maintained the original Classic's slotless design in the Classic II. The reason for the design decision was that basic bottom-line cost. Looking on the bright side, however, Apple now has a 68030 machine that costs substantially less than $2,000 (the SE/30 was priced at more than $3,000).

Physically, the Classic II looks identical to the Classic. It comes in two configurations: with 2 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard drive ($1,899) or with 4 megabytes of RAM and an 80-megabyte hard drive ($2,399). The standard ports are available: ADB, two serial (one for LocalTalk), SCSI, audio-in (which the Classic lacked) and audio-out, and a serial port for an external floppy-disk drive. As with the original Classic, a keyboard is included.

The Classic II's motherboard contains 2 megabytes of RAM plus two SIMM sockets for as much as 10 megabytes of additional memory. Apple has included 512K ROM chips on the motherboard, with 32-bit Color QuickDraw in ROM. Unfortunately, the Classic II has no video-out option, so even though the ROMs could support a color or gray-scale monitor, the Classic II can't be connected directly to an external display. Fortunately, most third-party products for getting video out of the PowerBooks also work with the Classic II, and Envisio has a Classic II-specific product (see the "Power Peripherals" sidebar in "Introducing: The PowerBooks," in this issue). As with the PowerBooks, the Classic II doesn't support Ethernet, but again, several vendors have SCSI-based offerings.

In all our tests, the Classic II was at least 60 percent faster than a similarly equipped Classic. In fact, in every test except the Word scroll, the Classic II was roughly twice as fast as the Classic. As might be expected, the Classic II fared best on CPU-intensive tasks, so, for example, it was a little more than twice as fast as the Classic for the Excel recalculation. What tempers our enthusiasm, however, is that for the same tests, the Classic II's performance was only about half that of an SE/30. Ironically, although the Classic II looks like an SE/30, its architecture and performance are more like those of an LC—in fact, the Classic II was about 10 percent slower than an LC in 1-bit mode.

Assessing the Classic II really depends on your perspective. It provides an excellent performance boost at a minimal additional cost compared with a standard Classic. Owners of standard Classics also have a Classic II option: Apple is offering an aggressively priced ($999) upgrade. Those who were hoping for SE/30 performance and expandability at a Classic price are likely to be disappointed, however.

Figure B: The Macintosh Classic II offers Classic buyers and owners a cost-effective performance boost. Overall, the Classic II is nearly twice as fast as a standard Classic. A 4-megabyte Classic II was used for the tests.
Macintosh Quadras

upgraded to a Quadra 700 for $3,499. We expect that this upgrade will vie with the just-announced upgrade for the Classic as Apple’s most popular ever.

The Power of the 68040

With the release of the Quadras, Apple has once again raised the ceiling on Mac computing. Users who were reaching the limits of their desktop machines can look forward to working as they always have — except on a faster Mac.

Plus, with System 7, the Quadras open up entirely new possibilities, the most important of which is distributed processing. Because the hooks are already present in System 7, Apple now has the hardware and software to bring distributed processing to the Mac. Ray Dream and Strata, for example, have already begun demonstrating distributed rendering, in which a single 3-D-rendering job is split into a series of smaller tasks. The tasks are then distributed to several fast machines, each of which does its part of the job. These machines then return the finished tasks to the originating machine, which reassembles them into a single document. With a Quadra on a network, jobs that it would have been ludicrous even to consider performing on a slower machine such as an LC or a IIsi, will now be doable — just launch a task and send it to the faster machine for completion.

The Quadras will be a welcome relief to users who were reaching their computing ceiling and wondering if it was time to move away from the Macintosh. For them, and for those users looking for a high-powered desktop/desksid e-computing solution, Apple’s Quadra 700 and 900 should provide a solid foundation on which to build.

Senior editor Russell Ito remembers when the Mac Plus was a speed demon.

### Table 2: The Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Macintosh Quadra 700</th>
<th>Macintosh Quadra 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price (MB RAM/drive)</td>
<td>$5,699 (4/1 floppy)</td>
<td>$7,199 (4/1 floppy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6,399 (4/80)</td>
<td>$8,499 (4/160)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6,999 (4/160)</td>
<td>$9,199 (4/400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,699 (4/400) (due in January)</td>
<td>$9,199 (4/400) (due in January)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>25-MHz 68040</td>
<td>25-MHz 68040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>4 – 20 MB</td>
<td>4 – 64 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (H x W x D, in.)</td>
<td>5.5 x 11.9 x 14.4</td>
<td>18.0 x 8.9 x 20.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-board video support</td>
<td>32-bit color with 2 MB of VRAM</td>
<td>32-bit color with 2 MB of VRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network support</td>
<td>AppleTalk, Ethernet</td>
<td>AppleTalk, Ethernet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of internal storage devices</td>
<td>1 SuperDrive,</td>
<td>1 SuperDrive,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 hard drive</td>
<td>as many as 3 SCSI devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available hard drives</td>
<td>60, 160, 400 MB</td>
<td>160, 400 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System 7.0.1

System 7.0.1 ships with all the new CPUs, but unless you’re using a new machine, you don’t need it. This release is for hardware support only.

Among System 7.0.1’s changes are several 68040-specific tweaks. Virtual memory has been changed to support the 68040’s MMU implementation, and SANE (standard Apple numeric environment), which provides OS-level floating-point support for all Macs, has been upgraded for the 68040’s new floating-point capabilities.

Other system-software changes include an addition to the Memory control panel that lets you use a RAM disk on the Macintosh Quadras and the PowerBooks. The new Cache Switch control panel lets you disable the 68040’s data and instruction caches, so applications that aren’t 68040-compatible can run. However, turning the caches off slows the 68040 down, and the switch is global, so you can’t simultaneously run some applications with the caches on and some with them off.

PowerBook-specific control panels are also included in 7.0.1. The Portable control panel enables the PowerBooks’ automatic wake-up feature and lets users set internal-modem options and the PowerBook 100’s SCSI ID. The PowerBooks’ Cache Lock Extension displays a small Caps Lock status indicator on the right side of the menu bar.

— Stephan Somogyi
We asked people what they wanted from the next generation of Apple technology. They had only four modest requests.
Introducing the Apple PowerBook. It's more than a new computer. It's a new idea. It will let you run Macintosh software. It will let you run MS-DOS software. It will let you run away. It can talk to fax machines. It can talk to computers. It can talk. It's easy on your hands. It's easy on your arms. It's easy on your eyes. It's easy. It does more than you imagine. And it costs less than you think. It's the power to work anywhere you want. Anytime you want. In whatever way works best for you. It's the Apple PowerBook. It's freedom.
A key lock prevents interruption while processing compute-intensive jobs and unauthorized access to information.

The Macintosh Quadra 900 is our most expandable Mac ever (five NuBus slots and room for up to four half-height storage devices) - yet it fits under your desk.

Blistening Motorola 68040 processors deliver up to twice the performance of a Macintosh IIfx.

The first Macintosh computers with built-in Ethernet connections for high-performance networks.

The Quadra 700 is the same size as the Macintosh IIfi and IIfx (you'll be able to upgrade either of them).

High-performance video support for every Apple and many third-party displays.

Introducing Macintosh Quadra. A new level of Macintosh computers built around the blistering Motorola 68040 — a single, elegant chip that incorporates a processor, a math coprocessor, a memory controller and dual memory caches. And supported by high-performance subsystems across the board: built-in 24-bit video support, built-in Ethernet networking, plus much faster SCSI and NuBus capabilities. It's blistering speed for your hottest ideas. Brute force with impeccable manners. The power to be your best.

*With optional video BUX, 24-bit support for monitors up to 14", 8-bit support for monitors up to 21". Pump image was created by Joe Giangiacomo. MacINTOSH is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Introducing the Apple OneScanner and Apple LaserWriter IIIf and IIlg. Combined with any Macintosh, our new scanner lets you add 300-dpi black-and-white photographs to any memo, letter or proposal with just one touch of a button. Click again, and you can print your work in stunning, high-resolution gray-scale—thanks to the PhotoGrade™ technology built into our new LaserWriter™ printers. It's easy. It's fast. It's affordable. It's a whole new way to communicate. A power you get only on a Mac. The power to be your best.
Introducing the Macintosh Classic II. The new Macintosh Classic II is up to twice as fast as its best-selling predecessor. Yet it costs just a few dollars more. It’s easy to set up. It’s easy to use. It runs thousands of Macintosh business and educational programs. It supports System 7 features like virtual memory. And it’s available today, along with all the other exciting Apple products you’ve read about, at an authorized Apple reseller near you. Stop in and discover the new power of Apple technology. The power to be your best.
Kensington introduces MasterStand and LaserStand to its complete line of space savers.

The more stuff we put on our desk the smaller it seems to get. And with a CPU, keyboard, monitor, printer and mouse, there’s hardly room left for anything else.

But don’t give up. You can make your desk bigger with one, or a combination of space saving products from Kensington.

MasterStand® saves space by letting you slide your keyboard underneath your Mac or large screen monitor. It even turns a narrow desk, credenza or file cabinet into a workstation by extending the keyboard eight inches.

Want to store all your LaserWriter® II supplies in one convenient place? With LaserStand, there’s room on one end for two reams of paper and up to 75 envelopes. The other end (not shown) holds two extra paper trays. And a convenient side compartment protects, organizes and hides printer cables.

For dot matrix printers, our Space Saving Printer Stand is the answer for maximum storage with a minimum footprint.

And our award winning Turbo Mouse® saves even more space with its superior trackball design.

Unlike many accessories, all Kensington products look like they belong to your Mac. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

For a free brochure on our complete line of space saving products, including Keyboard Shelf, Keyboard Slideaway®, Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel and SuperBase®, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.
Looking for something marvelous — or just a little offbeat — for your Mac? Here are 100 products guaranteed to satisfy your every whim, and at less than $250 each, the price is right.

Most of the year, MacUser concentrates on business-oriented products such as word processors, spreadsheet programs, hard-disk drives, and printers. But all work and no play is, well, boring. To liven things up, we’ve rounded up 100 products guaranteed to be entertaining, practical, or just plain strange, and each one costs less than $250. The choices range from tried-and-true utilities to off-the-wall accessories, from classics for your Mac Classic to Mac-assisted classical music. To round out the list, we asked contributing editors Steven Bobker and Bob LeVitus as well as some of the luminaries on the MacUser staff what Mac essentials they’d pack for a trip to a desert island. All these products should be available by the time you read this.

So, if you have the urge to splurge on that special Macophile — including yourself — you’re sure to find inspiration in the MacUser 100. For still more ideas, see the August ’91 issue, which contains the complete MiniFinders section, comprising synopses of 1,000 previously reviewed products.
1 At Your Service
   One of the most unusual products you might install on your Mac, At Your Service uses a digitized image of a guy named Phil who verbally greets you when you switch on your Mac. Phil also reminds you of appointments, tells you when it’s time to take a break, alerts you when E-mail arrives, and so on. In case you tire of Phil, Bright Star offers registered users a choice of other personalities. Bright Star Technology, 1450 114th Avenue S.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 451-3697. $59.95.

2 AutoMizer
   This handy HyperCard stack, referred to as a vehicle-management system, helps monitor your car’s performance. Use it to track mileage, remind yourself of routine service appointments, and keep tabs on maintenance expenses. Because most of us don’t keep a Mac in the car, AutoMizer includes a notebook and carrying case for recording information manually. Another nice feature is the tax tracker, which is handy for people who use their car for business. Four Peaks Intelligent Systems, P.O. Box 1837, Chandler, AZ 85244; (800) 553-0363 or (602) 545-7008. $29.99.

3 BannerMania
   Create eye-catching banners for any occasion, using BannerMania’s 50 banner templates. You can create custom banners with the program’s various fonts, shapes, and special effects. When completed, your giant messages print smoothly in color or black-and-white. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. $59.95.

4 Calc+ DTP and spreadsheet-program users should like Calc+, a handy feature-packed calculator DA from the company that created CanOpener and Cheshire. Calc+ offers a multilined display that can be resized, scrolled, and edited. It can perform calculations in (and convert among) inches, centimeters, picas, and ciecos. Keep the Calc+ icon on your Mac’s desktop for easy access. Abbott Systems, 62 Mountain Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 552-9157 or (914) 747-3116. $79.

5 CalenDAR
6 First Things First
   If you need a quick and easy way to record appointments and to-do lists, both CalenDAR and First Things First can get the job done. CalenDAR is a DA with lots of features; besides letting you set reminders, it has excellent on-line help, and you can record your own alarm sounds. Its only drawback is cumbersome printing. Psybron Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 431, Charleston, WV 25322; (800) 866-4260 or (304) 340-4260. $49.95.
   With fewer features than CalenDAR but the same convenience, First Things First is an INIT that puts a 1-inch-square clock/day calendar on-screen. Double-click on the clock, and the reminder pad appears. It’s simple and effective. Visionary Software, Inc., P.O. Box 69447, Portland, OR, 97201; (800) 877-1832 or (503) 246-6200. $69.95.

7 FontMonger
   FontMonger is a nifty type tool that lets you add small caps, fractions, and other custom characters to a font. You can combine characters from different typefaces into a single font. You can export characters as PICT or EPS outlines and turn EPS artwork (such as logos) into font characters. Last but certainly not least, you can convert fonts among Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType formats. Ares Software, 561 Pilgrim Drive, Suite D, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 578-9090. $99.95.

8 For the Record
   This package from Nolo Press helps you get all your personal records organized. Use it to compile a detailed inventory of your possessions, record the whereabouts of legal papers and insurance records, and keep track of family information and history. To be superorganized, use For the Record with your personal-finance software. Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; (800) 992-6656 or (510) 549-1976. $59.95.

9 MindSet
   MindSet is an INIT that brings a little New Age wackiness to the business world by flashing a variety of inspirational sayings and affirmations on your Mac’s screen while you work. You can even add your own messages if the hundreds provided, which cover such topics as procrastination and self-esteem, aren’t enough. Visionary Software, Inc., P.O.
Skyclock Solar is a new way of telling time from your Macintosh. If you make many long-distance phone calls, it’s also a great way to find out the time and area code in such exotic places as Kyoto, Auckland, or Buenos Aires, to name a few. Skyclock Co., Box 401, Milford, MI 48381; (313) 684-2632. $64.95.

**TeleFinder Pro**

TeleFinder Pro is an ideal entry-level telecommunications package—it’s inexpensive and easy to use and makes good use of the Macintosh’s graphical user interface. You can use it to connect to another Macintosh, a TeleFinder bulletin-board service, or commercial services such as CompuServe and GEnie. Spider Island Software, 4790 Irvine Blvd., Suite 105-347, Irvine CA 92720; (714) 669-9260. $79.95.

**ThoughtPattern**

If you wish there were electronic Post-it notes and index cards for the Mac, check out ThoughtPattern. This program lets you file information as formally or informally as you wish. Laid out like a series of index cards, ThoughtPattern lets you cross-index notes, mix files and notes, and set alarms. Bananafish Software, 730 Central Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94117; (415) 929-8135. $149.95.

**WritePro**

This unusual program is aimed at fiction writers and wannabe writers. It’s a well-executed tutorial that shows you how to master the art of creating characters, plotting a story, and writing dialogue. Depending on your experience, you can work through the whole program or start with any one of four modules. The WritePro Corp., 43 Linden Circle, Scarborough, NY 10510; (800) 755-1124 or (914) 762-1255. $99.95.

**More After Dark**

A screen saver can help prevent phosphor burnout on your monitor, and the After Dark package lets you have a little fun in the process. More After Dark includes more than 25 new modules, including Mower Man and Lunatic Fringe (an arcade-style space game). It also has a version of Virex, which checks your system for viruses while your screen sleeps. It requires After Dark 2.0 to run. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 2095 Rose Street, Berkeley, CA 94709; (510) 540-5535. $39.95; bundled with After Dark 2.0, $69.95.

**Now Utilities 3.0**

This popular collection of ten utilities for the Mac is just as useful under System 7 as it was under System 6. Our favorites? Super Boomerang, which gives you direct access...
to favorite files and folders from the Apple menu and the Open and Save dialog boxes; NowMenus, which gives you five levels of submenus for Apple menu items; and StartUp Manager, which lets you control the order in which INITs load. Now Software, Inc., 520 S.W. Harrison Street, Suite 435, Portland, OR 97209; (800) 237-3611 or (503) 274-2800. $129.

**QuickDEx II**
Using the QuickDEx II DA is one of the most convenient ways to store and access names and phone numbers. This updated classic is superfast, but it’s definitely without frills — you can’t sort records or print envelopes. (If you want these features, look for companion products PrintDEx II and QuickElope.) Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; (800) 359-4920 or (408) 484-9228. $60.

**Quicken 3.0**
One of the most popular personal and small-business financial-software packages, Quicken is available in a new and much improved version. Probably its best feature is its simplicity — if you know how to use a Mac and a checkbook, you’ll feel right at home with Quicken. Use it to write and record checks, balance your checkbook, and even pay your bills with the CheckFree electronic service and your modem. Intuit, P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026; (800) 624-8742 or (415) 322-0573. $69.95.

**QuickKeys 2.1**
The fastest way to become a power user is to discover macros, and one of the easiest ways to do that is by using a macro-making program such as QuickKeys 2.1. This new version is System 7-savvy, letting you take control of applications that support Apple events. More importantly, QuickKeys lets you streamline your work by assigning key commands to frequently performed tasks. CE Software, 1801 Industrial Circle, P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; (800) 523-7638 or (515) 224-1995. $149.95.

**Suitcase II**
Sure. System 7 handles fonts differently and DAs are a thing of the past, but you still need Suitcase II. It works the same way it did under System 6: You can easily store and access fonts (both Type 1 and TrueType) and sounds. At press time, the latest version was 1.2.11, and updates are posted on on-line services such as CompuServe and America Online. Fifth Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800) 873-4384 or (504) 291-7221. $79.

**SAM (Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh) 3.0**
One of the most full-featured antiviral packages around, SAM has been revamped for use with Macs running under System 7. The program includes SAM Intercept, which automatically scans floppy disks when they’re inserted, and SAM Virus Clinic, which lets you repair or delete infected files immediately. Symantec offers a Virus Bulletin Board that gives you information to update your copy of SAM as new viruses appear. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600. $99.

**DiskLock**
Using passwords and encryption, this security program protects the contents of your hard disk. DiskLock isn’t particularly fast or loaded with fancy features (there are no customizable user levels, for example), but it won’t surprise you by losing or corrupting data. Fifth Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800) 873-4384 or (504) 291-7221. $189.

**Freedom of Press Light**
Freedom of Press is an application that generates PostScript-quality output on non-PostScript printers. This scaled-down version supports fewer printers and comes with fewer fonts than its big brother, but it’s still a valuable
tool. Your printer’s resolution is the only limit to output quality. Freedom of Press Light supports PostScript Type 1 fonts and ATM. Custom Applications, Inc., 900 Technology Park Drive, Building 8, Billerica, MA 01821; (508) 667-8585. $98.

26 HAND-Off II

This updated utility’s SuperMenu option offers pop-up hierarchical menus for folders, aliases, documents, and applications accessed via the Apple menu. There’s also a function that groups applications and documents for simultaneous launching. Like previous versions, HAND-Off II can automatically find and launch a substitute application when a document’s creator program is missing. Connectix Corp., 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 950-5880 or (415) 571-5100. $99.

27 Help!

28 MacEKG

These two utilities can cover most of your hardware and software troubleshooting needs. Use Help! as a replacement for Apple’s System 7 Compatibility Checker. It uses a built-in “expert system” database to recommend solutions for incompatibilities, and results can be printed as complete reports or exported as text. Teknosys, 3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619; (800) 873-3494 or (813) 620-3494. $149; annual update, $75.

MacEKG is an INIT/control panel that automatically diagnoses software and hardware problems on your Mac when you start up. It evaluates logic-board, SCSI, and QuickDraw performance as well as software conflicts. It saves the test results and compares them with stored data on standard systems. You can export the results to a spreadsheet or database program for further analysis. MicroMAT Computer Systems, 7075 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94945; (415) 898-6227. $99.

29 Last Resort

Last Resort is aptly named — it’s a utility that lets you retrieve text documents you’ve deleted or never saved. It works in the background, saving your keystrokes to a separate document. If your Mac crashes or you accidentally delete your work, you can open this file with your word-processing program. Working Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95061; (408) 423-5696. $49.95.

30 Peacock

Several companies have introduced “tool kit” stacks that let moderately skilled HyperCard users create business-oriented applications without getting bogged down in HyperTalk scripting. Peacock concentrates on sophisticated record sorting, text importing/exporting and filtering, and automated field and record analysis. It’s ideal for a small project such as creating a mailing list. Cyan Software, P.O. Box 28096, Spokane, WA 99228; (509) 238-6789. $69.

31 SuperDuper 1.5

Usually the Mac is paralyzed when it copies floppies. Not so with SuperDuper 1.5, a utility that duplicates disks much faster than the Finder — and works in the background. SuperDuper works with all standard internal or external floppy-disk drives as well as with floppy-disk auto-loaders such as those from Fifth Generation and Douglas. Compatible with Macs from the Plus up to (but not including) the IIfx. NeoConcepts, P.O. Box 6883, Salinas, CA 93912; (408) 899-4821. $79; auto-loader version, $150.

32 Traffic Controller Personal

If you’re using one of the few programs that has System 7 publish-and-subscribe capabilities, Traffic Controller Personal can help you keep track of all the published editions. Traffic Controller tells you the name, size, and type of each edition; when an edition is updated; and whether it is orphaned. Tactic Software Corp., 11925 S.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33186; (800) 344-4818 or (305) 378-4110. $129.

33 Twinit

You can back up entire hard-disk drives automatically with Twinit, a software product that continuously writes data to two SCSI drives simultaneously, even if the drives are from different manufacturers. Compatible with System 7 and AppleShare, the program preserves AppleShare access privileges on the twin (backup) drive. Twinit is also compatible with E-mail servers. Golden Triangle Computers, 4849 Ronson Court, San Diego, CA 92111; (619) 279-2100. $249.
**34 Word for Word/Mac**

In the business world, the ability to take nasty DOS word-processor or spreadsheet files and convert them into clean, formatted Mac documents can be a real lifesaver. Word for Word/Mac is one of the best programs at this sort of thing, offering fast, accurate conversions among 5 popular Mac formats and 25 PC formats. Software Toolworks, 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949; (800) 231-3088 or (415) 883-3000. $149.95.

**35 Curtis Command Center**

The Curtis Command Center is a sleek panel with four AC outlets that offer power-surge protection for your Mac and peripherals. You also get modem- and fax-line protection, a heavy-duty 8.5-foot power cord, a nonmagnetic disk-storage compartment, and a circuit breaker. Curtis Manufacturing Co., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452; (800) 548-4900 or (603) 532-4123. $149.95.

**36 EZ Music Starter Kit**

For those who have a MIDI synthesizer, the EZ Music Starter Kit provides everything necessary to make music on the Mac. The Kit bundles EZ Vision (a sequencing program for recording and editing), MIDI Translator (a three-output MIDI interface), and the Book of MIDI (a HyperCard tutorial). You also get membership in PAN, the musicians' bulletin-board service. Opcode Systems, Inc., 3641 Haven Drive, Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 369-8131. $200.

**37 Gold Brick**

If the Mac's mouse-driven interface revolutionized computing, why does the younger generation consider it so prosaic? Kids have grown up thrashing Nintendo games, which use input devices such as Mattel's Power Glove and Broderbund's UFO FORCE. Now you can use these control-levers on your Mac by installing a Gold Brick interface and its control-panel software. Transfinite Systems, P.O. Box N, M.I.T. Branch Post Office, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 969-9570. The Nugget (user model), $169; developer model, $245.

**38 Grizzly Bit**

Old Image Writers never die, they just become low-rent scanners (remember ThunderScan?) or...now hear this — photographers' aids. Grizzly Bit is a print-head upgrade for the Image Writer II that lets you print gray-scale scanned or computer-generated images on photographic paper — under darkroom conditions, of course. The potential resolution is 144 dots per inch, using eight levels of gray or 248 dithered patterns. Terramark, Inc., One Fitchburg Street, Suite B353, Somerville, MA 02143; (617) 623-6710. $199.

**39 Little Mouse**

If you'd like something more compact, easily controlled, and dust-resistant than Apple's generic mouse, try the elegant Little Mouse and its Precision MousePad. Using optical sensors, this input device is 22 percent smaller and 36 percent lighter than the Apple rodent but offers 50percent-higher resolution. Mouse Systems, 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 656-1117. $129.95.

**40 MacMike**

Mac products for digital sound editing are rapidly becoming affordable and easy to use. MacMike is a low-cost voice digitizer that connects to any serial port. It's bundled with SoundPad, voice-memo software that lets you record, play back, and save voice memos from within any application. Premier Technology, 1072 Folsom Street, Suite 456, San Francisco, CA 94103; (800) 622-6453 or (415) 255-9300. $59.95.
The Mitshita StereoRecorder creates stereo sound files accessible by any software that uses Apple's Sound Input Manager standard. A microphone is included, along with SoundMan and SoundMover editing and mixing software. Tactic Software Corp., 11925 S.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33186; (800) 344-4818 or (305) 378-4110. $249.

42 MacSpeaker MS-1

Computers come with inexpensive little speakers so they can beep and chatter at appropriate times, but serious sound requires serious speakers. A Mac's mono or stereo output jack can drive a pair of high-fidelity MacSpeakers directly; you can also hook them up to MIDI synthesizers or CD-ROM or videodisc players. Monster Design, 274 Wattis Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080; (415) 871-6000. $229.95 per pair.

43 R•G•P LaserPointer

Mac-controlled video-projection systems are becoming popular for business presentations, but it can be difficult to point to areas of a projected image. That problem is solved with R•G•P LaserPointer, a pen-sized device that sends a red pinpoint of light to a screen as far as 500 feet away. Really Great Products, 1475 Old County Road, Suite 1, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 508-0898. $149.

44 Silhouette

The Silhouette optical trackball has a curvaceous case that lets users grasp the trackball between thumb and finger. Optical sensors and four colored balls of different weights provide customizable cursor control. With the included software, one of the trackball's three buttons can be programmed to do such things as cut and save. EMAC (Everex Systems), 4843 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 821-0806 or (510) 498-1111. $99.95.

45 Thumbelina-Mac

If small is beautiful, then Thumbelina-Mac is the fairest trackball of them all. Only three-quarters of an inch high, it has two input buttons and a drag-lock button. Attach this little gizmo to the corner of any keyboard with either its mounting pad or its clip-on bracket. Appoint, 1332 Vendels Circle, Paso Robles, CA 93446; (805) 239-8976. $99.

46 Global Recall

Global Recall is a HyperCard interactive atlas. By clicking on different maps and views, you can learn the population of the world, the age of the earth (4.5 billion years old on its last birthday), and some vital statistics (AIDS cases by country or continent, for example). World Game Institute, 3508 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104; (215) 387-0220. $85.

47 Johannes Brahms: A German Requiem

If you have a CD-ROM player, you can enter music's Romantic era with Brahms' A German Requiem. Use the CD-ROM to learn the English and German texts, analyze the music, gain historical and musical insights, and browse through an illustrated Brahms biography. Warner New Media, 3500 Olive Avenue, Suite 1050, Burbank, CA 91505; (818) 955-9999. $66.

48 Monarch Notes CD-ROM

Just in time for spring finals comes the CD-ROM version of Monarch Notes, the classic cramping tool for literature students. The CD-ROM includes every Monarch Note ever published (covering more than 112 authors), along with author biographies, overviews of literary styles, critical commentaries, and pictures. Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054; (201) 808-2700. $99.

49 New Math Blaster Plus!

In this politically correct program for kids aged 6 through 12, watch Blasternaut and his robot friend Spot save the universe, recycle garbage, and teach basic math. There are four games and different levels to choose from — in all of them, Blasternaut and Spot soar through space to attack trash aliens and teach problem-solving skills along the way. Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 556-6141 or (310) 534-2250. Single-user version, $59.95; classroom edition, $179.95.

50 Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo

The creators of Cosmic Osmo have done it again, with Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo, an educational game
for kids aged 5 and up. Ride down to the caves to discover a world of interesting objects that do all sorts of things when you click on them. Climb out of the cave to the Pondering Seudo Scope, and play with the planet finder, which locates planets, stars, and satellites. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. $49.

51 Student’s Writer’s Dream Tools 2.0
This collection of five HyperCard stacks includes hundreds of words, phrases, and facts that are useful for researching and writing history, English, and other school papers. The Slang Thesaurus contains up-to-date vocabulary that may be inappropriate for young children, so beware! Slippery Disks, P.O. Box 1126, Los Angeles, CA 90069; (800) 522-7234 or (213) 274-3600. Five-disk set, $149; three-disk set, $89; individual stack, $35.

52 Swamp Gas
Swamp Gas is an alien creature who visits the U.S. and needs help finding his way around. Children six years and older can help him find states, capitals, cities, and landmarks. When a mission’s accomplished, kids can visit the Alien Arcade to play Neroids, Quasar Klutzes, or Stink Snakes of Saturn. Inline Design, 5 W. Mountain Road, Sharon, CT 06069; (203) 364-0063. $49.95.

53 Talking Reader Rabbit 3.0
Children aged 3 to 7 can explore colorful pictures with sound and animation in four games that teach spelling, reading, concentration, and vocabulary skills. Reader Rabbit dances when you choose the correct answer and says “uh-oh!” when the answer is wrong. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255 or (510) 713-0230. $69.95.

54 3M Head Cleaning Diskette Kit
Dust is bad for your floppy-disk drive, and Apple recently told dealers and service centers that cleaning the SuperDrive with 3M’s floppy-disk cleaning kit (which you moisten with cleaner and insert into the drive) can prevent the need for repairs. It also works on 800K drives. At press time, the 3M package was the only drive-cleaning kit recommended by Apple. 3M Corp., 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144; (800) 362-3450 or (612) 733-1110. 10-cycle kit, $9.95; 15-cycle kit, $19.95.

55 After Dark Flying-Toaster Tie
The ultimate Mac accessory (dare we say software?) for those special occasions is the After Dark flying-toaster necktie. Tiny toasters fly discreetly across a background of navy, red, forest green, or burgundy. This is a must for the well-dressed nerd. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709; (510) 540-5535. $17.95.

56 Color Ink Refills
If you have a StyleWriter or an HP DeskJet printer and would like to make your presentations a bit more colorful, you can refill empty ink cartridges with blue, red, green, violet, brown, or indelible black ink. Filling the cartridges is easy — simply squeeze the colored ink into the cartridge, using the supplied nozzle. Graphic Utilities, Fort Fairfield, ME 04742; (800) 669-4723 or (617) 890-1818. Black, $19.95; other colors, $20.95 each.

57 Curtis Apple Security Kit
If you want to keep your Mac where it belongs, the Apple Security Kit is an inexpensive and easy way to protect your investment. A security cable and padlock secure the computer, keyboard, and peripherals to a desk: You remove the cable with the special wrench that’s provided with the package. Curtis Manufacturing Co., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452; (800) 548-4900 or (603) 532-4123. $29.95.

58 Diskette Travel Wallet
Here’s how to safely transport disks for demos or presentations away from the office: a disk carrying case that not only keeps your disks clean and organized but also has a built-in antimagnetic shield that reduces the chances of X-ray damage from airport security checks. Holds a dozen 3.5-inch disks. Viziflex Seels, 16 E. Lafayette Street, Hackensack, NJ 07601; (201) 487-8080. $14.95.

59 KleenLaser
Dust, dirt, and leftover toner can cause your laser printer to turn out poor-quality copies. To clean your printer for optimum performance, use KleenLaser — a sheet of syn-
made out of 3.5-inch floppy disks, CD-ROMs, or CDs. Both run on standard AA batteries and can be hung on the wall if you run out of desk space. If you’re feeling creative and have a spare CD-ROM lying around the office, make your own clock with the TimeDisk Kit, which includes all the mechanical parts plus instructions. TimeFrame Products, 115 Fayerweather Street, Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 876-5225. Clock, $19.95; kit, $14.95.

64 **Wacky Vac**

If your keyboard is starting to look a bit crummy, you need the Wacky Vac vacuum-cleaner attachment. With its 25 small suction tubes and soft filament brushes, the Wacky Vac attachment can clean Twinkie residue out of most nooks and crannies. Two adapters are included, so you can use the Wacky Vac with most canister vacuum cleaners. IdeaWorks, 74-940 Highway 111, Suite 121, Indian Wells, CA 92210; (619) 773-2653. $9.99.

### GAMES

65 **3 in Three**

Mac gamers speak reverentially about Fool’s Errand, by Cliff Johnson. His latest game, 3 in Three, offers even more entertainment. In the animated Prologue, the number 3 gets zapped off a spreadsheet by a power surge and, with your help, maneuvers through logic dilemmas, word puzzles, and sinister brain twisters. Inline Design, 5 W. Mountain Road, Sharon, CT 06069; (203) 364-0063. $49.95.

66 **Falcon 2.2**

This classic F-16A-fighter-simulation game can fly in any Mac from a humble Plus to RAM-crammed color machines. The networked version 2.2 lets you take on other top guns in the office, using the same AppleTalk network that handles your printing jobs. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501; (510) 522-3584. $59.95.

67 **Glider 4.0**

With Glider, you navigate a computer-generated paper airplane through an on-screen mansion filled with bookshelves, fishbowls, staircases, toasters, wall sockets, and even a deadly paper shredder. The Room Editor lets you invent your own hazardous flight plans. Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Saunaas, CA 93008; (800) 359-4920 or (408) 484-9228. $49.95.

68 **Hardball II**

The latest version of this best-selling baseball classic adds features such as multiple-field views; league play; instant replay; and Team Editor, for creating dream teams or replicating real-life major-league lineups. You can choose among accurately simulated stadiums of cities such as...
Nobunaga's Ambition
Japanese political history grew from a complex military history, and the great lords (daimyos) of medieval Japan had to master more than just battlefield pyrotechnics if they wanted to consolidate power among their local fiefdoms. Based on real characters and locations, Nobunaga's Ambition is astoundingly rich in historical detail. The game design is strong on strategy rather than arcade-style ninja gymnastics. KOEI Corp., 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-0200. $59.95.

Oids
Unlike most action games, which reward your ability to destroy an enemy, Oids credits your ability to act as a rescuer. You must save tiny enslaved Oids from hostile planets bristling with missiles and artillery. One of the best Macarcade-style games, Oids is limited to black-and-white or 16 colors, but it's usable on a 1-megabyte machine and its Game Editor lets you create new game scenarios. Software Heaven (FTL Games), 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C206, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 453-5711. $44.95.

PlayMaker Football
PlayMaker Football is every armchair quarterback's fantasy: a game-design chalkboard that controls what the players do on the field. Options include team creation, player-characteristics adjustment, and the ability to customize game strategies for later use. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. $49.95.

Spaceship Warlock
Mike Saenz, creator of the infamous Virtual Valerie, teamed up with 3-D-graphics expert Joe Sparks to launch Spaceship Warlock — an interactive science-fiction epic on CD-ROM. If you've got a color Mac II, 4 megabytes of RAM, and a fast CD-ROM drive, you can ride the Spaceliner Belshazzar as it attempts to evade the evil Kroll's pirate ship Warlock. Educorp Computer Services, 7434 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121; (800) 843-9497 or (619) 536-9999. $95.

Spectre
Spectre, the first Mac game from Velocity, presents a 3-D futuristic battle simulation that justifies the company's reputation for "virtual reality" warfare. Race your heavily armed, tanklike BattleCraft through a dizzying world of obstacles and attacking RobotCraft while trying to collect enemy flags. The multiplayer networking capability and digital sounds create an addictive shoot-'em-up experience. Velocity Development, Box 875, Palatine, IL 60078; (708) 991-0594. $99.95; three-user LAN pack, $99.95.

Tesserae
If you're looking for something to test your powers of concentration and strategy, try Tesserae, which challenges you to eliminate tiles according to color (or design, if you're playing on a monochrome Mac) by jumping tiles over one another. Sounds easy? It isn't, but it's definitely habit-forming. Work your way up from beginner to advanced levels, and then go for the tournament option. Inline Design, 5 W. Mountain Road, Sharon, CT 06069; (203) 364-0063. $49.95.

Vette!
Vette! lets you race through the streets and over the hills of San Francisco in a Corvette while pitting your driving skills against an opponent in a European sports car. You also have to dodge the hazards of city driving, such as pedestrians, trucks, and the police. Play with others over a modem or network. Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501; (510) 522-3584. $59.95.
High Performance Storage For The Macintosh Quadra 900
MicroNet's Raven-040 Internal Disk Arrays

MicroNet's RAVEN brought unbeatable disk array performance to the Macintosh II. Now there's a more powerful Macintosh. The Quadra 900! It's based on 68040 technology and it's fast. The performance of the Quadra can be greatly increased by use of a MicroNet RAVEN-040 disk array.

The RAVEN-040 is a two-drive array that employs FAST-SCSI-2 technology. With data bursts as fast as 10 MBytes/sec, and average access times as low as 7 ms, these new systems are four times faster than the standard 160 MByte drive. They install internally and range in capacity from 524 to 2,020 MBytes.

The RAVEN-040 is expressly designed to use the built-in SCSI-2 ports of the Quadra 900. The PDS and all five NuBus slots remain open for other use.

The RAVEN-040's built-in performance makes it ideal for graphics, animation, pre-press, digital sound, multimedia, CAD/CAM, and file-servers, where speed and capacity are paramount.

The RAVEN-040 is the ultimate data storage system for Quadra 900.

No one can match the power of our RAVEN-040 storage solutions. Call our sales department today. We're ready to talk. 1-714-837-6033.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
ERGONOMICS

76 ELF Armor

Reports on the health risks of exposure to ELF (extremely low frequency) electromagnetic radiation emitted by computers have alarmed many Mac users. To reduce your exposure, try ELF Armor, which wraps around the cathode-ray tube to eliminate emissions at their source. If you have a compact Mac (a Plus, SE, or Classic), you can install ELF Armor yourself; otherwise have a dealer install it. Fairfield Engineering, 1500 S. Main, Fairfield, IA 52556; (515) 472-5551. $79.95 to $89.95.

77 NoRad Radiation Shield

NoRad manufactures video-display-radiation and glare shields for most Mac monitors, including the one on the Classic. The screen attaches to the monitor with Velcro tabs, and a grounding cable is attached to either the monitor chassis or the CPU. These shields block out most electromagnetic radiation emitted by the monitor. NoRad Corp., 1549 11th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401; (800) 262-3260 or (310) 395-0800. $129 to $249.

78 Graphics Visor

If staring at a computer screen all day makes your eyes sore, try LifeStar International’s glare visor, which looks like an extended hood on your monitor. The Graphics Visor’s black liner not only absorbs UV radiation and screen glare but it’s also great for privacy! LifeStar International, Inc., 301 Vermont Street, San Francisco, CA 94103; (415) 626-6678. $49.50 to $79.50.

79 Kensington Antiglare Filters

Another option is Kensington’s antiglare filters, which use optical glass and several layers of ceramic antireflective and scratch-resistant coatings to help reduce eyestrain. Screens are available in several sizes. Kensington Microwave Ltd., 2855 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 535-4242 or (415) 572-2700. $49.95 to $199.95.

80 LifeGuard 1.02

If you spend hours at your Mac, you may need someone (or something) to tell you to take a break every now and then. LifeGuard is a control panel that reminds you at selected intervals that you’ve been staring at the Mac too long. Unwind by doing an activity on LifeGuard’s list—which includes stretching exercises—or create your own pull-down menu of noncomputer tasks. Visionary Software, Inc., P.O. Box 69447, Portland, OR 97201; (800) 877-1832 or (503) 246-6200. $59.95.

81 MacTilt

Ergotron’s MacTilt is a monitor stand that enables you to raise your screen to a comfortable viewing level and lets you swivel it to any angle to help reduce the stress on your aching neck and back. The MacTilt attaches to your monitor and provides proper air flow beneath the monitor. Ergotron, Inc., 3450 Yankee Drive, Suite 100, Eagan, MN 55121; (800) 888-8458 or (612) 452-8135. $99.95.

82 Wrist Reminder

The number of wrist rests available has multiplied as more people have become concerned about the debilitating effects of repetitive-stress injuries. To avoid these problems, you should type with your hands on the same level as your forearms. If this is difficult, try the Wrist Reminder, a wrist rest that attaches to your arm. It looks a little funny, but the palm rest and pointer keep your wrist in the correct position and discourage downward flexing. MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911, Los Angeles, CA 90066; (213) 301-9400. $19.95.

83 Wrist Pad Plus

If you’re looking for something that supports your wrist but doesn’t attempt to take over your desk, try the Wrist Pad Plus, which is narrower and less bulky than many other wrist rests. Owl Scientific Plastics, Inc., P.O. Box 566,
How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just $199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only $129.

It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket® Presents," and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts. Predesigned graphic templates. An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats including PICT, PICT2, EPSF and MacPaint files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket® Graph." It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer.
Ca mbrid ge MA 02 139; (617) 242-9748. $19.95 to $29.95.

~ Publi s hing

Co., In c., R o ule 128, R ead ing, MA 01867; de p e n ding o n

fini s h .

(617) 944-3700. $22.95.

Mouse Paw

You have a wrist rest for your keyboard, so why not one for your mouse too? The Mouse Paw attaches to your mouse and provides a small cushion for your hand. Marty's Computer Workshop, P.O. Box 550, Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 491-6935. $7.95.

Desktop Publishing Success

Felix Kramer and Maggie Lovaas' book is intended for those in — or thinking of getting into — the DTP business. Topics range from starting your own business to assembling equipment to dealing with reluctant bill payers. Two appendixes — one on setting up a corporate DTP department and another on books, magazines, and other DTP resources — are particularly valuable. BusinessOne Irwin, 1818 Ridge Road, Homewood, IL 60430; (708) 206-2700, $27.50.

How to Develop, Publish, and Market Your Own Computer Software

If you think you have a million-dollar software idea but don’t have the business background to promote it, you can get a lot out of this slim book by B. Thomas Taylor. The to-do lists at the end of each chapter contain useful advice and resources. T & C Publishers, P.O. Box 1, Dayton, MD 21036; (301) 596-9111. $19.95.

The Macintosh Companion

This new guide to the Mac comes with impeccable credentials: It was written by Macintosh Bible scribe Sharon Zardetto Aker and contains illustrations by Bloom County creator Berkeley Breathed. By combining the basics with more-advanced material, this is an excellent handbook for new-comers to the Mac. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., Route 128, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700. $22.95.

The Macintosh Memory Guide

If you want to buy more memory for your Mac but don’t know how much you can install, grab a copy of this 26-page guide from Connectix. Its best feature is a system-by-system description of the memory needs and capacities of each currently available Mac model as well as those of the Plus, SE, and Iie. Connectix Corp., 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 950-5880 or (415) 571-5100. Free.

Microsoft Press Computer Dictionary

Not entirely sure what RAM stands for? Unable to decipher the high-tech-speak in your hard-disk drive’s manual? At such times, the Microsoft Press Computer Dictionary is a good reference book to have handy — it’s fairly comprehensive, is simply written, and includes illustrations for those occasions when words are not enough. Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (800) 677-737 or (206) 882-8080. $19.95.

The Ultimate Unofficial Carmen Sandiego Companion

Carmen Sandiego has become so popular, we’re surprised Kitty Kelley hasn’t written a book about her. Instead, Corey Sandler and Tom Badgett have created a clever detective-agency handbook for use with the four Carmen games that we know and love. (If you’ve been out of touch, Broderbund’s best-selling Carmen Sandiego series teaches history and geography through a detective motif.) Bantam Electronic Publishing, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103; (800) 223-6834 or (212) 492-9479. $11.95.

ResEdit Reference

For those who want to learn the ins and outs of ResEdit

RESOURCES

~ Desktop Publishing Success

~ How to Develop, Publish, and Market Your Own Computer Software

~ The Macintosh Companion

~ The Macintosh Memory Guide

~ Microsoft Press Computer Dictionary

~ The Ultimate Unofficial Carmen Sandiego Companion

~ ResEdit Reference

MacUser
Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics. The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.
2.1. Apple has compiled the ultimate guide. This book starts with the basics (what’s a resource?) and works its way up to more-complex issues (creating your own resources). Comes with a disk. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., Route 128, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700. $29.95.

92 Verbum Interactive 1.0
This CD-ROM version of the computer-graphics magazine Verbum lets you see, hear, and participate in numerous animated and multimedia features and columns. Highlights include a roundtable discussion on multimedia involving such luminaries as Marc Canter, Jonathan Seybold, and Tom Corddry. This may be the way magazines will look in the future. Verbum, Inc., 670 Seventh Avenue, Second Floor, San Diego, CA 92101; (619) 233-9977. $49.95.

PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE

These files are available from several sources, including user groups and on-line services such as America Online and Zmac. To help you find the files on Zmac, we've included information on the library and the filename.

93 BatFiler
This powerful utility, from Fernando Salazar, can batch-process groups of files based on such criteria as file type and creator. Use BatFiler to lock all files in a group or move all Word files on your hard disk into one folder. Accomplishes some of what Apple is still trying to do with Finder-level scripting. Zmac Download Library 1; filename BATFILER.SIT. Shareware. $30.

94 Colorize 3.0
Colorize is a small application, from Neal Trautman, that lets you add color to various aspects of applications that may not have color (such as window backgrounds and menus). Zmac Download Library 1; filename COLORZ.SIT. Shareware. $5.

95 GIFConverter
This versatile graphics utility, by Kevin Mitchell, lets you view and convert files in GIF, EPS, TIFF, RIFF, RLE, PICT, startup screen, paint, or Thunderscan formats on any Mac. You can also print to any Mac printer. Zmac Download Library 1; filename GIFCON.SIT. Shareware. $40.

96 MenuKey
MenuKey, by Richard Harvey, is a control panel that displays a small template that contains all the Command-key shortcuts in an active program whenever you press the Command key. It was not tested with versions earlier than System 6.0.5. Zmac Download Library 3; filename MENKEY.SIT. Freeware.

97 PopChar
PopChar, by Gunther Blaschek, is a control-panel substitute for the Key Caps DA. It displays the character set for the active font and lets you paste selected characters into documents. Version 1.7 is compatible with TrueType. Zmac Download Library 3; filename POPCHAR.SIT. Freeware.

98 Save the Planet 1991
This HyperCard 2.0 stack, from Roger and Kathy Cox, describes the problem of global warming and provides you with resources for understanding and solving pressing ecological issues. The shareware fee entitles you to two updates. Zmac Download Library 6; filename SAVPLT.SIT. Shareware. $16.

99 To Do!
The To Do! DA, by Andrew Welch, lets you keep track of daily activities. It’s easy to use and very handy. Version 3.03 sports a new and improved interface. Zmac Download Library 2; filename TODO.SIT. Freeware. $15.

100 TheTypeBook 2.2.
Desktop publishers with huge typeface libraries will appreciate Jim Lewis’ TheTypeBook, a utility that can print a type-specimen page for each font in your collection. System-7 compatible. Zmac Download Library 1; filename TYPETBK.SIT. Freeware.

Victoria von Biel and Bruce Mervinney are MacUser associate editors. Michele Hasson is assistant editor, and Gregory Wasson is a contributing editor.
Multimedia action… Madventure and excitement.

Introducing the Multimedia HANDisc…The first of its kind multimedia handbook-on-disc from CD Technology—the multimedia tools company, ready to roll with action!

Multimedia has become the way to present information and you can learn about it first hand with Multimedia HANDisc. This jam-packed CD-ROM includes multimedia tutorials, demos, and huge libraries of animations, sounds, photos, backgrounds—everything you will need to learn how to create and run your own multimedia presentation. There is even a template to create a multimedia invitation to your own first show!

Need hardware too? And a FREE CD-ROM?

Our award-winning CD Porta-Drive and HD Porta-Drive (100/200/400 MB) are the most reliable, dependable and compatible multimedia tools available. Now it's time to take your show on the road.

No wonder the CD Porta-Drive gets the highest ratings from MacUser, MACWORLD, and MacWeek. Not to mention recommendation from Microsoft, Lotus, Adobe, Paracomp, and MacroMind.

For a limited time, you will receive Multimedia HANDisc FREE when you purchase a CD Porta-Drive.

To learn more about our HANDisc series and how CD Technology can help you market your CD-ROM, call us at (408) 752-8500.

CD Technology
The first name in CD-ROM
Desert-Island Diskettes

What five Mac products would you want if you and your Mac (and a generator) were stranded on a desert island? While you're pondering that question, here are the lists from some of MacUser's most knowledgeable Mac addicts. Life on a desert island is hard enough, so we've eased our price restriction somewhat, but most of these Mac necessities are still priced at less than $250.

Steven Bobker

contributing editor and author

WriteNow. A word processor is the most important program I use. This one (now in version 2.2) may not be top-of-the-line, but it has a price you can't beat—and the grammar checker. Grammatik is thrown in for good measure.

T/Maker Co.; (415) 962-0195. $199.

Klondike. This shareware solitaire program is the best Mac game ever and is nearly as vital as a word processor.

Unison Software, Inc.; (408) 245-3000. Shareware fee, $10.

Silverlining. The last thing I need on a desert island is a problem with my hard-disk drive, and this program is my favorite for formatting and fixing.

La Cie Ltd.; (800) 999-0143 or (503) 691-0771. $149.

Smartcom II. Just in case I get the cellular modem working, I want a good telcom program.

Hayes Microcomputer Products; (404) 441-1617. $149.

1 Shot Worksheet. I can't imagine I'd be doing a lot of presentations or number crunching on this desert island, but just in case, this should do the trick.

Baseline Publishing, Inc.; (800) 926-9676 or (901) 682-9676. $99.95.

Aileen Abernathy

senior editor

Publish III! Easy 2.1. I'd use my s-journ to become a real desktop publisher, and this small, speedy program has it all: word processing, graphics, page layout—even a slide-show feature and a built-in database manager.

Timeworks, Inc.; (800) 323-7744 or (708) 559-1300. $249.95.

AgfaType 3.0. This CD-ROM contains the complete Adobe and Agfa type libraries (around 1,900 fonts) plus loads of shareware and other goodies. The package has 20 unlocked fonts, and other individual fonts can be unlocked with a cellular-phone call. Agfa Compugraphic; (800) 424-8973 or (508) 658-5600. $99.

TypeStyler 2.0. I'm not much of a designer, but version 2.0 of this type-manipulation program makes it easy to create snazzy logos and display type.

Braderbund Software; (800) 521-5263 or (415) 492-3200. $219.95.

John Rizzo

technical editor

Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. It may not be able to rescue me from a desert island, but Norton Utilities will rescue my data from oblivion when I have hard-drive problems (version 1.1 works with System 7). Symantec Corp.; (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600. $129.

System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit. With 32-bit addressing, a spiffy new Finder, and the ability to access almost anything from the Apple menu, System 7 gives me the biggest productivity boost for the buck, and it's actually more stable than version 6.0.7.

Apple Computer, Inc.; (800) 776-2333 or (408) 996-1010. $99.

MacTec. There's not much disk space on a desert island, so I would take this ergonomically designed trackball, which works great for southpaws too.

Micro-Speed, Inc.; (800) 232-7886 or (510) 490-1403. $99; ADB version, $119.

RAM. I'd definitely stock up on memory before heading out—at press time, 4-megabyte SIMMs, available from several vendors, were hovering around $200 and 1-megabyte SIMMs had bottomed out at about $30.

Maxima 2.0. What am I going to do with all that extra memory? One solution is to use Maxima to create a RAM disk, which is many times faster than any hard-disk drive.

Connectix Corp.; (800) 950-5880 or (415) 571-5100. $129.
Here’s something most Macintosh users never thought they’d do.
Introducing Lotus 1-2-3

Funny, it doesn't look like 1-2-3.

Or like any other spreadsheet you've ever seen. Because this isn't just another version of Lotus® 1-2-3®, it's a full-fledged, no-holds-barred Mac® application. A spreadsheet that, for the first time, combines the unmatched power of 1-2-3 with the essence of Macintosh®.

But it really is 1-2-3. Complete file, format, and macro compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3 gives you direct access to the spreadsheet applications used by over 15 million people - and vice versa. 1-2-3 for Macintosh reads and writes Microsoft® Excel files, too.

And if you already know 1-2-3, a press of the slash key brings the familiar 1-2-3 Classic® menu to the screen.

Quick as a click, you'll discover other Lotus advances as well, including DataLenses®, remote database access and Backsolver goal-seeking capabilities.

Enter the third dimension. 1-2-3 is the only Mac spreadsheet with true 3-D. So besides working across a spreadsheet, you also work through it - an advantage when managing complex tasks such as consolidations.

Go off on a tear. Menus can be "torn off" the top, customized to your heart's content, then placed exactly where you want. Even the console and status bars can be relocated.

Be manipulative. Get a better grip on your worksheet with direct manipulation and formatting of all text, graphs, drawn objects and scanned images. Modify or reposition them simply by clicking and dragging. Naturally, all elements stay together in a single file.

In-cell vs. Excel. At long last, you can enter data or formulas directly into a cell, bypassing the console if you choose. It's an idea so simple and obvious, it's a wonder no one thought of it before.

The graphic advantage. 1-2-3 delivers the graphing capability Macintosh was made for. Select from hundreds of variations with a palette-full of 3-D, area, scatter, pie and bar charts.
for Macintosh.

Ready when you are. 1-2-3 for Macintosh works with either Apple's System 6, or System 7 and everything that comes with it. Like Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events, Virtual Memory, True Type™, and Data Access Manager. And it won't burst your Balloon Help™.

A no-risk proposition. Apple's John Sculley calls 1-2-3 for Macintosh "a spectacular product". Magazine reviewers have already hailed it as "a Mac application to its core" and "a design triumph". But skeptical as you probably are, we know mere words won't convince you. So buy a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh from your favorite dealer—then try it for 60 days with a money-back guarantee (Excel users can even upgrade at a special price). Or, call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6242 for a free demo video. Call Lotus? Now that's something you never thought you'd do either.
Desert-Island Diskettes, continued

Russell Ito senior editor

QuickLetter. Being stranded on a desert island is probably as good an opportunity as any to catch up with letter writing, so I'd take QuickLetter, which has a built-in address book that even automatically adds a salutation when you insert an address.

LabelWriter II. I enjoy writing letters, but addressing envelopes is another matter, so I'd want CoStar's latest LabelWriter — a big improvement over the original CoStar label printer. CoStar Corp.; (800) 426-7827 or (203) 661-9700. $249.

Redox. Redox is still my favorite backup utility — it's fast and simple to use, both for backups and restores. Microseeds Publishing, Inc.; (617) 262-8635. $99.

DiskTop. Even with System 7's wonderful capabilities, DiskTop is still invaluable for moving data around quickly, tweaking files, and generally keeping the Mac under control. CE Software, Inc.; (800) 529-7638 or (515) 224-1995. $59.95.

CanOpener. When you don't have the right application for opening a file or a document is messed up so badly that you can't open it, CanOpener does just what its name implies — and it can be a real lifesaver. Abbott Systems; (800) 552-9157 or (914) 747-3116. $125.

Bob Levius contributing editor and author

Mutant Beach. The adventures of Native Nick — a laid-back tropical islander who discovers that the nose of Mohawk, the stone volcano idol, has been stolen — is definitely the coolest animated action-adventure/arcade game of the year. Inline Design; (203) 364-0063. $99.95.

Kid Pix. When I get sick of playing Mutant Beach, I'll turn to this fascinating little painting program, which is designed for kids but is so much fun that I find myself doodling with it almost every day. Broderbund Software; (800) 521-6263 or (415) 492-3200. $49.95.

DiskDoubler. Because I won't be able to order a bigger hard drive on this desert island, I'll need DiskDoubler, which compresses files by an average of 50 percent. Salient Software; (510) 321-5375. $79.95.

DoubleTap. Software compression's all very well, but when I want real speed, I need hardware. This add-in card speeds DiskDoubler's operation by four to eight times. Sigma Designs; (415) 770-0100. $295.

Thunder 7. For composing messages in a bottle, I'd need the most awesome interactive spelling checker/thesaurus/glossary in the world. Baseline Publishing; (800) 926-9676 or (901) 682-9676. $99.95.

Rik Myslewski senior editor and labs director

DayMaker. Sudden freedom from deadlines could easily drive this workaholic mad, so I'd immediately create a multiproject schedule with Pastel's new personal-information manager. Pastel Development; (212) 431-3421. $99.95.

Inside Macintosh. My first project would be to catch up on some reading — starting with the six-volume, 4,000-page Inside Macintosh series. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.; (617) 944-3700. $249.95 to $49.95 per volume.

THINK C 5.0. Next, I'd use my newfound free time to fulfill a lifelong dream: becoming a competent programmer. Symantec Corp.; (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600. $299.

Voice Navigator II. Enforced solitude would soon have me talking to myself, so I'd splurge on Voice Navigator II, which would let me transform my mania into productive Mac-management. Articulate Systems; (800) 443-7077 or (617) 935-5656. $899.97.

Talking Moose. And for some companionship on quiet, thoughtful nights, the new and improved Talking Moose and I could share a little wit and wisdom. Baseline Publishing; (800) 926-9676 or (901) 682-9676. $39.95.

Jon Zilber editor

Serius Developer. When a genie offers you five neatly wishes, the best strategy is to use the first wish to ask for more wishes. Likewise, my first desert-island pick is Serius Developer, which lets even nonprogrammers create a stream of sophisticated applications quickly and painlessly. Serius; (800) 876-6847 or (801) 272-7788. $495.

Envision. According to Guy Kawasaki (author of The Macintosh Way and Selling the Dream), a critical step in developing applications is designing the T-shirt that celebrates your new product. For that, I'd need Envision, a 3-D textile- and texture-design package to help me explore the material world. ModaCAD; (213) 312-6632. $1,995.

HackWrite. Using Serius Developer again, I'd develop this word processor to crank out a steamy unauthorized biography: Selling the Book: The Kawasaki Way.

Balloon Stack. System 7's Balloon Help has left some people wanting more, so Balloon Stack offers some industrial-strength balloon tutorials — on animal sculpture with balloons, that is. Fortunately for us desert-island dwellers, an ample supply of balloons is included. BugByte, Inc.; (800) 284-9220 or (302) 994-1502. $35.

BECAUSE YOU ARE A VALUED MACUSER READER...

You now have the opportunity to sample the resource an elite group of desktop publishing professionals have relied on for years...

THE SEYBOLD REPORT ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Focusing on desktop publishing technologies, The Report has become an indispensable resource for professionals who are actively involved in the computer marketplace. Every month you'll find:

- all the latest industry news to keep you on top of this ever-changing field;
- enlightening explanations of trends in the marketplace;
- the most thorough product evaluations in the industry;
- and thoughtful, fact-filled articles on realworld desktop publishing.

SAMPLE ISSUE ORDER FORM

YES! I want to take a look at the Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing. Please send me my COMPLIMENTARY ISSUE. If I like what I see, I'll join as a subscriber and pay just $225 for 11 more monthly issues for a total of 12. If not, I'll simply return the bill marked 'cancel', keep the sample issue, and owe nothing.

See for yourself. Send in your personalized order card today to receive your risk-free Sample Issue.

Your subscription will be mailed first class. Multiple copy and Group discounts available. Prices valid in U.S. only.
RESERVED FOR YOU...
A Complimentary Issue of the most thorough resource on desktop publishing available today...

THE SEYBOLD REPORT ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING

The Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing brings you all the news, product reviews, and up-to-date industry information you need to succeed. Now in its sixth year of publication, this unique newsletter has become the best guide to the ever-changing desktop publishing market.

Desktop Color: Ventura Enters Battle

This is really two stories in one. First, it's about producing quality color on the desktop—not "good enough" or off-the-press color, but separations that can be sold as a profit. Second, it's about a major improvement in Ventura Publisher that can enable users to design advertisements by third party developers. The cost of the software is high, but the cost associated with this new version of Ventura can enable Ventura users to optimize color separation and running, using software purchased through an affiliate agreement with the Print Technologies.

Editing Aids: A Product Update


grammar and style checker have improved greatly since we reviewed the old two years ago. They still have a long way to go before they can duplicate human copy editors, but the best of the programs (used with common sense and skepticism) can help a writer produce a readable prose for everyday communication. In this article, we take a look at:

- Correct Grammar (Dos, Windows) 16 Penvisual (Dos) 22
- Editor (Dos) 17 RightWrite (DOS, Mac, Unix) 23
- Grammarly (Unix, Windows, Mac) 18 Spellcheck Creator (Mac, Apple II) 24

Macworld Expo: System 7 Spotlighted

Do your own WIRELESS compatibility with System 7 was topic on everyone's mind at Macworld Expo. Perhaps for that reason, there won't be followup announcement this time. Nevertheless, our team of expert reporters found a number of interesting and useful products, apps and services.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

See for yourself—send in your personalized order card today to take a free look at your sample issue.
Because The World Isn’t Flat

And It Isn’t Grey Either

Chinon’s Color/B&W Scanner Can Scan 3-Dimensional Objects. For Under $1,000!

We live in a colorful, 3-dimensional world. Now you can scan it all — all the colors, all the dimensions. Scan books or objects up to an inch high. Scan in color or black-and-white. No other scanner can do all this.

With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so it’s perfect for desktop publishing. Whatever your application, we’ve bundled full-featured, brand-name software with our scanner so it’s easy for you to get started.

DS-3000 is available for IBM and compatibles or Macintosh computers. Call Toll-Free for the Chinon reseller nearest you — and start scanning the real world.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-Free (800) 441-0222
In California (310) 533-0274 Fax (310) 533-1727

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
CAPTURING COLOR: 24-Bit Scanners

Fill your Mac full of vibrant colors, rich grays, and fine line art — all for just a few dollars more than mere black-and-white.

If you want to introduce your Mac to every color in a Gauguin painting of Tahiti or all the grays in an Ansel Adams photo of Half Dome, a 24-bit-color scanner may be the tool you’re looking for. A flatbed color scanner is a convenient, cost-effective way to bring virtually any image into your Mac. With the gap in prices between color and gray-scale scanners continuing to shrink, buying a 24-bit-color flatbed scanner makes a lot of sense — even if only a part of your work is in color.

Color images are essential for multimedia presentations and can liven up dreary reports and lackluster newsletters. Team up a color scanner with a color printer, and you’ve got a complete color-publishing or desktop-publishing composition system. With a little education and a lot more experience, you might even take the plunge into color-prepress work — but keep in mind that the color-prepress learning curve is formidable and that the best color flatbed scanner can’t approach the quality you can get from traditional separations, high-end drum scanners, or desktop slide scanners (see Figure 1). If blacks, whites, and shades of gray dominate your palette, a 24-bit-color flatbed scanner won’t let you down — it can handle gray-scale images beautifully. Many also offer high-resolution scanning that’s especially useful for line art and OCR (optical character recognition).

BY BRUCE FRASER, PAUL YI, AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF
This month, MacUser Labs tests nine 24-bit-color flatbed scanners, all priced at less than $3,000 and some with street prices of less than $1,500. The AVR 3000/CL Plus ($1,890) claims to squeeze 1,600 dpi (dots per inch) into its scans, thanks to a software technique called interpolation. The Epson ES-300C ($1,699) and La Cie Silverscanner ($1,999) each use Epson’s scanning engine but ship with their own software. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner ($1,295), the least-expensive letter-sized flatbed scanner was tested, also uses interpolation and reaches a resolution of 600 dpi. Microtek, manufacturer of last year’s top pick — the ’89 Eddy-award-winning Microtek MSF-300Z (see “An Inside Look at Scanners,” September ’90, page 132) — returns this year with the ScanMaker 600ZS ($2,195), an improved model that boasts 600-dpi resolution.

The Niscaan Spectra Mac ($995) is a cross between a flatbed and a portable hand scanner. It scans images as large as 4 x 6 inches at 400 dpi. (All the other scanners can handle at least letter-sized images.) The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner ($2,915) returns from last year’s report, this time with upgraded software: the Tama­rack TTi 3000C Series ($1,950) is a 300-dpi newcomer; and the UMAX UC630 ($1,995) offers true 300-x-600-dpi resolution.

We test each scanner through a series of tests to evaluate its speed, ease of use, and image quality. The scanning software is every bit as important as the hardware — and, in one case, it even made the difference in our final recommendations.

**Elementary Installation**

Getting your scanner running is as simple as removing a locking screw, which holds everything intact during shipping; cabling the scanner to your Mac; and installing the software. Unlike last year’s models, all the scanners that use a SCSI interface now have external or removable termination as well as two SCSI ports. With both of these features, your scanner need not be the last device in the SCSI chain.

Setting the SCSI ID, however, can still be a chore. With the AVR 3000/CL Plus, for example, you must set a series of DIP switches on the underside of the scanner. With the Epson ES-300C and the La Cie Silverscanner, you have to remove the SCSI interface board to change the SCSI ID — be sure to ground yourself by touching a grounded metal object before handling the board. By contrast, the other SCSI scanners have easily accessible rotary or push-button controls for changing the SCSI ID.

The Niscaan Spectra Mac, the Howtek Personal Color Scanner, and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner don’t use the SCSI bus. You connect the Niscaan Spectra Mac to the Mac’s serial port with a modem cable, and you have to provide your own cable.
Unfortunately, serial throughput is much lower than SCSI — in theory, about 58 kilobytes per second versus 1 megabyte per second — so performance is severely degraded. (As this report went to press, Nisca was working on various ways to increase throughput.) The Howtek Personal Color Scanner and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner each use NuBus cards. NuBus speeds are comparable to SCSI speeds, but you can’t use either scanner with non-NuBus Macs such as the Classic or the LC.

Installing scanner software isn’t difficult, but choosing from the abundant software that’s included with most scanners might be. Every scanner, except the Nisca, ships with at least an Adobe Photoshop plug-in — a software module that lets you scan from within the application — and many also come with their own scanning applications or DAs (see Table 1). Many of these scanners are also bundled with Adobe Photoshop, Photoshop LE (a “light edition”), or Letraset’s ColorStudio. We recommend using a plug-in: It’s convenient to scan and edit with the same application. You can also analyze the quality of a scan quickly, using the application’s tools, and make adjustments to the scanner’s settings to get a better scan (see the “Five Steps to Better Scans” sidebar).

A Captive Audience

After positioning an image on the scanner’s glass and adjusting brightness and contrast controls, you have to wait while the scan engine passes back and forth under the glass and captures the image. The Epson ES-300C, the La Cie Silverscanner, the Nisca Spectra Mac, and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner are one-pass scanners. All three color channels — red, green, and blue — are recorded in a single pass. The remaining five scanners use three-pass technology: A separate pass is made for each of the three color channels.

Although how long it takes to make a scan isn’t as important as how good the scan looks when it’s done, our tests revealed significant speed differences. We timed how long each scanner took to scan both an 8-x-10-inch and a 4-x-5-inch image — from the time we clicked on the Scan button until we regained control of the Mac. The time we spent experimenting with settings, which depends largely on the software, wasn’t included in our results.

The UMAX UC630, the Tamarack TTi 3000C Series, and the Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS were the fastest at scanning the 8-x-10-inch image (see Figure 2). Results were similar for the 4-x-5-inch image: The UMAX and Tamarack scanners finished within a few seconds of each other. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner proved to be very slow, but the Nisca Spectra Mac took last place — we waited nearly half an hour for the Spectra Mac to transfer the image to the Mac through...
its sluggish serial port. The Howtek Personal Color Scanner and the Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner each have a fast mode that speeds up the scanning process at the expense of image quality.

The relatively sluggish performance of the one-pass scanners came as a surprise; we expected single-pass scanning to be inherently faster than three-pass scanning. Despite using the same engine, the La Cie Silverscanner was slightly faster than the Epson ES-300C, giving us evidence of the importance of software.

**Carried over the Threshold**

But you say your world just isn’t that colorful? Color scanners are quite capable of capturing single-color line art or gray-scale images. Several of the scanners we tested support software interpolation, which averages an image’s gray-scale or color values to enhance the resolution of the image and so helps smooth curves and improve detail.

We scanned a resolution test target at the scanners’ true resolution as well as at the maximum resolution achievable through interpolation. The test target’s patterns of converging lines, line pairs, small text samples enabled us to evaluate each scanner’s true resolution (engine) and software-enhanced resolution (interpolated) in both the vertical and the horizontal dimensions. Setting the scanner’s threshold—the point at which it reads a dot as black or white—is critical, because lines can fill in or drop out if the setting is incorrect. Unfortunately, determining the right threshold setting is a tedious trial-and-error process. To make matters more difficult, converging lines and 6-point text samples require very different threshold settings. But thanks to the La Cie Silverscanner’s software’s interactive preview mode, we could set the Silverscanner’s threshold much more easily than we could any other scanner’s. It let us zoom in quickly to check small details and see when they dropped out or became plugged up.

Although interpolation renders smoother diagonal lines and curves, it doesn’t increase the scanner’s true resolution. None of the scanners were able to accurately resolve our test targets beyond 600 dpi, and most had trouble at that level. In general, horizontal resolution is fixed by the number of CCD (charge-coupled device) elements in the scan head and doesn’t vary. On the other hand, vertical resolution, which is controlled by the mechanical movement of the head, can vary considerably. The UMAX UC630 boasts the highest true vertical resolution, at 600 dpi. Although its scans are very crisp, they aren’t quite as good as the La Cie Silverscanner’s interpolated 1,200-dpi images. This emphasizes the role of software in a scanner’s performance (see Figure 3). The Howtek Personal Color Scanner and the AVR 3000/CL Plus rendered noticeably lower resolution vertically than horizontally.

We also scanned a hairline grid (.25-point rules) to check the registration of the three passes—or, in the case of the one-pass scanners, the three colored lamps used in the single pass. Poor registration causes the rules to appear as three separate bands of red, green, and blue rather than a solid black or gray. Although slight color fringing was evident in all the scanners’ output, the output from the Epson ES-300C and the La Cie Silverscanner was much worse than that of the others. The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner had the
least color fringing, and the AVR 3000/CL Plus produced a very washed-out scan.

Finally, we scanned a penny to see how the scanners handled relief surfaces. We found that the better three-pass scanners were far superior in this task to the one-pass scanners with the Epson engine (see Figure 4). The angles at which the three light sources and filters are placed for one-pass scanning seem to create more odd colors than those captured by the better three-pass scanners.

**Seeing Is Believing**

Does the versatility of a 24-bit-color scanner exact a price in quality? To find out, we scanned two 4-x-5-inch color photos, each of which was a tough test of scanner performance. The photo of the group of children presented several scanning challenges, such as a wide range of skin tones and high contrast. The photo of a group of cross-country skiers taxed the scanners’ ability to record strongly saturated colors against a large expanse of brilliant white snow as well as hard-to-capture shadow detail in the trees. To reduce variables introduced by software, we scanned these images by using each scanner’s plug-in module for Photoshop or ColorStudio. Although expensive monitor-calibration hardware or special lighting can help you control the quality of your scans, we used neither in our testing, because they’re typically found only in prepress shops equipped with high-end slide or drum scanners.

For the initial scan, we used each scanner’s default settings. We used the software that worked with the manufacturer’s supplied plug-in modules to improve the image’s appearance on-screen. We scanned each color image at 150 and 300 dpi and printed the lower-resolution scans on a 300-dpi Tektronix Phaser IIPX, a PostScript thermal-wax color printer. (Because of dithering, the process of combining primary-colored dots to create a multitude of colors, color images print at one-half or one-third of the printer’s

---

![Figure 3: Resolution](image)

**Figure 3: Resolution**

AVR 3000/CL Plus  
La Cie Silverscanner

**Five Steps to Better Scans**

1. **Calibrate your monitor.** When you’re working with scanned images, you have to make critical color-editing decisions based on the tonal ranges and color balance you perceive on-screen. A calibrated monitor can help these values match the final print as closely as possible. Both software and hardware color calibrators are available. If your monitor is uncalibrated, set the contrast control to its center position and the brightness to about 80 percent.

2. **Control your lighting environment.** Color is passed to your eye through reflected light. The light under which you view the image you’re about to scan is crucial when you’re trying to match the image’s colors to on-screen colors. Because colors vary with different lighting conditions, it’s best to use incandescent or fluorescent lamps designed to simulate a daylight standard such as D50.

3. **Use a plug-in software module for your image-enhancement application.** Scanning from within your favorite image-manipulation application makes getting a good scan convenient. Correcting any scanner-induced deficiencies also becomes a simple matter of using the image-manipulation software’s features. Image-enhancement applications such as Photoshop provide many valuable tools that can help you analyze what’s wrong with a captured scan.

4. **Start with the best possible image.** Remember GIGO — garbage in, garbage out. A bad image won’t produce a good scan. Study the image before scanning, and find the lightest and darkest areas — the white and black points. Concentrate on getting those right, and you’ll probably get a good scan. If you need to crop the image, do it while you’re scanning, because you can save time and disk space.

5. **Practice, practice, practice.** Your visual virtuosity will grow the more you use your 24-bit-color scanner.
resolution, with no quality loss.) The higher-resolution scans were sent to a service bureau, which output them onto Linotronic film and produced high-quality Fuji MatchPrints, prepress proof images. Finally, we performed a simple color-correction adjustment, using Adobe Photoshop to define each high-resolution scan's black and white points — its maximum bright and dark values — and used these modified scans to generate another round of MatchPrints.

We asked a jury of prepress professionals to judge the quality of each image and compared the results with objective tests of a scanner's tonal range and color accuracy, using industry-standard Kodak SR-37 grayscale and Q60 color-reproduction guides.

The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner, Tamarack TTi 3000C Series, and the UMAX UC630 produced the best images — even with default settings. Additional adjustments improved the quality without any color shifts (see Figure 5). The Niscan SpectraMac also yielded surprisingly good images, considering that it's more a portable scanner than a flatbed, and it maintained its color balance well when we changed the black and white points. We had to use a very high brightness setting, however, and as a result, the colors were less saturated than those

Figure 4: Penny Relief

Epson ES-300C

La Cie Silverscanner

Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS

Howtek Personal Color Scanner

Niscan Spectra Mac

Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner

Tamarack TTi 3000C Series

UMAX UC630

Figure 4: Once you have a color scanner, you'll think of dozens of things to scan beyond flat photographs and artwork. A penny, for example, has low-relief contours that are a challenge for most scanners, especially the Epson ES-300C, the La Cie Silverscanner, and the Howtek Personal Color Scanner. The UMAX UC630 scan accurately captured all the details in the penny and was also at the top in the registration test.
in scans produced by the full-sized scanners. Although our objective SR-37 and Q60 tests showed that the Spectra Mac can’t produce the quality necessary for high-end color prepress, it does a fine job for the less stringent quality requirements of multimedia images and FPOs (“for position only” images in desktop-publishing layouts).

Our jury found that all the other scanners’ output manifested various flaws, so it rated those units below the Niscan Spectra Mac. The La Cie Silverscanner, Epson ES-300C, Howtek Personal Color Scanner, and Microtek Scanby adjusing the black engine and hardware, but using this feature introduced so much noise that the scans were again unusable.

Although the Epson ES-300C and La Cie Silverscanner are each built around the Epson scanning engine, the scans they produced were so different that we swapped software to make sure we didn’t have a hardware problem. La Cie’s Silverscanner software dramatically improved the Epson ES-300C’s scan quality. Although the Silverscanner software wrings better performance out of the Epson scanner and is the best scanning software we tested, the La Cie Silverscanner is, unfortunately, handicapped by the Epson Engine. Its color scans still aren’t as good as those of the top three scanners. Further down the quality scale is the AVR 3000/CL Plus, which consistently produced scans that were washed-out, with very little contrast and saturation.

On the Horizon

As color becomes a more and more essential part of Mac computing, the price of color scanners keeps sinking while quality, features, and availability increase.

For example, AVR unveiled an 800-dpi color flatbed scanner priced at $2,190. The AVR 8000/CLX has a 400-dpi engine and uses interpolation to bump the resolution to 800 dpi. Advanced Vision Research Inc., 2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-1115.

HeWlett-Packard has entered the color-scanner market with the HP ScanJet IIc ($1,995), a 400-dpi, one-pass 24-bit scanner. In addition to a competitive price, the ScanJet IIc features printer- and color-calibration software. An automatic document feeder, a requirement for high-volume OCR work, is available for $695. Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (201) 529-9500.

HSD Microcomputer has announced the Scan-X Color ($2,795), a 24-bit scanner with software that offers 600-dpi color and 2,400-dpi line-art resolution. HSD Microcomputer, 1350 Pear Avenue, Suite C, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-1400.

The XRS 6c OmniMedia Scanner ($3,500) is a 24-bit-color flatbed scanner that can digitize both prints and transparencies. The new scanner scans at a resolution of 600 dpi. XRS, 4030 Spencer Street, Torrance, CA 90503; (310) 214-1900.

Microtek has announced color-calibration software for its ScanMaker 600ZS scanner (included in this report). Microtek will bundle ScanMatch software from Savitar that should go a long way in helping capture accurate colors. Savitar software can work with any scanner, and there is a version available for desktop slide scanners as well—a number of scanner vendors, including many in this report, are investigating this software. Microtek Lab. Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502; (310) 321-2121. Savitar Inc., 139 Townsend Street, Suite 203, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 243-3330.

The Mirror 600 Color Scanner missed our testing cutoff date, but it’s identical to the UMAX UC639. Mirror also bundles the same software as UMAX. Although we weren’t impressed by the software, the quality of the hardware is excellent. The Mirror scanner comes competitively priced at $1,397. Mirror Technologies, 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113; (612) 633-4450.

The UMAX UC12000 ($5,995) uses a 10-bit engine and has a true resolution of 1,200 x 600 dpi; its interpolated resolution is 1,200 x 1,200 dpi. The UC12000 is a single-pass scanner, unlike the three-pass UMAX UC530 tested this month. UMAX Technologies, Inc., 2352 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 562-0311 or (408) 982-0771.

MacUser December 1991 159
Color Scanners

Figure 5: Scan Quality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Low resolution</th>
<th>High resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Image A</td>
<td>Image B</td>
<td>Image A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+  = good</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-  = poor</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner
- Tamarack TTi 3000C Series
- UMAX UC630
- Nicon
- Spectra Mac
- LaCie
- Silverscanner
- Epson ES-300C
- Hewlett Packard Personal Color Scanner
- Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS
- AVR 3000/CL Plus

Figure 5: We scanned two photos at 150 dpi and printed them on a 300-dpi PostScript thermal-wax color printer. We also scanned the photos at 300 dpi and output them to Linotronic film, which was then made into Fuji MatchPrints. The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner captured the most accurate colors, with good tonal range. The Tamarack TTi 3000C Series and UMAX UC630 also exhibited excellent color accuracy.
Neither will the guys who make MacTools Deluxe. After all, the ordinary defraggers they bundle with other products just can't be expected to compete against the revolutionary, new DiskExpress II—the only truly personalized disk optimizer which optimizes the way you use your Mac. Only DiskExpress II has all the intelligence, safety, control and unbridled speed you need to make your Mac run its absolute fastest. Even if your Mac is brand new! Which should be something you like even if our competitors don't.

**NEW**

MasterJuggler™ 1.57
New Price Just $49
System 7.0 Compatible

With all the TrueType™ and PostScript™ font management power plus all the application, sound, DA and FKey handling you need—without having to install any of them in your System file.

**COMPARE WHAT'S VITAL TO YOU IN OPTIMIZERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>DiskExpress™ II 2.07</th>
<th>The Norton Utilities™ 1.1</th>
<th>MacTools™ Deluxe Optimizer 1.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faster than new speed and maximum performance of your Mac by intelligently monitoring your actual file usage and grouping frequently used files together plus defragments them</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verifies the accuracy of what it reads and writes during optimization by double-checking your data using technology that works on all hard disks—even those from Apple</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adeptly optimizes any disk containing bad blocks spared by System 7, Norton Utilities, MacTools Deluxe or Sector Collector™ without the hassle of having to reformat your entire disk</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safely optimize any disk, regardless of the amount of fragmentation, without causing directory damage and lost data</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clicking the program's STOP button always halts optimization safely without causing directory damage and lost data</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveniently optimizes even the busiest AppleShare™, FileShare™ and TOPS™ file servers without interrupting productivity and without taking file servers off-line</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALSoft, Inc.**
P.O. Box 927
Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-9868 FAX
713/353-4090 SALES

**Circle 171 on reader service card.**
The name of any excellent for tweaking scans once you’ve captured them, but the crucial software that you use to control the scanning process itself is — in most cases — still weak. We hope that the future will bring a similar evolution in scanning software, but in the meantime, check the “Bottom Line” sidebar for our current scanners of choice.

Bruce Fraser is a Bay Area author and frequent contributor to MacUser. Paul Yi is a MacUser associate editor.

Color Scanners

Table 1 Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanning method</th>
<th>The type of scanning engine, either one- or three-pass.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scanner resolution</td>
<td>The resolution of the scanning engine without software interpolation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI termination</td>
<td>For scanners that use SCSI connection, whether termination is internal or external.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundled interface cable</td>
<td>The type of bundled Mac interface cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanning application</td>
<td>The name of any stand-alone scanning application that comes with the scanner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>The name of any scanning DA that ships with the scanner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plug-ins</td>
<td>Third-party-program plug-ins that come with the scanner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Max. resolution color scan — The maximum resolution for a 24-bit-color scan.

Max. resolution line-art scan — The maximum resolution for a 1-bit line-art scan.

Color preview — Does the scanning software offer a color view in the prescan preview?

Gray-scale preview — Does the scanning software offer a gray-scale view in the prescan preview?

Zoom preview — Does the scanning software offer a zoom view in the prescan preview?

The Bottom Line

Color scanners give your Mac access easily and conveniently to color, gray-scale, and black-and-white images as well as text for optical character recognition. Prices have dropped dramatically in the past year, so you can buy most of the scanners we tested for less than $1,500 each. Our testing puts four scanners at the top of the heap.

The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner ($2,915 list, $1,800 street), Tamarack TTI 3000C Series ($1,950 list, $1,550 street), and the UMAX UC630 ($1,995 list, $1,500 street) excel in speed and color accuracy. Each maintains the relationship between the red, green, and blue components of the scan throughout the spectrum, so post-processing tweaks, such as adjusting the black and white points or changing the gamma curve, respond predictably and don’t introduce color shifts.

The Sharp JX-300 interface requires a NuBus slot; the UMAX UC630 and Tamarack TTI 3000C Series are SCSI scanners that can occupy any position in your SCSI chain. Each has an easily accessible SCSI-1D switch. The Tamarack TTI3000C Series has dual SCSI ports, and although the UMAX UC630 has one SCSI port, it comes with a pass-through SCSI cable.

The UMAX UC630 is marred by software with a clumsy, nonintuitive interface. Some of the messages are only loosely translated into English — “Link is failure!” — and we don’t normally expect a dialog box to appear when we click on a check box. But aside from its cosmetic deficiencies, the software works well. The UMAX UC630 also has the largest scanning area of these three units at 8.5 x 14 inches, and the engine has a higher vertical resolution than the other units, which is an advantage for OCR applications, especially when combined with the optional sheet feeder.

The Tamarack TTI 3000C Series is something of a dark horse — Tamarack is a Taiwanese company that has just starting distributing this product in the U.S., and as such, its after-sales support is an unknown quantity. But its hardware is impressive, and its software is functional, if somewhat rudimentary.

The final scanner to get our nod is the La Cie Silverscanner ($1,999 direct). The Silverscanner has the best software of all these scanners, providing an interactive color Preview mode with zoom that takes much of the drudgery out of discovering the right settings. We have serious reservations about the Epson one-pass scanning hardware; if you need accurate color, a calibrated monitor is a necessity with this scanner. If color accuracy isn’t critical, the Silverscanner is a good general scanner, and the interpolated 1,200-dpi setting for line art produces very sharp black-and-white images. If you already have an Epson scanner, you should seriously consider buying La Cie’s Silverscanner software. It costs $295, but if you do more than occasional scanning, it can pay for itself quickly by saving you time and reducing frustration.

Our choices for the top affordable color scanners (counterclockwise from top): The Sharp JX-300 Business Color Scanner, Tamarack TTI 3000C Series, UMAX UC630, and La Cie Silverscanner.
Are you too wrapped up in your work?

Today's business has a problem. It's overflowing filing cabinets. It's waiting for someone to type it into our systems. Or to find out where it's been filed. Quite literally, it's burying our best ideas alive. • The problem is paper. Or, more precisely, how to manage all the information that comes to us on paper. • We are pleased to report, however, that there is a solution. Calera's OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology lets you convert any paper or electronic fax document to word processing, spreadsheet, page layout or database applications (yes, we support System 7).

Ready in moments for revisions, retrieval or networking and E-mail. • Among our powerful range of OCR systems and software: WordScan® and WordScan Plus. The former, offering a broad set of features at a price anyone can afford. The latter, with productivity tools not found anywhere else. Both from a company that's won the MacUser 5-Mice OCR award. • So call Calera today for information about our OCR productivity tools. And let us take the wraps off new ways to handle all that paperwork.

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
## Table 1: Features of 24-Bit-Color Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine manufacturer</th>
<th>AVR 3000/CL Plus</th>
<th>Epson ES-300C</th>
<th>Howtek Personal Color Scanner</th>
<th>La Cie Silverscanner</th>
<th>Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>$1,690</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,295 direct</td>
<td>$1,999 direct</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street price</strong></td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td>Colors are not saturated.</td>
<td>Software introduces color errors.</td>
<td>Slow scan mode is very slow.</td>
<td>Color quality suffers from Epson engine.</td>
<td>Mediocre scan quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specifications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine manufacturer</td>
<td>AVR</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>Howtek</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>Microtek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanning method</strong></td>
<td>three-pass</td>
<td>one-pass</td>
<td>three-pass</td>
<td>one-pass</td>
<td>three-pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanner resolution</strong></td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. scan area (in.)</strong></td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.7</td>
<td>8.5 x 14</td>
<td>8.5 x 11.7</td>
<td>8.5 x 13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mac interface</strong></td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>Centronics NuBus card</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCSI termination</strong></td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundled interface cable</strong></td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>Centronics</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
<td>SCSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanning application</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DA</strong></td>
<td>Easy Scan</td>
<td>ScanDo</td>
<td>Easy Scan</td>
<td>Easy Scan</td>
<td>Microtek B &amp; W, Color DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plug-ins</strong></td>
<td>ColorStudio, Photoshop</td>
<td>ColorStudio, ImageStudio, Photoshop</td>
<td>Photoshop</td>
<td>ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Photoshop, RagiTime</td>
<td>Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundled applications</strong></td>
<td>Photoshop LE</td>
<td>ColorStudio 1.5, ImageStudio 1.7</td>
<td>Photoshop LE</td>
<td>ColorStudio 1.5, Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td>Photoshop 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. resolution color scan</strong></td>
<td>1,600 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>1,200 dpi</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. resolution line-art scan</strong></td>
<td>1,600 dpi</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>1,200 dpi</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color preview</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray-scale preview</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zoom preview</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes, price to be set</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sheet feeder</strong></td>
<td>yes, $790</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes, price to be set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions (L x W x H, in.)</strong></td>
<td>21.3 x 12.9 x 4.5</td>
<td>20 x 12.5 x 5</td>
<td>20.5 x 14.5 x 5</td>
<td>12.6 x 20 x 5</td>
<td>20 x 13.5 x 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>15 lb</td>
<td>19.8 lb</td>
<td>28 lb</td>
<td>19.8 lb</td>
<td>19.5 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty</strong></td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
<td>Advanced Vision Research, Inc.</td>
<td>Epson America, Inc.</td>
<td>Howtek, Inc.</td>
<td>La Cie Ltd.</td>
<td>Microtek Lab, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000 Guine Dr.</td>
<td>20770 Madrona Ave.</td>
<td>21 Park Ave.</td>
<td>19552 S.W. 90th Ct.</td>
<td>680 Knox St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose, CA 95131</td>
<td>Torrance, CA 90509</td>
<td>Hudson, NH 03051</td>
<td>Tualatin, OR 97062</td>
<td>Torrance, CA 90502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(408) 434-1115</td>
<td>(800) 922-8911</td>
<td>(800) 444-6983</td>
<td>(503) 691-0771</td>
<td>(310) 321-2121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From Presentation To Publishing, Sharp Has The Award-Winning Solutions.

This year, the Sharp JX-600 was named Best Scanner in MacUser's prestigious Eddy awards. It's an honor that recognizes the advanced technology that goes into all Sharp color products.

From the unique JX-100, to the 11"x 17" JX-450, to the commercial quality JX-600, and the new standard in color scanning, the JX-320, Sharp offers more color scanners than anyone else.

To create a lasting impression, there's the JX-730 large format color ink-jet printer. Printing vivid color in large sizes has never been so affordable.

And so you'll have a place to store your work, Sharp introduces the revolutionary JY-7000 magneto-optical disk drive. With 600Mb on each re-writable removable disk, it's the fast, reliable storage medium you've been looking for.

Desktop publishing, multimedia, presentation, desktop video. What was visionary only yesterday is reality today. Thanks, in part, to a little Sharp Thinking.

To find out more about Sharp color scanners, printers and storage solutions, mail this coupon to Sharp Electronics, Sharp Plaza, Box FL, Mahwah, NJ 07430. Or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation
### Table 1: Features of 24-Bit-Color Scanners, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Scanners</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street price</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specifications</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engine manufacturer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanning method</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanner resolution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. scan area (in.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mac interface</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCSI termination</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundled interface card</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanning application</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plug-ins</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bundled applications</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. resolution color scan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. resolution line-art scan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color preview</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray-scale preview</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zoom preview</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sheet feeder</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions (L x W x H, in.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 x 6.5 x 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niscan, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ste. 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrollton, TX 75006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(214) 242-9696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Price includes cost of GPIB NuBus interface card.*
Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner

If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850. Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek, the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it's so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you're ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the price. Just $2,995 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only $3,195 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850S.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek authorized dealer nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.
"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only

* Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE 12121
  † In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.
The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.

needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times. Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh. For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0000, Ext. 2548.* You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

Circle 55 on reader service card.
Man Heaving 75-lb. Boulder.
Woman Emptying Bucket of Water on Seated Companion. Man Balancing on One Foot. A ballet for eccentric acrobats? Yes, but at the time, also the world's most ambitious photographic research project. Refining the techniques he developed taking pictures of Leland Stanford's race horses in California, Eadweard Muybridge produced 100,000 negatives in the span of a year and a half.

On a good day, he would take five or six hundred 4 x 5 pictures. — In your own quest for fresh insight, which type for the Macintosh® will be your most faithful servant? Perhaps it will be type from the foundry that spares nothing when it comes to capturing the original. Bitstream, where the spirit of type burns brightly. Where the kerning is exquisite. Where people go to outrageous lengths to preserve the integrity of a type designer's dream. Where our library of over 1,000 faces is growing all the time. Call to order or ask for a complete showing of PostScript® compatible fonts. Bitstream. Labor of love.
Aldus profit centers: Now you can use a single copy of PageMaker at work and at home — legally. The Aldus License Pack lets you make a copy of PageMaker, FreeHand, or Persuasion for 20 percent less than the retail price. Gee, what a savings. Aldus is also beefing up its fee-based technical support with CustomerFirst Online, a 24-hour forum on CompuServe that costs $249 per year.

By Aileen Abernathy

Group XPressions: At the fall Seybold show, Quark unveiled a workgroup editorial system aimed at newspapers and magazines. Tentatively called QuarkCopyDesk, this add-on to QuarkXPress 3.1 consists of a database server that stores and tracks page elements, a word-processing application (basically the text-editing portion of QuarkXPress) for writers and editors, and an XTension that provides an interactive link between the database and the master QuarkXPress document. Price: around $1,500. ETA: early 1992 (yeah, right).

Imposing forces: The latest production chore to reach the desktop is imposition — the stripping of document pages onto a single sheet, or signature, for printing, folding, and binding. Manual stripping is costly and time-consuming, but a new crop of electronic imposition products can create film-ready signatures on the Mac in minutes and offers substantial control over the output. X Due in early 1992, PressWise (below) will create signatures from PostScript documents generated by PageMaker and QuarkXPress, with other formats to come. A flexible program with an elegant interface, PressWise will support the OPI and DCS standards and will be bundled with a variety of templates. Cost should be around $2,000, and it should be marketed through imagesetter vendors. X For QuarkXPress users only, DK&A ([619] 488-8118) offers INposition, a $1,750 XTension that saves signatures in QuarkXPress’ native format. Because the signatures are QuarkXPress documents, you can edit elements without having to re-impose the pages. X Impostrip, from Ultimate Technographics ([514] 733-1188), is a hardware-copy-protected program that can impose PostScript files from 37 Mac and PC page-layout and word-processing programs. The price ranges from $2,000 for a single filter (say, a QuarkXPress/Linotronic combination) to $20,000 for the complete set. Agfa Compugraphic now bundles Impostrip Primer (which handles PageMaker and QuarkXPress files only) with its SelectSet 7000 imagesetter.

Clip artistry: Need high-quality photos as backgrounds or textures? Folio I, from D’pix ([614] 451-4372), offers 100 colorful images of objects such as bricks (right), wood, fabric, and water, as well as more-abstract images. Four hundred bucks gets you medium-resolution (75 dpi) images on disk or CD-ROM (plus a T-shirt!); a transparency or 266-dpi version of each image costs $75.
Turn Your Macintosh® into a 3D & Animation Design Studio.

Model and Render with Swivel 3D™ Professional and SwivelMan™

Create Dramatic Broadcast Quality Animations with FilmMaker™

Save Time and Money with SwivelArt™ 3D Clip Art

Design, Visualize & Present Architectural Models in 3D with ModelShop™ II

Multimedia Made Simple with Magic™

For more information about Paracomp's complete line of 2D and 3D modeling and animation software products, call 1-800-877-7749

PARACOMP
The Art of Visual Computing
Font Samplers

Creating a catalog for your typeface collection doesn’t have to be a chore — these three utilities can print well-designed specimen sheets at a mouse click.

By Bruce Fraser

For anyone who designs with type, a type-specimen book is more a necessity than a luxury. A well-designed specimen book shows you the complete character set of each typeface in your collection and lets you judge each face’s appearance and "color" at different point sizes and leading values. This sort of eyeball comparison can help you choose the right typeface for a particular job or let you compare TrueType faces with their PostScript Type 1 counterparts (for more on the competing typeface formats, see "Dueling Font Standards," October ’91, page 165).

Creating a specimen book can be a tedious exercise, however, even if you make clever use of style sheets in a page-layout or word-processing application. And because most fonts you’re likely to use must be downloaded to the printer, it takes a long time to print a complete set of specimen pages for even a modest type library. Fortunately, three programs are now available for the Mac that are designed to take the drudgery out of producing type-specimen pages: theTypeBook 2.2, from Jim Lewis of Golden State Graphics; SPECtacular 1.1.6, from Omega Systems; and TypeChart 1.5, from Octavo Productions. We used each program to print specimen sheets for a type library consisting of a mixture of Type 1 fonts (from Adobe and Bitstream), Type 3 fonts (shareware), and TrueType (vendor-supplied faces as well as some produced by font-conversion utilities). In general, all three programs worked just fine, printing specimen sheets for all typefaces with only a couple of minor glitches.

theTypeBook

Of the three type samplers, theTypeBook, a freeware offering, is the least ambitious. Its four types of pages include only one specimen (Sample) page. The other options are KeyCap Table; Character Set; and Line Showings, which prints a two-line sample of each selected font and provides an easy and relatively fast way of printing a small sample of every font you have installed.

When you open theTypeBook, a dialog box displays a scrolling list of all the currently active fonts. You select the font(s) for which you want a Sample page generated and then click on Print. You can print the other three kinds of pages by selecting them from the File menu. The rest is automatic. The program generates each page as a separate print job, so if you’re printing on a network, other users’ print jobs can slip into the queue.

On the main specimen page (see Figure 1), you can change the sample text and display font measurements in inches, picas, millimeters, or ciceros. The Sample page has seven areas, including a space at top left for entering comments and the PostScript name of the font.
How System 7 can give you more usable screen space

Screen space is always at a premium. Of course, you could buy a larger monitor. But that’s not really the answer (you may already have a two-page monitor anyway). And then, it’s just like a larger hard disk; pretty soon you want more—once again.

The real answer is to use the screen space you already have more efficiently.

System 7 can help.

Window Management Made Easy

Remember when the Mac could only handle one document at a time? Screen space didn’t seem so scarce then. The key to Mac efficiency is in better management of the windows open on your desktop. Here are some quick tips:

Finder Shortcuts
They help reduce Finder clutter. You’ll see them described under the question mark menu. Among them:
• Holding down the Option Key while clicking the close box closes all Finder windows.
• Holding down the Option key while opening an icon closes its window while you move to a new level.
• Command-Up Arrow opens the window that encloses the active window.

Hide ‘em! Use the “Hide Others” command located in the application menu to hide windows in applications you are not currently using. This will save space and increase speed.

System 7 Utilities

The release of System 7 has sparked the appearance of utilities designed specifically for its powerful capabilities. One of these is Kiwi POWER WINDOWS, a new window and document management tool.

It was designed to help you make maximum use of available screen space. Some existing applications already have “arrange windows” commands to divide your screen among documents, but invariably they are too crude or rigid to be truly useful. Worse, they are hostage to a single application.

Free Your Windows!

Using a proprietary technology called ARGO (Advanced Rectangular Graphic Organizer) Kiwi POWER WINDOWS takes screen optimization a giant step forward. It offers dozens of sophisticated preset “Window Layouts” (arrangement styles). You can also create custom window layouts. This built-in flexibility will suit any personal preference and situation.

With KPW, efficient automatic window arrangement layouts such as this one are only a menu selection away.

Power Made Simple

It gets even better: with a single command, Kiwi POWER WINDOWS will allow you to arrange all windows in several applications at a time, facilitating cut-and-paste or comparison jobs between programs.

One of the drawbacks of using the Finder’s new “Hide Others” command is that you can no longer jump to a window simply by clicking it: it’s hidden. Kiwi POWER WINDOWS solves the problem: with it, you can activate any window from any application with a single menu selection.

Designed with a simple interface, but intelligent behavior, the program deals elegantly with complex situations such as multiple monitor setups, or changes in the number or size of the attached monitors.

Find Out More

Making the best use of your screen is only one of Kiwi POWER WINDOWS’ advanced capabilities. With its Work Set feature, it manages documents as cleverly as it manages windows.

For more details, call the Kiwi Software information line at 1-800-321-5494. And if you mention that you saw this advertisement in MacUser, you just might get lucky: Every 50th caller will win a free copy of the program. One call per person, valid while quantities last.

Kiwi POWER WINDOWS is available from your software supplier, or directly from Kiwi Software. Suggested retail price $79.95.

A well-designed specimen book shows you the complete character set of each typeface in your collection.

at top right. Below these are one-line type samples, which progress from 6 to 18 points, and the uppercase and lowercase character set displayed at 48 points. Following this, three paragraphs display the sample text in user-definable size and leading combinations.

A measurement area at the page’s bottom shows the average number of characters per pica for a given point size and the approximate point size necessary to generate a capital letter of a given height (in inches or millimeters). The page footer contains the TypeBook’s logo and the developer’s address and phone number. A customized version, which replaces the footer contents with your own information and/or logo, is available for $45. Our only reservation about the TypeBook is that the Sample page looks rather cluttered, partly because of the sheer amount of information packed into it. Developer Jim Lewis is tremendously helpful and frequently updates the program to incorporate users’ suggestions.

SPECTacular

SPECTacular is a commercial program ($79.95) that resembles the TypeBook, particularly in the similarity of its main dialog box. It’s a more robust offering, however, with 11 different specimen sheets. The pages are handsomely designed — indeed, the design threatens to overwhelm the text — and some are two-page rather than single-page layouts (see Figure 2). A Select All button in the main dialog box lets you select all your installed fonts, and individual fonts can be selected from the list. When you click on the Print button, a second dialog box appears; it contains pop-up menus that let you choose the sample text you want to use (you can import text from a file) and the layout you want to print. For two-page layouts, you have the option of printing either or both pages.

One unfortunate quirk of SPECTacular, not mentioned in the manual, is the manner in which it has you fill in registration
information, which then appears on each page. The program didn’t ask for this information when we first opened it; instead, the registration dialog box appeared after we had already chosen fonts and layouts and attempted to print them. Once we had filled in the registration information, the program returned us to the main selection screen, where we discovered that all our font and layout choices had been canceled and we had to select them all over again.

Many of SPECtacular’s layouts resemble those offered by the TypeBook — including sample paragraphs, keyboard layouts, and characters per pica — but SPECtacular also offers additional information. The Reference List layout cross-references each true font name to its location on the Font menu, telling you, for example, that Helvetica Light with the bold style attribute applied will give you Helvetica Black. The Two-Column Font List layout prints the true name of each font in its own typeface. We found that we had to select the Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in a Document option under Page Setup to get this layout to print, a fact that isn’t mentioned in the documentation. (This option lets you print more fonts on a page without running out of printer memory, but printing times are quite a bit slower.) The manual merely states that “if your printer is low on memory, you may get out of memory printing errors,” without offering any suggestions on how to deal with the situation. Indeed, the incomplete manual is the weakest link in this otherwise fine program.

Version 1.2 of SPECtacular, which should be out by now, will offer two new layouts, improved kerning, more user preferences, and increased support for QuickDraw printers.

**TypeChart**

TypeChart ($99.95) offers five extremely well-designed pages that contain all the information offered by the other packages, with the slightly puzzling omission of an average-characters-per-pica chart. Unlike the other two programs, TypeChart lets you view the specimen pages on-screen before you print them. And although all three programs generate pages with a left margin suitable for three-hole punches, only TypeChart comes with an aluminum binder containing four dividers with tabs marked for font lists, serif fonts, sans serif fonts, and the user guide. All of TypeChart’s specimen pages have a tasteful, understated design that focuses attention on the type rather than on the layout. The Overview page shows
New Mac-compatible notebooks are here NOW

Now, in a true notebook size, you can enjoy 68000 and 68030 processing and unprecedented expansion capabilities in just 6.25 pounds and 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches. Featherweights in size but true heavyweights in capabilities, all Outbound™ Notebook Systems have removable hard disk drives and microprocessors. That means they can be upgraded quickly when you need more storage and power. Plus, the Outbound you choose is ready for action immediately because Macintosh® ROM is already installed. These are the ones you’ve been waiting for. They’re from the "portable pros" at Outbound. We’re the leader at making them smaller, lighter and faster. So wait no more.

Call Outbound today and get yourself a new Mac-compatible notebook computer.
1-800-444-4607

The Bottom Line
All three programs are System 7-compatible but not System 7-friendly — they don’t support System 7-specific features.
Figure 2: SPECtacular provides the most flexibility in creating a type specimen book, supplying 11 different specimen sheets, some of which are two-page layouts. Shown here is the Big A layout, which presents a typeface style variety on the first page and a keycap chart on the second.
SMART WORD PROCESSING!

EASY-TO-USE
A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it’s the usability of those features when doing real work! WriteNow actually delivers usability—and our awards and ratings prove it.

FAST ON ANY MAC!
WriteNow is the undisputed performance champion. Editing, searching, spell checking, saving, and printing happen lightning fast. For big and small documents. On any Macintosh. With or without a hard drive.

SMART WORD PROCESSING
WriteNow now includes the new Grammatik 2.0 grammar checker, making WriteNow the smartest choice in Macintosh word processing!

### Quick Comparison of Leading Word Processors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>WriteNow 2.2</th>
<th>MacWrite II</th>
<th>Works 2.0</th>
<th>Word 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disk space needed</td>
<td>1.4 million</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Checker (suitable words)</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar Checker:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price:</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Get Info

**SPECTacular**
Published by: Omega Systems, P.O. Box 7633, Chico, CA 95927; (916) 891-6351.
Version: 1.1.6.
List Price: $79.95.

**theTypeBook**
Published by: Jim Lewis, Golden State Graphics, 2137 Candis Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92706; (714) 542-5518.
Version: 2.2.
List Price: Free if you order from an on-line service or send an 800K disk and postage-paid disk mailer to Golden State Graphics; customized version, $45.

**TypeChart**
Published by: Octavo Productions, 3623 Sunnycrest Drive, Suite 800, N. Vancouver, British Columbia V7R 3C5, Canada; (604) 987-5270.
Version: 1.5.
List Price: $99.95.

such as Balloon Help, publish-and-subscribe, or Apple events — and none displayed any problems running under 32-bit addressing. The programs are compatible with Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Type Reunion, and Suitcase II.

For a no-frills approach to producing type-specimen sheets, the TypeBook has a price that’s hard to beat—it’s free and is available from on-line services such as Zmac. If you prefer a more full-featured approach, both the commercial offerings are good value. SPECTacular offers more layout flexibility at a slightly lower price, whereas TypeChart includes a heavy-duty binder, on-line help, the ability to quickly compare fonts on-screen, and diagnostic tools for identifying font conflicts. In choosing among these products, you should let the price and the appearance of the sample pages be your guide.
Figure 3: TypeChart's five specimen pages have an unordered design and numbers (left) provide a quick look at a font type, and the Test page (below) shows a overall characteristics.
Tomorrow’s Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra RAM and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month’s sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn’t require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we’ve made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte each and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ $59 ea.).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

For 1MB, 100ns SIMMs is $59.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80ns chip responds faster than a 100ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68030 processor needs 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68040 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We’ll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we’ll ship it overnight for just $3.

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

1991 MacWarehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this postcard, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dorme memory products. Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price

(2 @ $59 ea.).

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
The PowerUser Hard Drive from MacWarehouse

20MB - only $329

THE POWERUSER HARD DRIVE IS LOADED WITH ALL THE FEATURES YOU'D EXPECT FROM A TOP QUALITY DRIVE.

It's made for MacWAREHOUSE by a leading manufacturer - to our exacting specification. Its superior design fits right under the Mac Plus, Classic or SE, bringing the screen up to a convenient height.

Low-cost expandability
PowerUser 44MB Removable
Here's the solution for changing storage needs. Whenever you need more space, just add another economical 44MB cartridge. Manufacturer's 1-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge.

D/N 0026
R/MED 0035: Additional 44MB Cartridge $75

$499

STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPONENTS.
The PowerUser Drive is packed with quality components. There's a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removeable internal SCSI terminators.

Each drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is pre-formatted - ready to use right out of the box.

20MB Hard Drive ....$329 60MB Hard Drive .......... $459
40MB Hard Drive ....$349 100MB Hard Drive .......... $499
60MB Hard Drive ....$419 200MB Hard Drive .......... $899

Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Try the PowerUser Hard Drive for thirty days, and if you're not completely satisfied, call us for an RMA number and return it with all of its documentation for a full refund.

The PowerUser Hard Drive is covered by a one year manufacturers warranty and, if you do ever have a problem, the MacWAREHOUSE loaner drive program guarantees you'll never be without a drive for more than a few hours.

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

© 1991 Micro Warehouse Inc.
**ACCESSORIES**

Toner Cartridge
- LaserJet II 105

Basic Needs
- ACC0356 Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keypads
- ACC0346 HardTop (ImageWriter II Cover) 17
- ACC0347 HardTop Mac Extended Keyboard Cover 18
- ACC0348 HardTop Mac Standard Keyboard Cover
- ACC0304 MatteBlock Monitor Stand 49
- ACC0301 Utility Pod 15

B.A.S.F. (BASF)
- MED0030 Discs - EIDE 1.44 MB (box of 10) 22
- MED0029 Discs - DS/30 (box of 10) 12

Curious
- ACC0287 Command Center 89

Ergotron
- ACC0344 Magazine III 13” Color RGB
- ACC0318 Universal Plastic - Platinum
- ACC0419 MultiTrack E. SE 1440 - Platinum

Famous Engineering Brand
- DIGMATIC 129

Fuji
- MEI0560 MF3200 100X2 159
- MEI0574 MF3200 159

I/O Design, Inc.
- ACC0208 Modulogage Plus Carrying Case 64
- ACC0270 Modulogage SE Carrying Case 79
- ACC0227 Monotrace A4 Plus RGB Case 79
- ACC0274 UltiMat-USE/SE Carrying Case - Black 85
- ACC0440 UltiMat-USE/SE Carrying Case - Gray 85
- ACC0228 UltiMat Classic Carrying Case - Black 65
- ACC0228 UltiMat Classic Carrying Case - Navy 65

Kentington
- ACC0034 Anti-Glare Filter 33
- ACC0201 Classic Anti-Glare Filters 49
- ACC0037 Custom Trackballs Red 12
- ACC0031 Keyboard Shroud for Compact Macs 39
- ACC0036 Keyboard Bracket 47
- ACC0038 MouseStand 129
- ACC0034 MasterPac Mac 105
- ACC0037 PowerTrak 56
- ACC0039 SE Anti-Static Filter 52
- ACC0037 System Savers Mac - Platinum 83

**NEW!**

SwivelMan

**NOW ONLY $3.00!**

(See details below)

- TelePort, the ADB Modem
  - **(Global Village Communication)**
  - The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNPS5 data compression pack Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB port) and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! MOD0049 $139.
  - **(Also)** TelePortFAX includes Send/FAX/9600 baud modem software. Hold OPTION as you drag FAX-PRINT to easily send Faxes. MOD0058 $185.

**MOBIUS PRODUCTS**

- **Fujifilm** Floppy Disks
  - The Fujifilm line of floppy disks is known worldwide for high quality, reliability, and state-of-the-art technology. Now you can order 100 MF2DD or 25 MF2DB for the great low price of $59. MF2DD are boot formatted and work in all current Mac models. MF2DB and 1.44 MB formatted and work in all superdrives. Take advantage of the offer and stock up while supplies last. Great value MF2DD 100 PK. ME0006 $59. MF2DB 50 PK. ME0037 $59.

**ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE**

- CheckFree Corporation
- Computer Associates
- Imac/Wyoming Software
- Intuit

**Meca**

- **Lotus 1-2-3 For Macintosh**
  - **(Lotus Development)**
  - At last, a 1-2-3 spreadsheet that's designed exclusively for the Macintosh computer. 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes full advantage of the rich graphical environment of Macintosh while delivering significant new spreadsheet features. And of course it's compatible with other new versions of 1-2-3 and Excel. A whole new kind of 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The result is a rich design that makes even the most complex spreadsheet tasks easy. 1-2-3 for Macintosh sets a new standard for what a macintosh spreadsheet should be. System requirements, any Macintosh with a hard disk. 2MB RAM under System 6 or later. 3 MB RAM under 7.

Lotus 1-2-3 For Macintosh (Lotus Development)

- **At last, a 1-2-3 spreadsheet that's designed exclusively for the Macintosh computer. 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes full advantage of the rich graphical environment of Macintosh while delivering significant new spreadsheet features. And of course it's compatible with other new versions of 1-2-3 and Excel. A whole new kind of 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The result is a rich design that makes even the most complex spreadsheet tasks easy. 1-2-3 for Macintosh sets a new standard for what a macintosh spreadsheet should be. System requirements, any Macintosh with a hard disk. 2MB RAM under System 6 or later. 3 MB RAM under 7.**

**BUSINESS & PRESENTATION**

- A Lasting Impression
- Business Sense
- Futura

**SPECIAL OFFER**

- Sony
  - **Dolls** 1.44 MB High Density (3.5) 21
  - **Dolls** - 3.5” (box of 10) 13

- Targus, Ltd.
  - **MacSlide Carrying Case (143)** 79

- Mesch
e

- **Lotus 1-2-3 For Macintosh**
  - **(Lotus Development)**
  - At least, a 1-2-3 spreadsheet that's designed exclusively for the Macintosh computer. 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes full advantage of the rich graphical environment of Macintosh while delivering significant new spreadsheet features. And of course it's compatible with other new versions of 1-2-3 and Excel. A whole new kind of 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The result is a rich design that makes even the most complex spreadsheet tasks easy. 1-2-3 for Macintosh sets a new standard for what a macintosh spreadsheet should be. System requirements, any Macintosh with a hard disk. 2MB RAM under System 6 or later. 3 MB RAM under 7. BUS0188 $37.50.
FREE MONEY SAVER COUPON BOOK!

When you order from MacWAREHOUSE, you'll automatically receive a copy of the latest catalog. You'll also receive a valuable book of savings coupons with more than $100 worth of savings off selected items from the catalog. You can browse through hundreds of the latest Mac products in the comfort of your own home — and save big $$$ when you buy! (See complete details with your coupon book.)

M.Y.O.B. 2.1
(Teleware)  M.Y.O.B. 2.1 is an INCREDIBLE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE system for small to medium size business. Easy to understand and simple to use. Features include fully integrated general ledger, AP, AR, inventory, checkbook and card-file. M.Y.O.B. gives you features not found in accounting packages costing hundreds of dollars. Getting in and out of the system is uncomplicated and was developed specifically to let the user take care of the business and let M.Y.O.B. take care of the accounting. It's a Great Value! FIN0087 $139.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MUM1
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name
Address
City State Zip
(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

I'm Kerry, call me at:
MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677
(Midnight Express service available weekdays.)
Hand-Off II ver. 2.2 (Connectix)  
Get Hand-Off II for fast, easy file access. SuperMemo™ for System 7 makes the Apple menu multi-level. Open or browse an unlimited number of files, folders, applications or aliases hierarchically. Pop-up menuing speeds opening files and applications. "Find File" which creates custom groups of applications and/or documents. On-the-fly application substitution eliminates the "Application Does Not Found" error message. Switches application color depth and sound level automatically. Sanderson Desktop cbury by automatically hiding background applications. UT10168 $56.

MacUser rating 8/10

CD-ROM

Microsoft
BUS0119 The Microsoft Office CD-ROM 499

Quicken Overseas
EU0029 Vocabulary (French Level I) (Audio CD) 69
EU0030 Vocabulary (Spanish Level I) (Audio CD) 69

Qube Software
CO0012 QuickMail 2.11 - 10 users) 315

Computers
CO0090 QuickStart Kit for the Macintosh 22
CO0091 Navigator 3.0 49

DataViz
COM0033 MailPlus + PC (5 users) 59
COM0052 MailPlus + Translators 1.1 99

Data Communications, Inc.
UT1016 DOS Monitor 2.0 55

Daytime
d COM0091 DaytimeDisk 27

Desktop Computing
COM0080 Disk Manager 3.1 129

Embassy
COM0090 Embassy 7.0 279

Entertainment
RE0007 PhoneNET 128/256 49
RE0008 PhoneNET 512/640 99
RE0009 PhoneNET 256/512 129

Desktop Publishing
Aldus
DT0043 PageMaker 4.01 499
DT0040 Personal Press 1.01 109

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum.
Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 90-day limited warranty.
Sales Tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

Shipping
All orders are $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 Noon EST (weekdays) for in-stock items shipped same day (painting system failure, etc., for overnight delivery.)
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $5 including shipping.

"Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. "We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors."

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-357-0440 Fax # 908-905-0270 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacWarehouse
1650 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakeway, TX 78734

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER: 1-800-255-6227

Copyright 1991 MacWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and MacWarehouse are registered trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape (Archicadata)

Interiors provides professional tools for creating a home with character and beauty. Provides: dozens of ideas, showcases hundreds of furniture shapes and arranges fumplings in eight different views. CAD0033 $65.

Landscapes module completes the job you started with your plans and intentions. Arranges plants, walls, steps and other elements the way you want them. Even ages trees and shrubs. CAD0034 $65.

Use Architecture to design your next home. It's library of sample plans offers many styles and its icon library provides standard symbols. Calculates distances, diagonals, areas and angles. CAD0032 $65.

Accountant Inc.

(Softsavy/CIC) 6 Accountant Inc. is the most complete integrated accounting and financial management package for the Mac™. Starts User Manual, Magazine 391. Start with Accountant Inc. is quick and easy. Combines exceptional power with an elegant user interface to provide more flexibility and better reporting with less work. Unlike other packages, Accountant Inc. will grow as your business grows. Package includes Invoicing, Inventory, Receivables, Payables, Check Writing, Job Costs, Profit, Integrated General Ledger and Financial Reporting. FIN0048 $339.

MacDraf 2.1 (Innovative Data) Provides the tools you need to create accurate drawings on your Mac. It supports PostScript output, has a removable geometric drawing tool palette, multiple layers (limited only by available memory), on line symbol libraries, 44 different scales, custom line styles, dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, and smoothing of freehand shapes. MacDraf supports 32-bit QuickDraw and custom fill patterns in both black and white and color. Reads TIFF and MacDraw II files. CAD0039 $275.
White Knight 911

The perfect low-cost solution to almost any Mac User's telephone communication needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award.

MacWrite - King James Version

Evolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word-and-phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words.

BOKO021 $79.

BeagleWORKS

This new integrated program offers a full-featured word processor with spelling checker and thesaurus, spreadshhet with charting, database, paint, draw and communications modules all in one package. Let you combine data from all other modules into a single document and make changes (edit in context) without leaving that document. BUKO018 $299.

TRADEPRO

(Key Tronic) Offers a 101-key layout similar to an Apple Extended Keyboard, with the convenience of an integrated trackball. Includes 7 user-definable buttons with Control, Esc, Delete, Tab, and other useful keys. Period/Comma lock, adjustable key feel. INPO052 $219.

MacPro Plus

Compatible with all Macintosh computers, the enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a limited lifetime warranty and unlimited lifetime product support. MacPro comes with a $250.00 trade-in offer direct from Key Tronic on most Mac compatible keyboards when you purchase the MacPro Plus. Both keyboards include a Free offer for Tempo II.

Digital Vision, Inc.

GRA0165 Computer Eyes B & W $199

ICD0164 Computer Eyes For Mac Color $349

Kensington

INPO050 Turbo Mouse AOB (SE or I) $199

Key Tronic

INPO056 MacPro Plus $145

INPO079 Turbo Pro $219

INPO170 MacVision 3.0 $299

$25

Rebate Offer

BeagleWORKS

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (J/O Design, Inc.) The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers a cellular, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables, also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to external modems. Combines these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon, 1/2 inch thick foam density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. Black: ACCO049 $95. Navy: ACCO048 $85.

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

$25

Rebate Offer

BeagleWORKS

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (J/O Design, Inc.) The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers a cellular, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables, also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to external modems. Combines these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon, 1/2 inch thick foam density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. Black: ACCO049 $95. Navy: ACCO048 $85.

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

$25

Rebate Offer

BeagleWORKS

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (J/O Design, Inc.) The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers a cellular, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables, also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to external modems. Combines these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon, 1/2 inch thick foam density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. Black: ACCO049 $95. Navy: ACCO048 $85.

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

$25

Rebate Offer

BeagleWORKS

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (J/O Design, Inc.) The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers a cellular, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables, also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to external modems. Combines these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon, 1/2 inch thick foam density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. Available in black and navy blue. Black: ACCO049 $95. Navy: ACCO048 $85.
will change forever. You can make QuickTools work the way you want by changing easy-to-understand settings in your control.

**UT01001 149.**

**Intouch 1.0**

*Convenient DA that stores an unlimited number of names, addresses, and phone numbers. Also prints envelopes and mailing labels, and even dials the phone for you.*

**UT01092 149.**

**Docuem 1.5**

*Version control has never been easier: Compares any two document versions and reports changes as minor or as an inserted commit, and as major or as a complete rearrangement.*

**UT00041 149.**

**MODEM & FAX**

**MUS0051**

*Detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. New version 3.0 has enhanced update and repair capabilities, faster scanning, and much more. SAM has an Audit Trail to keep track of its activity and your responses. Includes Virus Clinic.*

**UT01041 149.**

**SECU RITY & VIRUS PROTECTION**

**ASD Software, Inc.**

**UT01035 149.**

**Canis (Cassino)**

*A new educational reference program for current and prospective dog owners. Includes 500 pictures of most popular breeds, health care, and nutrition.*

**ENT0384 149.**

**Puzzle Master**

*Solve crossword puzzles on your own. Includes 250 of The New York Times® classic puzzles, 200 daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. Built-in timer and scoring system allows you to test your skill against the experts.*

**ENT0383 289.**

**Casino Master**

*Offers all the fun of playing the odds in Las Vegas without the risks. Simulates the five most popular casino games: BlackJack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat.*

**ENT0277 540.**

**StrataVISION 3d 2.0**

*StrataVISION 3D turns that vision in your mind's eye into a finished 3d rendering. You'll be able to create scenes with props, depth, shadows, textures, and reflections. You can adjust the three different types of lighting (directional, spotlight, and point sources), move the camera, and rotate objects to set up the perfect rendering of your concept. StrataVISION 3D takes full advantage of 32-bit Color QuickDraw. It prints on PostScript printers, film, and color laser printers, and video recorders.*

**GRA0274 546.**

**Norton Utilities for the MacOS**

**UT01092 149.**

**Norton AntiVirus for the Mac**

**UT01035 149.**

**Produce**

**UT01035 149.**

**Prometheus**

**UT01035 149.**

**QuickTools**

*Advanced Software* A collection of eight Macintosh utilities. Just pop them into your Macintosh folder and the way you use your Mac will never be the same. Used in thousands of businesses, QuickTools does everything from filters to finders, from fax to file fans, and from fully functional features to fully functional results.*

**UT01001 149.**

**QuickDraw**

*Includes VGA pictures of most popular casino games: BlackJack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat.*

**Ent0277 540.**

**G U A R A N T E E**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money-back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.
WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-Tate
WR00009 FullWrite Professional 1.1 SPECIAL $49
Baseline
SPLO029 Thundr 7 $56
Caire
UTI0187 OmniPage 3.0 $495
Calera
UTII016 WordScan $490
UTII016 WordScan Plus $729
Claris
VI00026 MacWrite II $139
DeltaPoint
SPLO032 TASTE $97
Deneba Software
SPLO015 Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 $124
Microsoft
VWR0002 Word 4.0 $245
Novell Development
VWR0044 American Typewriter Book of Letters $30
VWR0043 English Writing Guide $30
VWR0016 Instant Library of Quotations $32
Parnassus
VWR0027bus 3.0 $245
Perplug
SPLO065 Editorial Advisor $79
Reference Software
SPLO021 Grammar Mac 2.0 $59
Sensible Software
SPLO016 Sensei Grammar 2.0 $51
Shn, Inc.
WR00031 Stylist $51
TItmaker Co.
WR0018 WriteNow 2.2 w/ Grammatik/MacTools $99
WordPerfect
GR00041 WordPerfect 2.6 $279
WordStar
SPLO008 Correct Grammar 2.0 $55

Sensible Grammar 2 (Sensible Software)
• Sensible Grammar 2 is now the best way to improve your writing. It includes the MOST phrases, runs FASTEST, is the EASIEST to operate, generates the FEWEST false errors, and is System 7.0 friendly. ONLY Sensible Grammar checks and changes documents on the clipboard for the first time. Possible integration with your other writing tools. Works with most word processors, integrated applications, and PageMaker 4.0. Now the first grammar checker for the Apple realty is the sensible choice. SPL0018 551.

Stuffit Deluxe 2.0 (Aladdin Systems) • Stuffit Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. Containing optimizers for text and MacPaint files. Stuffit Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Unstuffing files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuickKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. UTI0145 $62.

Microsoft
VWR0009 QuickBASIC $64
Now Software
UTI0068 Now Utilities 3.0 $85
UTI0168 Screen Locker $45
ON Technology
UTI0142 ON Location $75
Salient
UTI0078 DiskDoubler 3.7 $49
SNA
UTI0207 Online 2.0 $65
SuperMac
UTI0117 Directl 3.7 $65
Symantec Corporation
UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac $87
UTI0154 NUM 1.1 & SAM 3.0 Bundle $119
UTI0078 Norton Utilities for Mac II (SUM) $99
UTI0106 Norton Utilities for Mac II (SUM) $159
UTI0086 Norton Utilities for Mac II (SUM) $159
UTI0030 Norton's Pipes 4.0 $165
Zedcor
UTI0001 ZipDisk 5.0 $99

Hayes for the Mac
Smartcom II Mac 3.3 (Hayes) • Smartcom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartcom II user, you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series products, including the Ultra 56. Now supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 $549.

More After Dark (Berkeley Systems) • It's M.A.D! It's More After Dark — Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners Mover's Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Kitten, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTI0230 $25.

After Dark 2.0 • After Dark II displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119 526. Buy both and save UTI 0231 $45.

I'm Donna, call me at

1-800-255-6227
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677
Introducing DiaiillondDrive™

Now there's only one company you'll need to turn to for Macintosh® storage. MASS Microsystems™. And for affordable high-capacity, hard drives; now there's one drive just right for you. DiamondDrive. It has MASS Appeal.

Capacity High-capacity DiamondDrives appeal to your need for more storage, whether you're running a small business or managing a large network. Choose from four models: 120, 210, 320, and 510 MB.

Performance High-performance means maximizing your productivity. With DiamondDrive you get a drive proven in the workstation market, where high-speed performance is critical. Large buffers, fast access times and data transfer rates give you appealingly rapid data processing.

Reliability There's nothing that appeals more to a Macintosh user than trouble-free operation. That's what you get with DiamondDrive. Rated at 150,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure; the industry's best.

But reliability is more than just numbers. It means using highest quality components, 24-hour burn-in, and clear, accurate manuals. Details that deliver the reliability you expect in a Macintosh product.

The MASS Microsystems Edge

MASS Appeal also means quality, dependability, and support. A pioneer in award-winning Macintosh storage peripherals, MASS Microsystems' name is synonymous with quality. And as the first Macintosh-only public corporation, MASS Microsystems is a company you can count on. With a worldwide network of dealers and distributors, a 2-year warranty and toll-free technical support, we're there when you need us.

For a free demo disk, or the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free 800-522-7979.
One Image, Many Uses

A single computer-generated illustration can easily be adapted to fit a variety of output formats.

By Janet Ashford

Some illustration jobs, such as marketing campaigns, call for the same images to be used in several sizes and shapes. With conventional artwork, this can mean lots of expensive camera work or even redrawing the images. But electronic illustration programs such as FreeHand, Illustrator, Canvas, and MacDraw can save time and money by allowing you to easily edit images to fit any format and to add or subtract elements without redoing the entire graphic.

Don Baker, a Seattle-based illustrator, designed point-of-purchase materials for Heublein's Cinco de Mayo promotion of Jose Cuervo tequila. Using FreeHand, Baker designed a 19-x-36-inch poster first. After Heublein had approved it, he adapted the artwork to create a 3.5-x-6-inch table tent and a 20-x-30-inch die-cut case card.

Because Heublein has its own color-separation and printing facilities, the company requested that artwork be supplied as 4-x-5-inch color transparencies. Using traditional photography and stripping, Heublein isolated parts of the poster image to create a mobile and a menu card. These elements could also have been produced in FreeHand.

Graphic designer Janet Ashford is a contributing editor to Step-by-Step Electronic Design.
### Drawing Food Items

Various items of Mexican party food — tacos, peppers, chips, and limes — are drawn, with solid-colored objects defining the basic shapes (a) and smaller shapes filled with gradations adding shading and texture (b). The components of each food image are grouped to keep them together. Many of the food images are copied, rotated, and edited slightly to create varied duplicates, then placed over the explosion background.

### Calculating Optimum Blends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cyan</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tint</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Frequency</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Resolution</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td>2340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A blend can have up to 254 intermediate steps between the beginning and ending colors. To determine the minimum number of steps required to make each blend look smooth, Baker uses a free DA called Blender. For the blend in Figure 5, he enters the CMYK values of the two end colors, the screen frequency, and the output resolution. Clicking on the Calculate button gives him the recommended number of steps.

### Substituting Blends for Graduated Fills

The illustration's gradations are originally done with FreeHand's graduated fill option, which automatically creates a transition between two colors within a selected shape. However, Baker learns from his service bureau that the Blend command produces smoother-looking gradations on transparencies. He therefore converts the larger areas of gradation, such as the shading on the margarita glass (a), into blends. A blend resembles a graduated fill, but it creates a transition between two objects and the user can specify the number of intermediate steps. First, two thin rectangles are created, each filled with one of the end colors, and blended together. The original shape is then selected, given a line weight and a fill of None (shown here with a black outline for visibility), and positioned over the blend (b). Finally, the shape is used as a clipping path to hide the unwanted parts of the blend (c). In FreeHand, this masking process uses the Paste Inside command; in Illustrator, the analogous feature is called Mask.

### Adding Type

To create the lettering for the title "Cinco de Mayo," Baker first traces the basic letterforms from a scanned pencil sketch (a). He adds decorative elements to the letters and creates drop shadows by cloning each character, offsetting it slightly to the left, and changing the fill color to red (b). He makes the hole and drop shadow inside the letter O by drawing an oval, filling it with black, and offsetting a red clone to the right. The lettering for the margarita glass and Jose Cuervo logo is scanned and traced from art supplied by Heublein (c), and the ornate lettering on the tiny tequila bottle is traced from the type on an actual bottle and rotated into position (d).
Creating the Background

To complete the illustration, Baker creates a colorful, active background consisting of simple green dancing figures and yellow triangular decorations. Some of the figures and decorations are duplicated, and the copies are rotated or flipped to produce new elements. All of the elements are arranged on a rectangle filled with bright red (see Figure 8a).

Generating a Two-Layered Display

Heublein wants to use the same artwork for a two-layered die-cut case card, so Baker distributes elements of the original illustration into two new documents. One graphic, which forms the inside of the case card, contains just the dancing-man background and some extra confetti (a). This background is edited to fit the slightly wider format of the card. The second graphic — the cover of the card — contains the foreground elements and the black border (b); the interior white space will be cut out so that the second image shows through. To make it easier to separate the original illustration into two parts, Baker creates the black border by framing the central image with separate black strips rather than by drawing a large black rectangle behind the entire graphic.

Creating the Table Tent

The table tent is a 3.5-x-16-inch strip that folds in half to create a two-sided display with a base. One side features the same art as that used on the poster, which is resized to fit the smaller space. The other side features a new graphic that includes some elements from the poster (margarita glass, Jose Cuervo logo, and title type) plus two new glasses. The shimmering look of the beer mug and cocktail glass are created with the techniques described in Figure 2, using shapes filled with solids and gradations that mimic the look of colored liquids seen through glass. The second image is rotated 180 degrees so that it will be right side up when the tent is folded.
What's the business world coming to?

Now, more Macintosh users can get their hands on some color. Without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the new HP DeskWriter C printer. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For just $1,095.*

The best features of HP's DeskWriter haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and Macintosh users have got one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. With the DeskWriter C, you just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency. Of course, it's Macintosh and System 7 compatible.

With the DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2646. ‡Offer valid through January 31, 1992. No purchase necessary; void where prohibited.
Affordable color.
Introducing the HP DeskWriter C printer. Only $1,095.

So when other Macintosh users ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for $1,095.

If you'd like to see some samples of the DeskWriter C's work, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2646. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color is what the business world is coming to.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

Circle 150 on reader service card.
Introducing A Breakthrough In Ethernet Technology:

Affordability.

Dayna has always been known for breakthrough ideas. Here's our latest: High-performance DaynaPORT Ethernet adapters at new low prices. We're the only company that offers a full line of Macintosh Ethernet adapters at prices starting as low as $299. And with their super-fast National Semiconductor SONIC chip, our cards break the speed barrier as well as the price barrier.

DaynaPORT adapters are available for all Macintosh computers, including slotless Macs such as the Classic and portables. We support all popular operating systems and protocols, including AppleShare, NetWare, A/UX, DECnet, OSI and TCP/IP. And while we also support all cable systems from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T, we don't expect you to pay a premium price for a card that's loaded with connectors you don't need. That's why we've instituted our "Guaranteed Media Compatibility" program. If a DaynaPORT owner changes Ethernet media at any time during the first year they own the card, we'll gladly exchange the card free of charge.

All DaynaPORT products come with free diagnostic software and a new easy Installer that automatically selects for the card type and System version. They are all fully compatible with System 7. With our new prices, you just can't buy a better, faster Ethernet card at a lower price anywhere. And you won't find a better guarantee of service than our no-nonsense lifetime warranty and unlimited free technical support.

Quality Ethernet products at a low price? What a breakthrough idea! Ask your dealer about DaynaPORT today. Or call us at 801-531-0203.

Dayna's and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks, DaynaPORT is a trademark and "We Connect People And The Computers They Use," is a service mark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders. 1991 Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 South Main, 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111. Customer Service: (801) 972-8000. FAX: (801) 359-9135. CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Apple's not the only system-software vendor that’s licensing key technologies from third parties these days. Microsoft has acquired rights to the algorithms behind Insignia Solutions’ SoftPC, which emulates DOS computers on a Mac. What do you suppose Microsoft plans to do with that capability? Windows for Macintosh, perhaps? Chilling thought.

By Henry Bortman

More DOS and PC news: Insignia ([415] 694-7600) now offers SoftNode for SoftPC (for a single user, $175; for ten users, $1,150), which lets Macs act as DOS NetWare clients, accessing data files and DOS applications directly from a NetWare server. ♦ If you’d rather translate than integrate, check out version 6 of MacLinkPlus/PC, from DataViz ([203] 268-0030). This version ($199) adds support for DOS machines running Windows and offers new translators for Windows-based applications. Under System 7, it adds a “drag to translate” capability: Drag a file to be translated over the MacLinkPlus icon, and the translator application launches automatically.

Mainframe machinations: Avatar and Tri-Data have merged into a single company, to be called Avatar ([508] 435-3000), which will now command the lion’s share of the Mac-to-mainframe market. Most of the products from each company will be retained, but their competing front-end 3270-terminal-emulation products will be merged into a single application. Avatar’s NuBus-based gateway products will be geared toward small-to-medium-sized Mac networks that need access to IBM mainframes; Tri-Data’s external gateway products will support larger networks. ♦ For those looking to develop Mac-like front ends to mainframe applications, the field has a new entry: Blacksmith, from CEL Software ([403] 463-9090). Blacksmith front-end applications will work with 3270 connections from Avatar (including Tri-Data), DCA, and Apple. $2,900 for the development package, which includes two days of training; $195 per user for the run-time version.

Management mania: Pharos Technologies ([513] 984-9273) will add some smarts to Mac-system management with its Personal* STATUS application, due in early 1992. Designed for individual users rather than network managers, it profiles users’ machines. Then using “agents”—scriptlike modules that are up-to-date on software versions, compatibility problems, and the like—Personal* STATUS suggests upgrades or installs them for you across a network (right). Price should be less than $120 per user. ♦ netOctopus (ten users, $645), from MacVONK ([215] 660-0606), allows software updating over a network and provides flexible sorting and searching capabilities that help network managers locate anomalies quickly. It’s also the only system-management application that lets you collect information about users’ machines by using the Responder INIT (part of the Mac’s system software) instead of installing a custom INIT. ♦
The Whole DOS World On Your Mac.

Load SoftPC; click twice, and you're in the world of DOS.

SoftPC is the only software solution that lets you run standard and custom IBM PC applications on your Macintosh. No matter which Macintosh. The SoftPC family of products supports them all.

Add SoftNode™ to Universal SoftPC or SoftAT™ and on top of having the whole MS-DOS world in your window, you get Novell Netware PC support, too.

With SoftPC Your Next DOS Machine Could Be A Macintosh.

Call Insignia Solutions today at (800) 848-7677 for information on all our products, and for the name of a dealer near you. In Europe, call (U.K.) 0494 459426, FAX 0494 459720.

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94030. FAX (415) 964-5434.

SoftPC™ is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. Universal SoftPC, SoftAT, and SoftNode are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SoftPC is System 7 savvy.
A New Way to Share

AppleShare 3.0 is more flexible than its predecessor, but our first look says you'll pay in performance.

By Henry Bortman

You've been using AppleShare 2.0.1 for a while. Then along comes System 7.

It has file sharing. Being the adventurous type, you upgrade the clients on your network. You even briefly think, "Maybe I won't need AppleShare anymore." Until you learn about the limitation of System 7 file sharing: Only ten users can be logged on at a time. That's good enough for light user-to-user file transfers but hardly enough for the industrial-strength file serving that network users require. Besides, file sharing is slower than using AppleShare.

Then you hear about the Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, Apple's new top-of-the-line-speed-equipment Macs. So you figure that you'll move your AppleShare 2.0.1 server onto the new hardware and watch file sharing really fly. Until you learn about the Quadras' limitation: They require System 7.0.1, and AppleShare 2.0.1 doesn't run under System 7. Bummer.

That's where AppleShare 3.0 comes in. Naturally, the MacUser Labs NetworkShop crew was curious, so we took a quick peek at a prerelease version. What we found was that Apple's new server software is long on features but short on performance. Bear in mind that what we looked at was beta software running on beta hardware. Still, the results should give you a hint of what to expect from the shipping version.

What's New

The most immediately obvious difference between AppleShare 2.0.1 and 3.0, as pointed out earlier, is that 2.0.1 doesn't run under System 7 whereas 3.0 requires it. This has a positive side: The new AppleShare, unlike the old, can run as one of many programs active simultaneously on the same Mac. Previous versions of AppleShare took over the CPU, permitting only a single additional active application in the background. With AppleShare 3.0, you can run a print-server, a mail-server, and a database application — and as many other applications as you have RAM for — all on the same machine. Your AppleShare 3.0 server can even be a user's workstation. Of course, if you overload your server Mac, its performance will suffer.

Many of the features of AppleShareFile Server 2.0.1 have been expanded or extended. The previous limit of 50 simultaneously connected users has been increased to 120 (administrator-settable) with version 3.0. With 2.0.1, all disks of all hard drives connected to the server had to be AppleShare volumes. With 3.0, some hard disks can be kept as private local volumes and others shared and you don't have to share entire hard disks. For the security-conscious, individual folders can now be shared as volumes.

Password protection has also been enhanced (see Figure 1). A server's administrator can set a minimum password length of one to eight characters. (Longer passwords are harder to guess.) Your administrator can require you to set a password the first time you log on to a server volume and to change it periodically in order to maintain access.

More goodies for administrators: They can now send all their AppleShare 3.0 clients any message they like, not just warnings of impending server shutdowns. They can also set

---

**Figure 1:** AppleShare File and Print Server 3.0 provides several new administration features, including a variety of password-control options and the ability to set the maximum number of logged-on users as high as 120.
messages to appear on client users’ screens whenever they log on to a server. (This can be annoying if you log on to a server automatically when you boot your Mac: You have to be around to click on the OK button before booting can finish.)

And a feature many server administrators have long been waiting for: They can now eject and mount CD-ROMs that are connected to the server without having to shut the server down first.

Finally, AppleShare Printer Server, formerly a separate package, is now bundled with AppleShare File Server. Of course, this comes at a price. The now-discontinued AppleShare 2.0.1 File Server cost $799 and 2.0 Printer Server $299. The AppleShare File and Print Server 3.0 package, which includes both print- and file-server software and which replaces both of the earlier products, will set you back $1,199. Details on Apple’s upgrade program were not available at press time, but a spokesperson said that the upgrade would be in the $200-to-$300 range.

Disappointing Performance

If you’re under the impression that new software is always faster than old software, you’ll be even more disappointed with AppleShare 3.0 than you were with System 7. It’s slower (see Figure 2).

For comparison, we ran a basic set of file-server tests on three different server platforms: AppleShare 2.0.1 on a IIx, AppleShare 3.0 on a IIx, and AppleShare 3.0 on a Macintosh Quadra 900. In each case, we used an extremely fast 1.3-gigabyte hard drive—PLI’s PL 1.3 Elite—and connected our clients to the server via EtherTalk, using Asante’s Ethernet cards and NRC’s MultiGate Hub. We ran two file-transfer tests: In one test, we read a folder containing two 500K files from the server to a IIci; in the other, we wrote a similar 1-megabyte folder to the server from a IIci client. For each test, we added a varying load of up to 20 additional users, all performing a similar task. We performed each test five times.

The results were disturbing. Under the heaviest load (21 users), AppleShare 3.0 running on a IIx was, on average, 27 percent slower than AppleShare 2.0.1 on the same machine. AppleShare 3.0 was 32 percent slower when reading files from the server to a client, the most common activity for users logged on to a file server. However, the performance of 3.0 on a Quadra 900 was faster than 3.0 on a IIx by roughly the same percentage. In the 21-client tests, the 68040-based Quadra 900 was, on average, 24 percent faster than the IIx, gaining 27 percent over the IIx on file reads.

In other words, if you’ve been running AppleShare 2.0.1 on a IIx and want to make the upgrade to 3.0, you will need to make a significant hardware-upgrade investment just to stay in place on the performance curve. If you’re planning such a cash outlay, you may be able to ease the checkbook strain a little by upgrading an old IIx or IIci to a Quadra 700, which Apple claims has identical performance to the 900. The main advantages of the 700 over the 900 are additional NuBus slots and increased internal storage capacity.

Note also that our tests were conducted over an EtherTalk network. If you’re running on LocalTalk, your network bandwidth—not the performance of your server hardware or software—may be the bottleneck. Upgrading to AppleShare 3.0 on LocalTalk may not degrade your server’s performance as severely as it does on EtherTalk.

3.0’s a Charm?

Would it were so. We would like to have seen expanded features and increased performance in Apple’s new version of its file-server software. But if the beta results are any indication of what to expect from the final release, it looks as though the big reason to switch to AppleShare 3.0 is its increased flexibility. From the standpoint of speed, it’s none too impressive. So if you do upgrade for the features, plan to factor in the cost of a hardware upgrade at the same time—unless you’re the type of network manager who likes to get those Post-it notes on your door from users complaining, “Something’s wrong. The network just got slower.”

Henry Bortman is MacUser’s technical director.
The world's most painless network now comes with free health insurance.

Right now when you buy MacTOPS™ or DosTOPS®, you also get topnotch protection from viruses. Your choice of Symantec's SAM® or The Norton AntiVirus™ software. Free.

Of course, you also get a network that's actually easy to install and use. One that lets you share files and laser printers between Macintosh® computers running System 6 and 7. Between Macs and PCs. Even between Macs, PCs, and Sun® workstations when you buy SunTOPS®.

So get the network that lets you share freely. Virus-free. Get MacTOPS or DosTOPS today.

**Call 1-800-445-8677 for the participating Sitka dealer nearest you. Offer expires December 31, 1991.**

MacTOPS, DosTOPS, SunTOPS and the Sitka logo are trademarks of Sitka Corporation, a Sun Microsystems company. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SAM and The Norton AntiVirus are trademarks and Symantec is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1991 Sitka Corporation. All rights reserved.
With MacLinkPlus, Transforming Files Between Macs And PCs Is Amazingly Simple.

Transforming files between Macintosh and PC formats can be a real beast. But there is an amazingly simple way to make PC files totally at home in a Mac environment. And vice versa.

MacLinkPlus. The world’s leading data translation package, and the only choice for complete, effortless file conversion.

MacLinkPlus is a vast resource of over 400 translator combinations for the most popular programs running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. Including Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Ami Professional, MultiMate and dozens of other word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications.

File translations are automatic with “point-and-click” simplicity, and we include DOS Mounter software so MS-DOS disks show up right on your Macintosh desktop. We even offer complete compatibility with XTND file conversion.

No matter what version of System you’re running, MacLinkPlus sets the standard in ease of use. And our new version 6.0 is packed with features that exploit System 7 innovations.

For file translations when you’re connected via a network, file server, or SuperDrive, all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators. And for the added capability of file transfer using a cable or modem, MacLinkPlus/PC includes the same full array of translators as well as a serial cable and communications software.

Get MacLinkPlus 6.0 today. And watch all your PC files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information, call DataViz at (800) 733-0030.
AppleTalk Remote Access

With Apple's new software, remote access is better than the next best thing to being there.

By Stephan Somogyi

With the introduction of the PowerBooks, Apple has solved two problems: how to work away from your desktop Mac and how to use your Mac when you're on the road. AppleTalk Remote Access, which ships with every PowerBook and is also available as a stand-alone package ($199 for three users), lets you dial up your Mac and work with it — and your AppleTalk network — as if you were actually there.

Getting started with Remote Access requires some user setup. The Remote Access Setup control panel lets you choose the modem model you're using as well as other modem-related settings.

The second part of the Remote Access Setup control panel is network-related. You select if Remote Access should answer incoming calls, and you set the maximum connection time. Remote Access is smart enough to arbitrate the serial port, so you can use other telecom software to dial out even while Remote Access is in Answer mode. Apple's software automatically permits the connection and then returns to Answer mode when you've made your outgoing call. Last, you select whether the remote caller has full access to the network or access only to the Mac connected to the modem.

AppleTalk Remote Access requires System 7 and is tightly integrated with it. For example, Remote Access uses the same Users and Groups paradigm that System 7 file sharing does.

Another example of excellent integration is Remote Access' alias support. The package includes an extension that lets aliases remember their connection information, so any alias that points to something on the other side of a Remote Access link can start a connection when you double-click on the alias.

The AppleTalk Remote Access package also includes an application that lets you create connection documents containing a user name, a password, and a phone number to dial for setting up a link. You can also specify whether the password should be entered automatically and whether you'd like a reminder of an existing connection every few minutes.

For security, AppleTalk Remote Access contains several levels of protection. The first is a password. The second, callback, means that if a user dials in and is validated, the connection is broken and the remote Mac calls the originating Mac, using the phone number in the remote machine's Users and Groups entry. The third is that once you're connected, all the standard network-security mechanisms such as AppleShare passwords still apply.
Naturally, a modem-based connection to a remote network doesn’t have even LocalTalk’s bandwidth. However, AppleTalk Remote Access employs several levels of data compression and built-in error correction for relatively high throughput even over a modem. Although network access at 2,400 bps can be painfully slow at times, a 9,600-bps connection is very usable. We tested Remote Access with CE Software’s QuickMail and with Farallon’s Timbuktu (not Timbuktu/Remote) over a 9,600-bps connection and got more than acceptable results.

Products such as Global Village’s TelePort/Lap V.32 9,600-bps internal data modem will make using Remote Access very practical. And Apple has its own alternative: a 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax-send modem. Apple’s modem comes with Chooser-level fax software that lets you send a fax from any application as easily as if you were printing a document. By press time, Global Village will also have a 2496 modem, called the TelePort/LapFax, which will come with Global Village’s own fax software. If you know that you’ll be dialing into a network often, a 9,600-bps modem is a must. However, if you need the fax capability and dial in only infrequently, a 2496 modem might be a better choice.

AppleTalk Remote Access won’t replace Farallon’s Liaison or Shiva’s remote-access products. Liaison is a full router that also provides dial-in and is comparatively complex to set up. Shiva’s product requires a NetModem and must be set up by a network administrator. Liaison and Shiva’s products remain viable, however, because they can be managed centrally and because they offer features such as routing. Remote Access is a decentralized product: There is no server and no client, both Macs use the same software, and the minimal amount of setup required is simple enough for even novice users.

With AppleTalk Remote Access, you can now work with your office network and desktop Mac almost as easily as if you were sitting at your desk. All your files, servers, and printers are as readily accessible as if you were really there. If you call in from the road — or from home — AppleTalk Remote Access should be an essential part of your travel kit.

Network administrator Stephan Somogyi is immensely pleased that, thanks to Remote Access, he can engage in corporate E-mail warfare while being physically far, far away.
TECHWORKS™ MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THE WORLD'S BEST. EACH IS DESIGNED, ENGINEERED, AND BUILT BY BIZARRE, MONOMANICAL PERFECTIONISTS IN A CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT AT OUR OWN FACILITY. AND WE'RE ONE OF THE FEW MAJOR COMPANIES BUILDING THE MORE RELIABLE SURFACE MOUNT DESIGN. BECAUSE OF THIS, WE CAN WARRANT EACH PART FOR LIFE, PRICE THEM FAR BELOW COMPARABLE PRODUCTS, AND OFFER TOLL-FREE ACCESS TO OUR TECHNOIDS FOR KNOWLEDGEABLE TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR SCIENCE FICTION TRIVIA. SO CALL TOLL-FREE FOR TODAY'S PRICES AND TAKE YOUR MAC® TO THE MAX FOR SYSTEM 7.0. LIFETIME WARRANTY, 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, FREE INSTALLATION KIT, AND TOLL-FREE SUPPORT SERVICE ARE INCLUDED. CORPORATE PO'S ACCEPTED, ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS HONORED, PLUS OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS ARE AVAILABLE. FAXIMILE ORDERS: 512-794-8520. TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 800-933-6113. BUSINESS LINE: 512-794-8533.

EASILY INSTALLED SURFACE MOUNT MEMORY MODULES AVAILABLE FOR ALL MACS (SEE CHART BELOW).

MODEL | 2MB | 4MB | 8MB | 16MB | 32MB | 64MB | 128MB
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Macintosh Plus | | | | | | | 
Macintosh SE | | | | | | | 
Macintosh SE/30 | | | | | | | 
Macintosh II | | | | | | | 
Macintosh IIci | | | | | | | 
Macintosh IIx | | | | | | | 
Macintosh Classic | | | | | | | 
Macintosh LC | | | | | | | 
Macintosh IIci | | | | | | | 
Macintosh IIx | | | | | | | 
Macintosh Portable | | | | | | | 


LaserWriter® TINTX - Specifically designed memory module will increase throughput on NFX, allowing more fonts, documents, etc. to be downloaded. Also available for TI® Printer.

LC 512K VRAM - Graphic enhancement for Mac LC. Displays more colors simultaneously.

New Cache Card - Up to 70% faster, run your Mac IIi with zero wait states.

TECHNOLOGY WORKS AND TECHWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS BELONGING TO TECHNOLOGY WORKS, INC. ALL OTHER TRADE NAMES MENTIONED ARE THE PROPRIETARY SERVICE MARK, TRADEMARK OR REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURER.

Circle 84 on reader service card.

TOLL DIRECT 800-866-2785
The latest twist on fonts is the AgfaType™ CD-ROM v3.0. It's what type on CD should be—the widest selection of fonts and typographic software plus a powerful set of free features.

Agfa made the new CD with the type-savvy user in mind. You can choose fonts in the format you want—PostScript from Adobe® or TrueType from Apple®.

And, we've added the features that you've asked for—features found only on the AgfaType CD-ROM. Your fonts come packed with an on-line electronic catalogue, a new multimedia typography tutorial, the complete collection of screen fonts, the latest shareware, and future upgrades—free.

The new interface lets you browse, learn about, select, and then quickly install additional fonts. Choose individual typefaces. There's no waiting for a shipment to arrive—your fonts can be added in minutes with a simple phone call.

Agfa believes that type on CD should give you more choices, more features, and more value. To help convince you, we've included Garth Graphic®, a classic typeface, absolutely free.

Nothing in the industry can compare with the AgfaType™ CD-ROM v3.0. To take it for a spin, call us today at 1-800-424-TYPE.
Making the Switch

For those who want to upgrade their sluggish LocalTalk network, the LocalSwitch is an economical alternative to Ethernet.

By John Battelle

The Mac is the world's best-connected computer, thanks to its built-in LocalTalk networking. But despite its convenience, LocalTalk does have limitations. Apple's implementation of LocalTalk requires a network to be set up in a daisy chain, uses specialized wiring, and works over relatively short distances. More importantly, LocalTalk has a limited bandwidth, which governs the amount of data that can be passed through a network at a given time.

LocalTalk transmits data at just 230 Kbps (kilobits per second) in a linear fashion — one data packet at a time is broadcast to all network nodes. The narrow bandwidth can result in agonizingly slow response times when a network is saturated by tasks such as printing, E-mail, and file sharing. The problem is sure to worsen as System 7's built-in file sharing and interapplication communication bring more network traffic on-line.

Several companies, most notably Farallon Computing and Nuvotech, have circumvented some of LocalTalk's limitations with multiport repeaters, also known as hubs or concentrators. These devices amplify, or repeat, LocalTalk signals to increase network distances; use standard twisted-pair (telephone) wiring; and have a dozen or more ports so you can set up a LocalTalk network in a star configuration. They do nothing to relieve the problem of LocalTalk's limited bandwidth, however.

When a network becomes permanently congested, most network managers have two choices. They can either subdivide their LocalTalk network with routers, or they can switch to what seems to be the only alternative to LocalTalk: Ethernet, which has a generous bandwidth of 10 Mbps (megabits per second). Routing is only somewhat effective, however, and it can create a maze of zones through which users must navigate in the Chooser. Although Ethernet is fast, it's expensive and requires installation of a card in each machine on the network.

Enter the LocalSwitch

Now Tribe Computer Works offers a third solution — the LocalSwitch, a 16-port hub with a difference. The LocalSwitch has all the advantages of a multiport hub, such as Farallon's StarController or Nuvotech's TurboStar, plus it has special processors that let it cleverly bypass LocalTalk's bandwidth limitation. These processors can divide LocalTalk traffic into as many as eight simultaneous "conversations," each at the full 230-Kbps LocalTalk bandwidth. Each network conversation (a print job, for example) is broadcast only between the two affected nodes (in this case, a Mac and a printer), leaving the rest of the network free for other traffic. This point-to-point linkage, called packet switching or parallel transmission, effectively boosts the network bandwidth to as much as 3.6 Mbps.

The LocalSwitch is easy to install. Its pinout is identical to those of the StarController and the TurboStar, and the first page of the manual
The quick professional way to show who's boss

Org Plus® for Macintosh® makes organization charts automatically, with tremendous time savings over draw and presentation programs.

Draw and presentation programs make you do the hard work of sizing boxes and fitting the chart on the page. Org Plus does the hard work automatically!

**Easy chart creation—no drawing required**

Simply select a box tool at the top of the window and click on the chart to add boxes. Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes and precisely lays out the connecting lines. Then type in names, titles, and other information. Org Plus automatically expands or shrinks boxes to fit. Choose from over 50 different chart, box, and line styles to get exactly the look you want.

**Compact charts show lots of information**

You also want your chart to be as compact as possible—preferably on one page. Org Plus makes it easy. Change the arrangement of your chart with a couple mouse clicks. Or, use the unique Make Fit command to apply a number of space saving features automatically. Just tell Org Plus how big you want the chart to be.

**Updating charts is a snap**

Even simple updates can cause a chain reaction that drastically changes the entire chart. For example, merely choosing a larger font may require all boxes to grow in size and change location. Org Plus maintains a uniform box size and even spacing automatically, no matter what changes you make! The time savings are tremendous. Professional appearance is guaranteed.

Easily update charts to keep pace with changing organizations. With a few mouse clicks, you can add, insert, delete, or move boxes—even entire departments. Org Plus does the redrawing for you.

**Personalize, customize your charts**

Add your company logo, type notations anywhere in your chart, or change the way Org Plus draws something. A complete set of drawing tools lets you get any special effects you can't get automatically.

Order today risk free!

**The LocalSwitch hub can provide a cost-effective alternative to Ethernet.**

between communicating ports, you should make port assignments based on how the network is used. You can give each heavily used resource, such as a file server or a network printer, its own port. If you isolate local traffic, such as that between one Mac and a personal printer, on a port, it won’t affect the rest of the network. Configuration strategies are covered in Tribe’s detailed manuals, which describe how to optimize a network around this new technology.

The LocalSwitch is controlled by elegantly simple administration software called SwitchMonitor, which automatically finds all the LocalSwitches on your network and provides three displays for each hub, which you select from a pop-up menu. The Statistics display offers information on errors and on packets sent and received. It also shows a bar chart representing each port’s activity (see Figure 1). You can save this information as a text file for analysis in a spreadsheet or database. The Network display lists all the AppleTalk devices on the network; the Configuration display lets you turn ports on or off and enter comments about each port.

The LocalSwitch presents one significant obstacle to network management. Because the LocalSwitch creates point-to-point connections, network-management software such as Apple’s InterPoll or Neon’s NetMinder LocalTalk cannot “see” devices connected to the hub’s other ports; they can see only the nodes on the port they are using. If you want to monitor...
all the nodes on the network, you are limited to SwitchMonitor's network-management features.

**Speed Booster**

To put the LocalSwitch through its paces, we set up a 12-node network that consisted of three Mac IIx's (two AppleShare servers and one QuickMail server), one LaserWriter IITX, four Mac IIsi clients, and four Mac IIs clients. Half of the clients ran System 6.0.7; the other half ran System 7. Using this setup, we compared network performance with the LocalSwitch against the performance of a LocalTalk network with a Farallon StarController hub and an Ethernet network with a StarController EN hub.

Our first test simulated network traffic in a typical workgroup situation. For each hub, we timed a suite of five network-intensive events: sending a memo with several enclosures to a QuickMail server; downloading a 5-megabyte folder from an AppleShare server; printing a 32-megabyte text document; transferring a 1-megabyte file, using System 7's file-sharing capability; and uploading a 5-megabyte folder to a second AppleShare server. Each event was initiated by a different client. Altogether, ten nodes were busy requesting or receiving data through this beleaguered network.

To ascertain base times, we had previously timed each event in isolation. If Tribe's parallel-transmission claims were true, the LocalSwitch would be able to complete all five events in about the same time it took LocalTalk to perform the longest isolated LocalTalk event—the 5-megabyte upload—with minimal extra time for packet-switching overhead.

Our results proved that the LocalSwitch works as advertised (see Figure 2). It finished the suite of five events in a little more than half the time it took LocalTalk to complete the suite—309 seconds versus 564 seconds. The LocalSwitch completed each member of the suite of five simultaneous events in almost the same time it took LocalTalk to run that event in isolation. The LocalSwitch's overall time (309 seconds) was nearly identical to the time required for LocalTalk's longest isolated event (317 seconds). This means that the LocalSwitch can dramatically reduce the bottlenecks created by LocalTalk's bandwidth constraints. When our network was at its busiest, the LocalSwitch showed almost no change in performance but the LocalTalk hub slowed considerably.

**When Ethernet Is Better**

The LocalSwitch can't match Ethernet in terms of raw throughput, however. As we expected, the Ethernet network was considerably faster for most events. When we ran the test suite, the 5-megabyte upload was completed in 75 seconds on Ethernet versus 309 seconds on the LocalSwitch. In addition, our suite of five events consumed only 10 to 15 percent of
Ethernet's bandwidth. So if you need to move large files across a network with the utmost speed, Ethernet is still the best choice.

Whereas our first test focused on multiple demands for separate resources, the second test focused on multiple demands for a single resource. We copied an identical 1-megabyte folder from a IIx server to six client Macs. This test simulates a workplace situation in which many clients are demanding the resources of one database server, for example, or are printing exclusively to one printer. In this scenario, where everyone is communicating with the same node, we suspected that the LocalSwitch would offer no significant improvement over LocalTalk.

The results confirmed our expectations. The LocalSwitch's performance was actually somewhat worse than that of LocalTalk, probably because of the overhead of coordinating its internal packet-switching tables. So if your workgroup is constantly bashing on one database and you need even more elbowroom, Ethernet is again the best choice.

**The Bottom Line**

If performance on your LocalTalk network has slowed to a crawl, you're probably considering adding routers or converting to Ethernet. If your network has only one or two significant bottlenecks—a printer that is heavily used by one workgroup, for example—the best choice may be to install a LocalTalk router to create a zone that isolates that group's traffic from the rest of the network. This is the least expensive solution, but unfortunately, as the network grows and you add more routers, you create a confusing maze of zones.

If you want to minimize the number of zones but need more speed than LocalTalk can offer, Ethernet is no longer your only choice. The LocalSwitch packet-switching hub can eliminate LocalTalk bottlenecks in many situations, providing a cost-effective alternative to Ethernet. Swapping our test network of 12 nodes to Ethernet, for example, cost $6,730—$1,895 for the StarController EN; $4,395 for new Ethernet boards; and $499 for EthernetPrint, which connects an Ethernet network to a LocalTalk printer such as the LaserWriter. The LocalSwitch, on the other hand, costs $3,495 and provides 16 ports (the StarController EN has 12). On a price-per-node basis, the LocalSwitch comes in at less than half the cost of Ethernet: $216 for the LocalSwitch compared with $561 per node for Ethernet.

Keep in mind that the LocalSwitch is best suited to networks with nodes that share a variety of resources whose traffic can be localized in subnets. In such situations, the LocalSwitch's ability to process multiple simultaneous network signals can make LocalTalk seem to run as much as eight times as fast. If, however, you are moving lots of large files or have many nodes competing for the same file server, LocalSwitch won't help much—you're better off moving to Ethernet.

We found no bugs in either the LocalSwitch or its SwitchMonitor management software, although many other more-
“Fastest overall printer...”

Now just $1995.

The Power of RISC.

TrueLaser uses the powerful AMD 29000, 32-bit RISC processor. This powerful microprocessor gives TrueLaser the ability to process your graphics and text files many times faster than conventional PostScript printers. In addition, TrueLaser is specially optimized for greater speed when using Microsoft Windows, reducing your wait time and increasing your productivity.

TrueType and PostScript Fonts.

TrueLaser comes bundled with 35 TrueType fonts, Apple's new font standard, which gives you high quality output in even the smallest point sizes. TrueLaser is also compatible with all of Adobe's Type 1 and Type 3 fonts.

Affordable New Price.

TrueLaser gives you everything you need to produce stunning text and graphics output in half the time, along with a 1 year warranty that includes 6 months of on-site service.

Versatile.

TrueLaser works in just about any computing environment—Macintosh, IBM PC, or PS/2. It comes standard with the three most popular interfaces: AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C. And because TrueLaser includes built-in automatic interface switching, sharing the TrueLaser is a snap.

For added versatility, TrueLaser also provides HP PCL compatibility. Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 for the name of the Microtek dealer nearest you.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.
Circle 109 on reader service card.
This used to be a Full-Page Ad.

Figure 2: Network Performance

For raw speed, Ethernet is still the champ.

The LocalSwitch's performance on a busy network nearly matches that of LocalTalk running an isolated event.

Figure 2: To give the LocalSwitch a workout, we timed its performance on a suite of five network-intensive events that ran simultaneously. We compared the results with those from a LocalTalk and an Ethernet network. For most events, the LocalSwitch was about twice as fast as LocalTalk, although it couldn't match the raw speed of Ethernet. The LocalSwitch's times for the network-intensive events were nearly identical to those for the same events run in isolation on LocalTalk.

powerful network-management applications have only limited use with the LocalSwitch. The manuals are straightforward and offer helpful advice on how to get the most from this new breed of network hub. Although Tribe claims that its product wasn't planned to coincide with the introduction of System 7 and file sharing, the LocalSwitch seems perfectly positioned to tackle the increased traffic of today's growing LocalTalk networks.

John Battelle is a free-lance writer in the San Francisco Bay Area who specializes in connectivity.

Get Info

LocalSwitch

Manufactured by: Tribe Computer Works, 1195 Park Avenue, Suite 211, Emeryville, CA 94608; (510) 547-3874.
Version: 1.05 (SwitchMonitor).
List Price: $3,495; optional patch panel, $395.

Compress files. Save disk space.
Save modem and network transfer time.
Enough said. Just StuffIt.™

© 1991 Aladdin Systems, Inc. (408) 751-6260 fax (415) 772-6366
CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
The Letraset Display Type Library Introduces FONTEK.
Superior Quality Digital Display Type Fonts In
TrueType™ and PostScript®
Type 1 Formats For The
Macintosh®

- Unique fonts in classical and innovative styles from Letraset’s world renowned display type library—type-faces which are unavailable from any other type foundry!
- Superior typographic quality—faithful to the library’s original type designs in every detail—on screen and in print.
- Each FONTEK Digital Display disk features a complete character set, alternatives, accents and contains both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 formats.

For a free FONTEK Specification Brochure, or for more information on FONTEK just call 1-800-343-TYPE, or write Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653.

Ad design and digital illustration by Marcolina Design Inc., Philadelphia, PA
CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.

When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world’s largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages. CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways. For instance: communication. You’ll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as circle 120 on reader service card.

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by “talking” over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun. CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy...you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.
To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We’ll send you everything else, including a $25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you’ll be able to go online with a local phone call.
To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at your fingertips.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199
A Packet Full of Trouble

You can track down misbehaving routers by eavesdropping on their network conversations.

By Kurt VanderSluis

When you’re trying to locate and fix router problems on a large network, your first goal is to determine which routers have erroneous information. AppleTalk provides the marvelous luxury of routers that can take a tiny seed of information (which networks and zones they’re connected to directly) and exchange this information with other routers to deduce the structure of an entire internet and intelligently route data packets through it.

Unfortunately, one poorly configured router can cause a cascade of network trouble. A properly configured router can “learn” the internet’s structure from a router that has erroneous information and then “teach” this misinformation to other routers that are also trying to learn the internet’s structure. Pretty soon, strange zones may appear in the Chooser, printers and file servers can disappear, or you may experience unusually long delays when using network devices.

Sometimes you can locate routers that have bad information simply by using Apple’s InterPoll to search for clues in zone and device names (see “Rogue Routers,” November ’91, page 197). This approach is useful when the problem is fairly well defined, such as when you have one or two completely misconfigured routers. However, this technique can’t locate subtle problems such as zone lists that are similar but not identical or routers that have overlapping network-number ranges.

A more advanced approach to tracking down misbehaving routers is to use a protocol analyzer such as the AG Group’s EtherPeek (or LocalPeek) or Neon Software’s NetMinder. These software tools can capture and read the contents of the routers’ RTMP (Routing Table Maintenance Protocol) packets as they zip across the network. Because protocol analyzers understand the formats and structures of AppleTalk routing protocols, they can decode the 1s and 0s in the RTMP packets and display the information in a comprehensible format. By eavesdropping on the routers’ “conversations,” you can figure out which routers have good information and which ones need to be reconfigured.

The most convenient place to monitor the RTMP packets is your backbone network (the network that connects all the tributary networks), because it has the most routers. Each AppleTalk Phase 2 router attached to the backbone network sends out RTMP packets that list the number of the backbone network and the numbers of any networks attached to its other ports. AppleTalk Phase 1 routers are less specific; they list the numbers of every network they know about.

The RTMP packets broadcast by each router should contain identical information about your backbone network. For example, if the backbone has the number 10 assigned to it, then all the routers’ packets should identify it as network 10. Because the routers have different networks connected to their other ports,
**Trouble Shots**

### Figure 1: Decoding Packets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RTMP packet</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethernet Header</strong></td>
<td>From: 08:00:89:A1:40:09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: 09:00:77:FF:FF:FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AppleTalk Header — RTMP</strong></td>
<td>To: Net 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Node 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Socket 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From: Net 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Node 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Socket 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RTMP Tuple #1</strong></td>
<td>Net Number: 400-699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance: 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RTMP Tuple #2</strong></td>
<td>Net Number: 978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance: 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Figure 1:** A protocol analyzer such as EtherPeek or NetMinder lets you track down errant routers by reading the RTMP packets that are broadcast over the network. The decoded information on the left is part of an RTMP packet from an Ethernet router that connects a Phase 2 Ethernet internet (number range 400-699) with a LocalTalk network (number 978).
the rest of the information in the RTMP packets should be unique to each router. Using a protocol analyzer, you can collect these RTMP packets and compare the information each router is sending to see if it makes sense.

Figure 1 shows part of an RTMP packet broadcast by a FastPath Ethernet router that connects a LocalTalk network to a Phase 2 Ethernet backbone. The Ethernet backbone connects several networks, whose network numbers range from 400 to 699; the LocalTalk network's number is 978. The whole packet contains more information: the figure shows only the information that's pertinent to this troubleshooting task. Both EtherPeek and NetMinder Ethernet can report decoded information in a format similar to this one.

Although it's not a rule, the first tuple (network description) usually contains the number of the network on which the router is broadcasting. In this case, the RTMP packet was collected on the Ethernet backbone, so that's the network described in the first tuple. The second tuple reports the number of the LocalTalk network on the other side of the router. Every router on the Ethernet backbone should have the same numbers for the first tuple (400-699:0) and unique values for the second tuple.

Now that you know how to read an RTMP packet, you should run a protocol analyzer on a Mac connected to your backbone network and collect RTMP packets from each of your routers. All routers broadcast RTMP packets every ten seconds, so the protocol analyzer can accomplish this task very quickly. Because the network carries many kinds of packets and there may be hundreds of packets in a ten-second period on a busy network, you should set the filters on your protocol analyzer to receive and process RTMP packets only.

The next part of this troubleshooting technique is fairly tedious. You must record the tuple information in each RTMP packet so that you can compare it with the tuple information coming from all the other routers on your network. For the purpose of comparison, I find it convenient to make a table of this data in a spreadsheet program. My table has a column for the Ethernet address, one column each for the AppleTalk network address and node number, and one column for each of the routing tuples. I can then sort the data by any column and find duplicates or oddballs.

If you have a router with a configuration problem, you can find it in this type of table. Either the first tuple will be different from all the others, one of the other tuples will duplicate the network number of another router, or you'll see a network number that you don't recognize.

Once you've identified the router (or routers) that has bad network information, you can take it off-line, reconfigure it with the correct network numbers, and return it to action. Remember that it's important to take all misbehaving routers off the network at the same time so that when you restart them, they won't relearn the erroneous information.

Kurt Vanderveen is president of The Network Group, a training and consulting firm in Seattle.

New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0.

Let's put this argument to rest. It's both. SuperPaint® is the all-in-one program that makes it easy to do it all—combining paint, draw, and image enhancement—saving you time and money.

As you can see, its range of capabilities makes it perfect for either business users or graphic designers. And now with the added color capabilities, EPS import and export, textures, and gradients, it gives you even more creative options (by the way, it still works great in black and white).

Of course, the best way to settle any argument over SuperPaint is to try it.

See your Aldus dealer or call 206-628-2320 for more information.
With One Small Addition, We Can Make Your Macintosh An Entirely Different Machine.

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket™. The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIfx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. The Rocket is smart: multiprocessing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040™ goes to town. And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparcstation 1 and 486 PCs. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it.

Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.
About the time Steve Jobs was born, 3-D meant It Came from Outer Space at the drive-in — not software for drawing goblets. Now you can stare through funny glasses at 3-D images on your Mac. StereoScopic-Mac!, a $20 shareware program by G. Vivarelli, includes several 3-D still lifes as well as instructions for making your own images. Available from Zmac and other shareware sources.

By James Bradbury

**PIM city:** Personal Information Management (PIM) software is a natural for notebook-computer owners, and we’ve seen two new entries that look particularly, er, well appointed, with provisions for calendars, to-do lists, and name-and-address lists. Pastel Development’s DayMaker ($99) wins the prize for slickest interface. It also allows customization through user-definable “views” that make it easy to filter out particular types of information. (212) 431-3421. ● HyperCard guru Danny Goodman used HyperCard 1.0 to create one of the first sophisticated Mac PIMs (Focal Point). Danny Goodman’s Connections ($199), from Concentrix Technology, continues the tradition — it’s a HyperCard 2.1 stack with all the usual PIM paraphernalia plus a nifty System 7-savvy “shared” calendar feature. (415) 358-8600.

The next best thing to being there: Mac users know The Voyager Co. for its innovative HyperCard/CD-ROM packages, which explore great works of classical music. But the company’s primary business has been its catalog of classic films on videodisc. Now, a new offering combines both media. Mozart: The “Dissonant” Quartet is a HyperCard program on CD-ROM with an accompanying videodisc performance by the Angeles Quartet. So now you can see how hard it is to play that tricky bit in measure 42. $149.95. (310) 451-1383. ● Of course, the main point with Mozart is still what the music sounds like, and you can hear measure 42 on the new version of Bose’s RoomMate Computer Monitor speakers ($339). They’re similar to the company’s earlier model but now come with a volume control and more connectors. (508) 879-7330.

Better grades through science: Word processors aren’t the only software available to make a student’s life easier. Next time a term paper’s due, check out some of these: The entire series of Monarch Notes, which includes the plots of more than 200 great works of literature (more than enough for a four-year matriculation), can be yours on CD-ROM for $99 from the Bureau of Electronic Publishing. (201) 808-2700. ● If you’d rather read actual great literature, you can obtain the complete works of Shakespeare from Shakespeare on Disk for $350. (914) 266-5705.

Just for fun: After SimCity, the folks at Maxis thought really big and came up with SimEarth. Now they’ve thought really small and have created SimAnt. For $59.95, you can control the ultimate ant farm, complete with hungry spiders, competing ant colonies, and a hostile kid. Successfully colonize both the yard and the house, and you win the game. Finally — a program you can be glad didn’t ship bug-free. (510) 254-9700.
Before you buy an upgrade for your Classic™...

Consider the NewLife Accelerator™

The NewLife Accelerator! makes your Macintosh Classic™ sizzle with a performance boost of over two times that of a Classic II. Just imagine the performance of a Mac IIcx in the footprint of the Macintosh Classic.

With the Accelerator! you not only get the computing power to run “System 7” and process all your documents, but you can add the optional video adapter and larger monitor as well.

The Accelerator! supports the 68030’s full 32 bit data path and integral PMMU (page memory management unit). A 68882 FPU (math co-processor) comes standard for greater computational performance and software compatibility.

Features
- Boosts performance 2 times greater than Classic II
- Expansion connector
- Optional “VIRTUAL 3.0” from Connectix
- Compatible with System 7
- Optional video adapter
- 2 year limited warranty

CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION
1-800-663-6395
or 613-592-5080
fax: 613-592-9738

NewLife Computer Corporation
603 March Road
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
K2K 2M5

NewLife is a trademark of NewLife Computer Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991, NewLife Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.
Work Smart, Work Safe

Can a Mac waste your time? Only if you overlook the ergonomic realities of the Macintosh workplace.

By Steven Bobker

Productivity is the name of the game. It's why we all bought computers in the first place. And we chose the Mac over other kinds of computers because it does a better job of making us productive than the competition can.

When it comes to comfort, convenience, and safety, though, where and how you use your computer are as important as the design of the computer itself. You have little control over how Apple designs its CPUs, for instance. You can select a particular model, but you can't modify the ergonomic details very much. Your personal work space is a different story.

Users in large corporate settings may have more constraints than individual users with regard to factors such as lighting, seating, ventilation, and even what software they're allowed to put into their machines. But if you have the freedom to modify your work space and software configuration, it's worth the investment. And if you don't, you should protest: It's worth the bother.

You should be conscious of several potential productivity-robby work-space problems. These vary widely in severity, in ease of avoidance, and in personal physical risk.

Sound Advice

The noise generated by drive motors and fans might seem merely annoying (which it certainly is), but in some cases, it can actually pose a health risk. Some computer users suffer ringing in the ears, or tinnitus, which is generally caused by ultrasonic noise in monitor power supplies. Early examples of the Apple 13-inch RGB monitor, the color monitor most commonly attached to Macs, were known for their loud fly-back transformers. Ringing in the ears can be incapacitating, and it persists even when the user is away from the computer.

To protect yourself against excessively noisy equipment, check user reports on Zmac and buy everything with a full written agreement that you can return it if it proves too noisy in your environment. Reputable peripheral dealers should allow returns within 30 days if their equipment doesn't meet your standards.

The only real cure for noise is isolation. Noisy printers and drives should be placed as far from your work space as is practical. You can buy soundproof enclosures from major office-equipment suppliers for dot-matrix printers and other noisy equipment. If you opt for a sound enclosure, be sure that it provides adequate ventilation for your equipment. You don't need expensive equipment to be quietly frying itself to death.

Glar Deficiencies

Eye strain is another frequent user complaint and productivity thief. It's usually caused by glare and inadequate overall light levels, which can also produce headaches. Glare has been covered extensively in MacUser Labs reports on monitors. If you must work in an area in which glare will be a problem, select monitors.
that have antiglare coatings and treatments. Antiglare screens are available from Kensington, No-Rad, and others. They can be expensive and can cut contrast substantially, but they work wonders in high-glare environments. Some, such as No-Rad's, also protect you to some degree from the potential — but largely unproved — hazards of electromagnetic radiation.

Even more important than the coatings and screens are the placement and quality of your lighting. Avoid direct natural lighting on the screen. It's far too variable, and its extremes are hard to tame. If at all possible, avoid fluorescent lighting, particularly when the tubes are close to your screen. Fluorescent lights naturally flicker a bit. That's always bad.

The best indoor lighting is provided by halogen bulbs, which approach daylight in color and can be very bright. Their primary problems are cost (but that issue is fading rapidly) and heat (they are hot). Halogen fixtures should have shades and cooling vents and should be placed so that you can't see the bulbs. The first halogen bulbs required special fixtures, but you can now buy halogen retrofit bulbs that fit standard sockets. These are somewhat more expensive than top-quality ordinary bulbs, but they last longer and provide far-superior light. You can find them at good hardware and lighting stores, and they're sold through consumer catalogs such as Levenger and Brookstone.

**Bad Vibes**

An often overlooked irritant is the sapping effect of vibration. Mechanical devices such as hard drives, CD-ROM drives, and removable drives all vibrate to some degree. Put a stack of them on your desk, and your whole desk can start vibrating. The solution is usually simple. Put as many of the offending devices as possible onto a stand not connected to your desk. I stack my drives on a small bookcase near my work space. This arrangement allows good access to the tape and CD-ROM drives and causes no vibration problem. My entire cost was the price of one long (36-inch) SCSI cable — about $30.

If you do opt for a long cable, be sure to get a high-quality thick SCSI cable. These have each data line wrapped by a ground line (thin cables have only one ground around all 25 data wires) and soldered connections at each end. Because you can't rip each cable apart to see how well it's made, you must rely on the reports of others. The best cables I've seen so far are made by Monster Cable, followed closely in quality by the cables sold by Apple, Microtech, and GCC.

**Wrist Watch**

Working at a keyboard for a long stretch can seriously damage your wrists and forearms. The problems are CTS (carpal-tunnel syndrome), in which the nerves in the wrist are damaged, and RSI (repetitive-stress injury), which affects the nerves, ligaments, and tendons of the wrist and forearm. Both conditions are very painful and can progress to a point at which work is no longer possible.

Unfortunately, CTS and RSI are rapidly becoming the most serious and rapidly spreading computer-user ailments. The main causes are poor design of keyboards and pointing devices and long, intense work sessions. Casual users have little to worry about, but if you spend even three or four hours a day at a keybord, you should take precautions.

The mouse may not be an obvious culprit, but graphic artists and shoot-'em-up-game players have learned, to their dismay, that the mouse can bite. Trackballs stress the wrist far less and are a good alternative for those suffering from CTS and RSI.

The only cures for CTS and RSI are rest and a change of work habits. Braces help a lot — see your doctor for one. Icing the painful areas after work sessions also helps.

Avoiding CTS and RSI is relatively straightforward. Take frequent breaks. Get up, stretch, move about a bit. This is also good for your lower back. A program such as LifeGuard, from Visionary Software (Portland, Oregon), which periodically interrupts you and forces a break, is an excellent investment, at $59.95. Another way to remind yourself that you need a break is to set chimes to ring every 30 or 60 minutes, using the sound module of the ClickChange customizing program, from Dubl-Clik (Chatsworth, California), or a scheduling program with an alarm. If you have an interesting or attention-getting sound, use it. If you have an LC or a Mac, record yourself saying something such as "Time for a break!" In any case, do make
sure that you take regular breaks.

Work breaks should be substantial. Just stopping and daydreaming for a few minutes isn’t enough. Walk around your chair if space is tight. Hand- and wrist-loosening exercises are important. Computer Comfort (a HyperCard stack and book by Computer Comfort, of Menlo Park, California) suggests some excellent exercises.

Get a good keyboard and a wrist support. Keyboards vary as widely in their ergonomic quality as they do in their key feel. The best keyboards (DataDesk’s Mac 101 and Switchboard and Apple’s Extended Keyboard II) have an adjustment that lets you change the angle of the keys by lifting or lowering the back of the unit. If your keyboard is not adjustable, it may well be too flat for comfortable work. Try a paperback under the back as a prop.

A long wrist pad that sits directly in front of the keyboard and keeps the axis of your wrists on a straight line when you’re typing is an excellent (and cheap) investment. If you don’t have such a pad, you’ll tend to let your wrists drop, causing a curve in the main axis of your arm. This curvature is what strains the nerves and can eventually lead to CTS or RSI. The pads are available from virtually all mousepad manufacturers. Don’t assume that the pad should be flush against the lower edge of the keyboard. That’s too close for most users. The pad should be back far enough to support your wrist, which is about 1 to 1.5 inches back for most people.

One wrist pad isn’t enough. You need wrist support when mousing as well as when typing. Maybe even more so. A whole second pad by your mouse is overkill. Either cut a full pad in half (and give half to a friend) or get a smaller pad. The Mouse Paw, from Marty’s Computer Workshop, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, attaches to the mouse. It’s a nice idea, but the units I’ve seen are too low and soft to be of any real value.

Most wrist pads have sharply cut edges and the slight give of high-density foam. Look for softer, rounded-edge pads. They conform better to your wrists.

Back Allies

Lower-back problems strike computer users regularly. The poor posture that is a direct cause of sore backs is caused by poorly designed chairs and desks. A good chair is as important as a reliable hard drive. The best chairs are not cheap, but they’re worth every penny. In the lower price ranges, I’ve seen an excellent chair from ScanCo (Redmond, Washington). At the high end, BackSaver (Holliston, Massachusetts) makes a wonderful chair with adjustable head and lower-back supports. This chair can also lock into a forward-leaning position, so if you tend to lean forward (not a good idea, but a common work posture), you still get support.

Some people like the backless kneeling-style chairs. If you can get used to them, they force good posture and are surprisingly comfortable. The best is still made by the original manufacturer, Balans, of Norway.

Along with a good chair, you need a sturdy desk. The desk you work at should be solid, have ample room, and be at the right height. The optimum typing height is a bit lower than the optimum writing and reading height. For average people, these heights are around 25 and 29 inches, respectively. ScanCo makes desks with surfaces that can be angled and adjusted. They are excellent productivity tools.

Safety Counts

In addition to productivity and comfort matters, there’s also safety to consider. Recently, there have been allegations of radiation danger from computer monitors. All cathode-ray-tube-based computer monitors produce some ELF (extremely low frequency) radiation as well as some better-known forms of electromagnetic radiation. The claim has been made that ELF radiation is very dangerous. Although the bulk of the scientific literature fails to back up these claims, this doesn’t guarantee that there’s absolutely no danger. It’s better to be safe than sorry, and it seems wise to maximize the distance between you and any monitors. On the other hand, the matter isn’t worth getting panicked over. Several screens are alleged to cut radiation dangers. They may or may not do so. Distance is the best protection.

Your Mac isn’t going to kill you, but it can hurt you, and in too many cases, along with your work space, it’ll conspire to rob you of productivity. Luckily, common sense plus the techniques and products mentioned here will help you get more from your Mac with less effort on your part. What more could you ask for?

Steven Bobker runs Raw Fish Systems. He’s been writing about Macs since 1985 and is at least as devoted as Apple is to low-end Macs and their users.
The easiest way to get from here, to here.

Turn that pile of notes, reports and old slides into your most convincing presentation ever. With Microsoft PowerPoint. It has all the tools you need to make terrific overheads, slides and handouts.

We designed PowerPoint software especially for business people like you who want a presentation program that's easy to learn and use.

Sound interesting? Just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q61, for the name of your nearest Microsoft reseller. And change that mess on your desk into a masterpiece in the conference room.
How to Buy
Hard-Disk Drives

If the only data-storage device you've got is a 40-megabyte internal hard-disk drive, it's time to go shopping for a larger drive — not only will data be a little less crowded but your Mac's performance may also improve. If you're in the market for more storage space (around 100 megabytes or so), here are some tips on getting the most megabytes for your buck. For specific product information, see the MacUser Labs reports on hard drives in the November '91, April '91, December '90, and February '90 issues.

By Victoria von Biel

What's the difference between a hard disk and a hard drive? The disk is where your data resides; the drive is the entire unit.
You can buy internal or external hard-disk drives. Because an internal drive is installed inside your Mac, it saves space on your desktop, but if it needs repairs, you may have to do without your Mac fora while. External hard drives can take up more desk space, but they'll work with every Mac and you can stack drives as your storage demands increase.

Want an external drive that uses a minimum of desk space? Look for one with a "zero footprint" case — these slide right under your Classic-style (Classic, SE, SE/30, Plus) CPU.
Yet another space-saving option (also great for PowerBook Macs) is the new generation of 2.5- and 3.5-inch wide 40- and 80-megabyte drives.
Many vendors sell hard drives, but the mechanisms within these drives are produced by just a few manufacturers — and it's the mechanism and driver software that determines the drive's performance. Check reviews in MacUser and other computer magazines to find the best drive mechanisms.

When comparing similar hard drives, divide each one's price by its capacity, to get a base-dollars-per-megabyte price. Because many hard drives contain the same mechanism, a high price doesn't necessarily mean high quality.

Make sure you know exactly what disk mechanism you're getting, and beware of "bargains" — sometimes vendors, rather than installing an advertised high-quality mechanism, substitute a lower-priced (and less reliable) one, perhaps from a company that has gone out of business.

Service and support are vital — reputable companies offer free phone support, quick turnaround on repairs, and loaner drives when yours needs servicing. Beware of vendors whose technical support consists of a 900-prefix telephone number — it can cost you a bundle.

Hard drives are often advertised in terms of their speed, but you don't necessarily need to get the fastest drive. If you have a Mac Classic, Plus, or SE, your Mac's SCSI circuitry limits the data-throughput speed, so the hard drive's speed isn't that important. If, however, you'll be upgrading to a faster Mac in the future, it's worth spending the extra money to get a speedier hard drive.

Because a hard drive is a SCSI device, you need to be able to set its SCSI ID easily. Look for external hard drives that let you do this with push buttons; stay away from DIP switches.

Most drives have two SCSI ports, with a terminator in one port to be used if the drive is the last device on a SCSI chain. However, some drives now offer built-in "active termination," which automatically senses whether the drive is in the middle or at the end of the SCSI chain and sets the termination accordingly.

Find out what formatting software is included with the hard drive. Some formatters offer just the basics, so you'll need to buy a third-party product to do such things as partition your drive or add password protection.

Looking for freebies? Some vendors include software such as disk-repair utilities, shareware, and virus checkers on their formatted drives at no extra cost.

Check the drive's documentation. You should get a manual that includes information on SCSI issues and tells you how to use the formatting software.
It can take any color you throw at it.

Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—167 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great.

So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18A for a free output sample.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD
With System 7, Apple lets you add almost anything — applications, documents, folders, you name it — to the Apple menu, but it neglected to provide an easy way to organize it all. Now there’s HAM ($99), from Microseeds, which not only lets you add submenus to items on the Apple menu but also lets you arrange those items in any order, automatically add frequently used files and folders, and reopen windows on restarting. (813) 882-8635.

By John Rizzo

**Storage savers:** Running out of disk space? SpaceMaker, from Aladdin (the StuffIt Deluxe people), does on-the-fly compression that is truly transparent. Drag a file into a special folder; it compresses. Drag it out; it decompresses. You can also set SpaceMaker to compress disks, folders, or individual files when you’re not using your Mac. SpaceMaker is bundled with version 3.0 of StuffIt Deluxe, and you can buy it separately for $59.95. (408) 761-6200. ▲ On the other hand, you can deal with a crowded hard disk the old-fashioned way: Buy a bigger hard disk. The 911-megabyte N900i ($4,599), from Microtech, is the biggest internal 3.5-inch drive you can buy and is good news if you own an SE/30, IICx, or IIEi, none of which can hold a 5.25-inch drive. The N900i (like Microtech’s other Nova-series drives) is health-conscious: It’s bundled with Norton Utilities to keep the drive fit, and to help power users avoid carpal-tunnel syndrome, headaches, and fatigue, it includes Visionary Software’s LifeGuard DA, which periodically reminds you to take a break from your Mac. (203) 468-6223.

**SyQuest’s successor:** Thinking about buying a SyQuest drive? You may want to think again. A group of Japanese, U.S., and European manufacturers spent last summer plotting to overthrow the reigning removable-media monarch. Sony, IBM, Panasonic, and more than a dozen other big guns met to hammer out their differences and ensure that all drive mechanisms are compatible. The replacement standard? The new generation of 3.5-inch optical drives that use 128-megabyte floppy-disk-sized cartridges that are impervious to magnetic fields — unlike SyQuest cartridges. Sony, Optical Access, and CMS are among the first to offer such drives for the Mac, with prices ranging from $1,600 to $2,000 (compared with $800 to $1,500 for 88-megabyte SyQuest drives). Can SyQuest stand up to the Gang of 20? Rumor has it that the company is working on a 2.5-inch magnetic version of its current drive . . . .

**Multimedia alternatives:** Now that multimedia features are beginning to appear in business software, you don’t have to be a master of Macromind Director to add glitz to your presentations. Case in point: Virtus Vision ($695), with its Interactive module ($200), is a 3-D modeler and virtual-reality environment with near-photo-realistic rendering that lets you add video, animation, and sound to your creations. Activate the multimedia effects by clicking on any 3-D object on the screen — Vision contains Apple-event links to HyperCard and QuickTime. (919) 467-9700. ▲ Don’t be deterred by its name — Serius Programmer ($295) lets even the most nontechnie user create homegrown applications that include multimedia effects. You “build” an application by connecting graphic elements and use Serius’ AppEvent Object module ($49) to connect it to QuickTime for video and animation. (801) 272-7788. ▲
The Back of the Mac

If the back of your Mac reminds you of the dark side of the moon (only dustier), this guide will tell you what all those plugs, cables, and doohickeys are for.

By Andy Ihnatko

Do you know what all those ports on the back of your Mac are for? You should. Many Macs have been damaged by people who’ve tried to stick something where it didn’t belong. An infamous example is the former PC owner who “recognized” his new Mac’s SCSI port as the familiar IBM printer port, plugged in his printer, and fried his Mac to the tune of $400.

All of the Mac’s cables are designed to plug in to a port one particular way. Round connectors, such as ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) and serial cables, sometimes have an arrow stamped on the connector to assist you; the arrow is supposed to face up as you look over the top of the Mac. It’s easy to see how DB (data bus) connectors, such as video and SCSI connectors, should fit, but double-check just to be safe. If you try hard enough, it’s possible to force the connector into the port upside down, leading to an unhappy trip to your friendly local service technician.

The figure below shows a IIci; your Mac may not have all the ports shown.

### Security Ports

Anticipating the Mac’s popularity, Apple put in these security ports, which are receptacles through which a set of metal brackets (available from Apple) can be inserted but not withdrawn, letting you chain your investment to the desk. It’s not foolproof by any means, but it can keep foul miscreants from lifting your Mac and toting it away.

### Sound-Input Port

Apple would like everyone to believe that this port (found on the LC, IIci, PowerBook 140 and 170, and Quadra 700 and 900) lets users connect a microphone for annotating spreadsheets and reports verbally, which will lead to sickeningly high productivity. More likely you’ll use it to put the latest “Saturday Night Live” catchphrase into your HyperCard stacks. It’s just a standard eighth-inch audio jack that accepts any microphone (with an eighth-inch plug) or mono input from any audio source, such as a CD player or tape deck.

### Sound-Output Port

When you find it on a radio, it’s called an earphone jack. On a computer, it’s known as a sound-output port. Sheesh. After hearing a sound-intensive game such as Crystal Quest through the Mac’s built-in speakers, you know you can do better (although both Quadras have pretty impressive speakers). Plug your home stereo system or even a cheap little speaker into this jack, and you’ll appreciate how nice the Mac can sound. All Macs have a standard eighth-inch jack, and Mac II and Quadra owners can enjoy stereo sound. (That’s can, not will—as yet, only a few specialty applications support stereo sound output.)
Serial Ports
The serial ports are a pair of mini-8 jacks (DB-9s) on the Mac 512K and 128K; one is used for hooking up a modem, and the other is for a printer (the PowerBook 100 has only one serial port). They’re more or less standard serial ports (RS-422 instead of the more common RS-232C).

Modem Port. This port has one or two features that make it slightly more suitable than the printer port for telecommunications, but there’s no reason why you can’t plug a second (non-networked) printer into the modem port.

Printer Port. This port doubles as a LocalTalk port, which connects your Mac to a LocalTalk network of printers and file servers. You can try connecting a LocalTalk network box to the modem port, but it won’t work. Trust me.

SCSI Port
Using the SCSI port is the fastest way to get data in and out of your Mac. It’s used to connect peripherals — hard drives, scanners, Ethernet boxes, and the like — that need to communicate fast, fast, fast. But don’t mistake the SCSI port, which uses a DB-25 connector, for a serial port — the surest way to fry a Mac is to connect a non-SCSI device to the SCSI port. If you have more than one SCSI device, don’t worry — you can daisy-chain as many as seven devices to your Mac. Most SCSI peripherals have their own SCSI ports, so you can plug a hard drive in to the Mac, a scanner in to the hard drive, a CD-ROM drive in to the scanner, and so on.

Video Port
On Macs with built-in video (the IIci, IIsi, LC, and Quadra), any Apple monitor can be plugged in to this port, which accepts a DB-15 connector. (If your Mac lacks built-in video, you need to install a NuBus card or, in the case of the SE and SE/30, a processor-direct card.) Once the monitor’s plugged in, the Mac automatically figures out what kind of screen it is and sets itself accordingly. Some non-Apple monitors can also work, but only if the screen has been designed to mimic a genuine Apple display. Check with the manufacturer before you buy; otherwise you need to install a special card that works with that particular monitor.

Floppy-Disk-Drive Port
This port accepts a DB-19 connector for hooking up an external floppy drive. It’s found on all Macs except the II, IIx, IIfx, PowerBook 140 and 170, and Quadras. Those of you with 100-megabyte hard drives, don’t sneer — that drive is going to crash someday, and when it does, you’ll wish you had that 1.44-megabyte SuperDrive and the standard 800K drive. If you have a Plus or older Mac SE, you need to buy upgrades or add-ons to use the SuperDrive, but cheer up — you can use external 400K drives without modification!

ADB Port
The IIsi, Classic, LC, PowerBooks, and Quadra 900 each have one of these mini-4 connectors, and all other models have two. All ADB ports are the same: They let you connect input devices such as keyboards, mice, graphics tablets, and trackballs to the Mac. The number of ADB ports on your machine doesn’t matter much, because like SCSI devices, ADB devices can be daisy-chained — one device plugs in to the back of another.

Quadra Ethernet Port
The Quadra 700 and 900 both have something extra: A port that lets you hook directly in to an Ethernet network. The only other device with built-in Ethernet is the new, high-resolution LaserWriter IIg.

PowerBook SCSI Port
This port (officially known as the HDI-30 port) works the same way as any other SCSI port; it just looks a little different (it’s the square port on the right in the photo above). It accepts a square 30-pin connector instead of the standard DB-25 connector. One cool thing about the SCSI port on the PowerBook 100 is that if you plug a special 29-pin connector (with the catchy name HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter) in to the SCSI port and connect it to another Mac, the PowerBook appears on the other Mac’s desktop as a volume.

PowerBook 100 Floppy-Disk-Drive Port
To keep the PowerBook 100’s size small, Apple made the PowerBook’s floppy-disk-drive port a little smaller. It accepts a square 20-pin connector (HDI-20) instead of a DB-19, but otherwise it works the same way as a standard floppy-disk drive port. It’s the square port on the left in the photo above.

Although contributing editor Andy Ienkas has blown up many computers in his day, he’d like to point out that none of them were his.

MacUser December 1991 229
No other training method can touch people this way.

Ask Union Pacific® or Allstate Insurance: Ask Goodyear® or Bethlehem Steel: People learn more with IBM MultiMedia training solutions on PS/2®. Not only do they learn faster and retain more, they do it at lower costs than with conventional training.

IBM MultiMedia training courses do more than transmit information. They engage the whole person. They stir the imagination with real-life simulations, using touchscreen controls, interactive video, stereo sound and vibrant graphics.

There are hundreds of courses to choose from, with more being developed every day. And we can help custom-build any course you need.

From railroad yards to insurance offices, from the executive suite to the assembly line, IBM MultiMedia solutions are making a lasting impression on people and organizations, in ways that no other training method can touch.

For more information, call 1 800 426-9402.
Getting Compatible

If the Compatibility Checker, which shipped with System 7, scared you into sticking with System 6, relax — things aren’t as bad as they look.

By Bob LeVitus

Last month I said a lot of nice things about Apple’s System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit. I still firmly believe that System 7 is Apple’s best product in a long time, but I didn’t get around to warning you about the one piece of questionable software the kit contains — the Compatibility Checker.

In his August ’91 column (“Compatibility Checkmate,” page 23), MacUser editor Jon Zilber said that CC had reported that 20 of his applications were compatible, 50 needed upgrades, and 100 were incompatible and that it had never heard of the remaining 500. My experience was about the same — according to CC, less than 3 percent of my software has a clean bill of health. The only problem is that I happen to know that at least 90 percent of my software works fine with System 7, and chances are pretty good that 90 percent (or more) of your software will work fine too. But because not many people are aware of CC’s fallibility, thousands of potential users may have been discouraged from enjoying the best system Apple has ever released even though most of those people could upgrade without any major problems.

CC is a great idea, but its execution was botched. To its credit, Apple is scrambling to fix things: CC 1.1, with almost 250 new entries and updated information on about 300 others, is now available. And to make CC even more user-friendly, its terminology has been updated as well.

Unfortunately, these changes are too little, too late. First of all, many users think that CC actually checks for compatibility. It doesn’t. CC is just a HyperCard stack that compares the contents of your hard-disk drive with a database of prerecorded information. Apple should emphasize that CC does not actually look at a program and actively determine whether it’s compatible or not. Second, Apple should make it clearer that not everything CC flags is really incompatible. Finally, Apple should include step-by-step instructions on how to test for compatibility manually.

Because Apple has done none of this, I hereby submit my own method for checking compatibility.

Dr. Mac’s Compatibility Recipe

The first ingredient is to back up the contents of your hard disk. That way, in the unlikely event that disaster strikes, you can easily restore your disk to its pre-System 7 state. Next, launch the Before You Install System 7 stack, click on the Compatibility Checker button, and then click on Start Checking. When CC has finished, you may get a dialog box that says, “Attention: Potential Problems With System Folder Items.” If you get this message, click on the Move Items button. This creates a new folder called May Not Work with System 7, and any potentially incompatible INITs or cdevs (known as extensions and control panels under System 7) are moved from the System Folder into this new folder.

You’ll now see a compatibility report on-
BEATING THE SYSTEM

screen that you can print, save, or throw away. Don’t panic when you look at the report and see that most of your programs are incompatible or — more likely — that information isn’t available for these products. Remember, CC is nothing more than a database of information and all the information was submitted by third-party developers and wasn’t verified by Apple — and it’s months old by the time you see it. Even if you have version 1.1 or 1.2 of the Compatibility Checker, the information may be inaccurate or out-of-date. In other words, take everything it tells you with a grain of salt.

No matter what CC says, go ahead and install System 7. Now you’re ready to really begin testing your software for compatibility with the new system.

The Compatibility Test

There are two things you can do about the items in the May Not Work With System 7 folder. The safest is to call the developers and ask if System 7-compatible upgrades are available (the CC report includes phone numbers for many of your programs’ publishers). I recommend that you do this first, but if you’re bound and determined to check each program yourself, drag one item (let’s call it program A) from the May Not Work With System 7 folder onto the icon of your System Folder. You’ll probably see a message asking permission to put the item into the Extensions or the Control Panels folder. Click on OK, and then restart your Mac.

If your Mac crashes or hangs before you see the desktop, you know that program A is incompatible. Restart your Mac while holding down the Shift key to disable all INITs and control panels. Open the System Folder, find program A, and drag it into the Trash. Now call the developer and find out if an upgrade is available.

If you don’t crash on startup, you’re still not out of the woods. If program A is a control panel, play around with it a little. If it has buttons, click on them. If it has a dialog box, try everything in it. If it doesn’t crash, chances are it’s OK. If it’s an INIT, check to see that it’s doing what it’s supposed to do and then use it for a couple of days. If you don’t have any problems, it’s probably fine.

After you’ve repeated this procedure for each program in the May Not Work With System 7 folder, the hard part is over — but you still have to examine your applications.

Start by launching the apps that are listed as “Mostly compatible,” “Must upgrade,” or “Not available” in the CC report. If an application crashes when you launch it, it’s almost certainly incompatible. Call the publisher, and ask about an upgrade. If it doesn’t crash right away, you’ll need to test it further. Try all the menu items. Resize the windows. Call up dialog boxes. Save. Quit. Launch it again. If you can do all these things without incurring an error message or freezing your machine, there’s a pretty good chance you’re dealing with a
program that works fine under System 7.

One last thing: Most incompatibilities have to do with virtual memory or 32-bit addressing (32-bit mode makes 32-bit software run faster). If you keep these options turned off, many of the incompatible programs will work just fine. If you do use either of these features and you find an incompatible program, test it again with virtual memory and/or 32-bit addressing turned on. If you read your CC report carefully, you'll see that some applications have the initials AD or VM in the Notes column. AD means that the item doesn't work with 32-bit addressing; VM means that it doesn't work with virtual memory.

Better Checkers

I've recently had the opportunity to use a prerelease copy of Help!, from Teknosys ([813] 620-3494), a diagnostic program that checks your entire setup against an extensive "knowledgebase." alerts you to any problems, and tells you how to fix them. It's like Apple's Compatibility Checker on steroids. One of its best features is the ability to simulate how your System 6 software and hardware will work under System 7, so if you're still shaky about trusting the Apple CC—even with my recipe — Help! may be just what you're looking for.

Help! is an application written specifically to provide technical support and information about your computing environment. It uses an expert system to compare your environment with a built-in knowledgebase of hardware, which includes rules for detecting problems as well as recommendations for solving them. To make sure this information is up-to-date, Teknosys offers a subscription service that guarantees at least four knowledgebase upgrades per year plus upgrades to the product itself.

The application couldn't be easier to use. Just launch it, click on the New Profile button, and wait a few minutes. After it has examined your system, you'll receive a well-organized and extremely comprehensive report (mine ran to 18 pages) that covers your Mac and all mounted disks.

Help! can detect INIT and control-panel conflicts; incompatibilities between your system software and hardware; conflicts between applications and system software (including much-more-detailed information than the Compatibility Checker provides); and improperly installed files, duplicate files, multiple System Folders, insufficient memory, and damaged files.

You also get a detailed report on your configuration — installed RAM/ROM version; SCSI devices connected; expansion cards installed; and complete lists of your INITs, control panels, fonts, and applications. This is excellent information to have handy if you ever need to call a software publisher for technical support.

Another program you may find useful — especially if you use a lot of INITs and control panels — is INITInfo Professional,

Better Checkers

I've recently had the opportunity to use a prerelease copy of Help!, from Teknosys ([813] 620-3494), a diagnostic program that checks your entire setup against an extensive "knowledgebase," alerts you to any problems, and tells you how to fix them. It's like Apple's Compatibility Checker on steroids. One of its best features is the ability to simulate how your System 6 software and hardware will work under System 7, so if you're still shaky about trusting the Apple CC—even with my recipe — Help! may be just what you're looking for.

Help! is an application written specifically to provide technical support and information about your computing environment. It uses an expert system to compare your environment with a built-in knowledgebase of hardware, which includes rules for detecting problems as well as recommendations for solving them. To make sure this information is up-to-date, Teknosys offers a subscription service that guarantees at least four knowledgebase upgrades per year plus upgrades to the product itself.

The application couldn't be easier to use. Just launch it, click on the New Profile button, and wait a few minutes. After it has examined your system, you'll receive a well-organized and extremely comprehensive report (mine ran to 18 pages) that covers your Mac and all mounted disks.

Help! can detect INIT and control-panel conflicts; incompatibilities between your system software and hardware; conflicts between applications and system software (including much-more-detailed information than the Compatibility Checker provides); and improperly installed files, duplicate files, multiple System Folders, insufficient memory, and damaged files.

You also get a detailed report on your configuration — installed RAM/ROM version; SCSI devices connected; expansion cards installed; and complete lists of your INITs, control panels, fonts, and applications. This is excellent information to have handy if you ever need to call a software publisher for technical support.

Another program you may find useful — especially if you use a lot of INITs and control panels — is INITInfo Professional,

Better Checkers

I've recently had the opportunity to use a prerelease copy of Help!, from Teknosys ([813] 620-3494), a diagnostic program that checks your entire setup against an extensive "knowledgebase," alerts you to any problems, and tells you how to fix them. It's like Apple's Compatibility Checker on steroids. One of its best features is the ability to simulate how your System 6 software and hardware will work under System 7, so if you're still shaky about trusting the Apple CC—even with my recipe — Help! may be just what you're looking for.

Help! is an application written specifically to provide technical support and information about your computing environment. It uses an expert system to compare your environment with a built-in knowledgebase of hardware, which includes rules for detecting problems as well as recommendations for solving them. To make sure this information is up-to-date, Teknosys offers a subscription service that guarantees at least four knowledgebase upgrades per year plus upgrades to the product itself.

The application couldn't be easier to use. Just launch it, click on the New Profile button, and wait a few minutes. After it has examined your system, you'll receive a well-organized and extremely comprehensive report (mine ran to 18 pages) that covers your Mac and all mounted disks.

Help! can detect INIT and control-panel conflicts; incompatibilities between your system software and hardware; conflicts between applications and system software (including much-more-detailed information than the Compatibility Checker provides); and improperly installed files, duplicate files, multiple System Folders, insufficient memory, and damaged files.

You also get a detailed report on your configuration — installed RAM/ROM version; SCSI devices connected; expansion cards installed; and complete lists of your INITs, control panels, fonts, and applications. This is excellent information to have handy if you ever need to call a software publisher for technical support.

Another program you may find useful — especially if you use a lot of INITs and control panels — is INITInfo Professional,
The System 7 File: More Smart Alias Tricks

In the continuing saga of MacUser alias tools comes our final (we promise) alias-creation utility — ZMakeAliases, available exclusively on Zmac. ZMakeAliases adds a Make Alias check box to the standard Save dialog box so that you don't have to leave an application and go to the Finder to create an alias. You can save the alias to such areas as the Control Panel or Apple Menu items folders. ZMakeAliases was created by programmer Mike Throckmorton of Ann Arbor, Michigan. It's available in Library 3 (Utilities) of the MacUser Forum or Library 3 of Zmac's Download & Support Forum; the filename is ZMAKEA.SIT.

While we're on the subject of aliases, I'm still finding cool things to do with them. For example, it's convenient to have a folder full of aliases for all your applications, but finding all your programs and creating aliases one at a time is too much work. So try this tip, submitted via CompuServe by reader Morgan Driscoll: Create a new folder on the desktop, and name it Application Aliases. Now use the Find command in the More Choices mode to find files with the following identifiers: kind, contains, and application (be sure to check the All at Once check box in the Find dialog box). When all the files have been selected, choose Make Alias from the File menu, and voilà — you've just created aliases for all your applications. Now move the still-selected aliases to the Application Aliases folder.

Submit your favorite System 7 tip, either by mail to MacUser or by modem to Zmac's System 7 Forum. If you submit the month's best tip, you'll not only receive notoriety and fame but you'll also get a spiffy (and rare!) "I Beat the System" T-shirt.

from Baseline Publishing (901) 682-9676). It's a HyperCard stack full of detailed information about INIT and control-panel conflicts under System 7.

Keeping in Tune

Once you've installed System 7 and figured out which programs are incompatible, your troubles are over forever, right? Not so fast. As you use your computer, new problems can and will arise. New INITs and control panels can affect your Mac's performance, and hard disks develop problems of all shapes and sizes on an alarmingly regular basis.

First and foremost, back up your data. Good backup habits are the only insurance against disaster. Also, remember that one backup is never enough. It's a good idea to have two or more backup sets and, if possible, store one of them off-site (for more on how to back up your data, see "The Best Backup Strategies," October '91, page 206).

For those who don't already own a backup program, I recommend either Redux, from Microsends ([813] 882-8635), or Retrospect, from Dantz Development ([415] 849-0293), both of which are now compatible with System 7. If you back up to floppy disks, Redux is as good as it gets; if you back up to anything else — another hard-disk drive, SyQuest cartridges, or tape — check out Retrospect.

Beyond backups, I know of several products that help keep your Mac and hard disk healthy. Perhaps the most intriguing is MacEKG, from Micromat Computer Systems ([415] 898-6227), a control panel that monitors your system's floating-point unit, QuickDraw, and SCSI-I/O performance on an ongoing basis. The first time you use it, it records all of your Mac's performance characteristics and stores this information as a benchmark called Maiden Launch. Then, at user-specified intervals — every startup, once a day, once a week — it reevaluates your Mac's performance, compares it with your Maiden Launch information, and notifies you if system performance declines.

Two other programs — Disk First Aid and Norton Utilities for the Macintosh — keep your disks in tip-top shape. Disk First Aid, a freebie that comes with Apple system software, detects and repairs several kinds of disk damage. I recommend running it every month or two, even if your hard disk seems to be working fine.

Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, from Symantec ([415] 253-9600), is a more comprehensive set of tools for repairing crashed disks, recovering files, and optimizing hard disks. In addition to diagnosing and repairing more than 45 of the most common and dangerous disk errors, NUM can recover crashed files and restore data you've accidentally erased.

Call me paranoid, but I use all these products regularly and have done so since I installed System 7. Maybe it's luck, maybe it's coincidence, but since I began this regimen, I've had no major problems with my Mac or my hard disks.

Bob LeVitus is the author of the soon-to-be-released second edition of Dr. Macintosh as well as the just-released Marvelous Macintosh Games.
For the Ultimate Machines.

Exclusive power.

Microtech's new Nova N900i is the largest capacity internal drive now available for the Macintosh in a 3.5" form factor. With a 12.5ms access time and 10MB/s data transfer rate, the N900i is the ultimate internal drive for the new Macintosh Quadra 700™. Complete with Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, LifeGuard by Visionary Software, and a five year limited warranty*, the N900i is available exclusively from Microtech International.

The power of Microtech.

Customize your new Macintosh Quadra by choosing the perfect high performance solutions from Microtech's complete line of mass storage devices, like the new Nova N1800 providing over 1.8GB of storage, or the OR650 rewritable optical drive.

For the Quadra 900™ you can choose a wide variety of new internal product offerings. The OR120i gives you over 120MB of storage in a 3.5" removable optical cartridge. Internal and external CD-ROM and DAT drive solutions provide additional cost-effective choices for powerful applications.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions with both economical 16MB composite modules and low profile 16MB SIMMs featuring 16Mb DRAMs. With Microtech 16MB memory solutions, you can maximize your Quadra 900 to 256MB of RAM!

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the ultimate power. Microtech International.

Proudly distributed by Ingram Micro.

Call for your nearest dealer: 1-800-325-1895
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)
Introducing a few surprises you won't find in other $2,000 scanners.

There are certain things you'd expect from a 600 dpi color scanner. Rapid speed. A choice of 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Exceptional optical quality.

But nothing you've learned about other scanners will have prepared you for the new UC630, by UMAX.

The items above are a good example.

The lamp: There's one inside the UC630. Only one. Most scanners have three. And because each of those three lamps wears out at different rates, next month's scans may be weaker in reds than today's. A couple months later, it might be the greens that suffer.

Eventually, our single lamp wears out too. That's unavoidable. But thanks to our auto-calibration, you'll never have to put up with off-color scans.

The dots: The UC630 outputs 600 of them to an inch. Other vendors choose to sell 300 dpi scanners that use software to bump the resolution up to 600 dpi. The software manipulation works, but the image quality is perceptibly less than from a 600 dpi machine. Like ours.

And finally, what about these feet? A reference to UMAX's brutal drop test: We pick up a UC630 (in its original box), and drop it. Three feet down. And what happens next? It works. The optical mirror even realigns itself automatically.

Look, we're already out of space and haven't even touched on the UC630's speed (up to 60% faster than others), optical precision (a system given top marks by MacUser and MacWorld), or dynamic range (accurate readings of 16.8 million colors, and all 256 shades of gray). Not to mention our 24-hour turnaround for repairs, and the free Adobe Photoshop we include with every UC630.

So do us both a favor: Call 800-562-0311 for your nearby UMAX dealer, and come take a look.

You'll see we've kept a few other surprises for your visit.
Depending on their quality — and relevance — graphs and charts can make or break your presentation. Here’s how to design graphs that say all the right things to your audience.

By Thom Hogan

A few months ago, I described some guidelines for building spreadsheets (see “Designing the Perfect Spreadsheet,” August ’91, page 255). This month I’ll do the same for graphs and charts. After all, once you have those numbers nicely arranged in your spreadsheet, you need to have some way of presenting them, right?

Graphs are a lot like statistics: You can make them say just about anything you want. Done poorly, a chart tells the audience nothing; done correctly, a chart based on the very same numbers can tell a compelling and interesting story that the audience understands with just a glance.

**Give It a Name**

I’m always amazed when I see ununtitled graphs that give the readers no context for interpreting their information. If you’re going to all the trouble of showing them a graph or chart, you should tell them what you think it means. And I don’t mean putting a paragraph of 9-point type at the bottom of the graph. If you want to see how graph titles should be done, check out BusinessWeek magazine, which does things such as run three graphs side by side, the first entitled “Hot Sales . . .,” the second “Equals Hot Growth . . .,” and the third “But Poor Margins.” The titles alone tell you what the graphs should look like.

Just make sure, however, that the graph supports the title’s idea. This is one area where BusinessWeek is less than perfect: Despite its wonderful graph titles, when I look closely at the actual numbers, I don’t always think that the title is accurate. Sometimes this is because the magazine tries to boil the concepts illustrated in the graph down to as few words as possible, sometimes it’s because of slight fudging or exaggeration of the data, and sometimes the title just misses the point. For example, a graph called “Fast Growth” shouldn’t be mostly horizontal — it should look like a rocket’s trajectory into space. Moreover, if the graph is supposed to show three years of modest growth followed by three years of dramatic growth, “Fast Growth” is not an appropriate title — “Growth Spurt” is a better description. When I see such a graph, my first question is “What happened in the year that growth went from modest to dramatic?”

**Don’t Fudge**

It’s easy to make graphs look exactly the way you want with today’s sophisticated programs. Be careful, however, because you may be making your graphs say something you don’t mean, or — worse still — you may find yourself misleading your audience.

A gimmick I hate is the axis that doesn’t start from 0. Let’s say that a company’s sales for the past three years were 100, 101, and 102 units. If you graph this properly, with a continuous scale from 0, you get a rather flat graph. If you graph this series with an axis, starting say, from 100, you get a very different graph, one with dramatic upward growth. If a graph entitled
"Dramatic Growth" has a measurement axis that doesn't start at 0 or is discontinuous, the dramatic upward slant may match the title, but it may not reflect the actual numbers. A related error is when two side-by-side graphs have different axis scales. If you're comparing companies A and B, both companies' figures should be graphed in a consistent manner that compares similar data. For example, if you want to compare two companies' growth rates, simply charting each one's overall sales is not the answer — what you really need to graph are the actual growth rates as a percentage of overall sales.

There are many ways to fudge the numbers in a graph and make things look different than they really are. Sharp graph readers know all the shady tricks and immediately check out any chart for such anomalies. If you're interested in learning more about the proper presentation of data in chart and graph form, check out Edward Tufte's *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information* (Cheshire, Connecticut: Graphics Press, 1983), Bruce Robertson's *How To Draw Charts & Diagrams* (Cincinnati North Light Books, 1988), or Nigel Holmes' *The Designer's Guide to Creating Charts and Diagrams* (New York: Watson-Guptill Publications, 1984).

Simple Is Best

I'm always amused when a company trots out a newfangled charting program with 496 ways to display 3-D, bas-relief bar charts. When I create charts or graphs, I use Excel's standard bar chart, more than 90 percent of the time (although I note that Microsoft has succumbed to the 3-D trend in Excel 3.0). The problem with 3-D graphs is that they're difficult to read and interpret and generally don't mean very much, although they may be very attractive. *PC Magazine* has been running such graphs for as long as I can remember, and I've yet to learn one piece of useful information from any of them. On the other hand, the graph style makes me believe that the staff of *PC Magazine* actually uses computers to capture and generate results — I can't imagine a graphic artist sitting down at a drawing board and trying to build such charts.

More often than not with 3-D charts, you'll create ambiguous results. If you use proper perspective in a 3-D chart, for example, bars look bigger the nearer the front of the chart they are. Because of this, it's possible in a series of bars to make some values look larger than others, even though the underlying numbers are the same. The only time I use 3-D charts is when dealing with volume; consult the books I mentioned earlier for other appropriate situations.

Keep the Correct Time

It's funny how conventions are set up only to be flouted over and over again. In the Western world, we've come to expect that the horizontal axis in a chart refers to the passing of time. If you have a line graph where time is a factor and the line goes from left to right, the bottom axis must be time, right? Well, it should be, but it isn't always, because most spreadsheet and graphing programs let you do all kinds of weird and unusual things such as making the vertical axis represent time.

A related problem is creating charts that imply a time value when they don't have anything to do with time. Let's say you're charting the relative quantities of beer, water, and vinegar consumed in 1990. You could put beer, water, and vinegar labels at the bottom of the chart and represent the values with tall vertical bars, but that would be wrong. When readers see this, they're automatically going to try to interpret the chart with some sort of time element ("Gee, are sales going up over time? Nope, that doesn't look right... "). The correct way to relay this information is to have the horizontal axis represent quantity, put beer, water, and vinegar along the vertical axis, and have three horizontal bars representing values.

Use the Right Chart

There are an incredible number of charts at your disposal: line charts, flow charts, tree charts, area charts, pie charts, unit charts, picture bars, maps, and many more. Each chart type tells a different story. In the beer, water, and vinegar example, a pie chart might have been a better choice than a bar graph. Then again, it might not have been. A pie chart indicates completeness — the things being graphed should represent all of a category, not just some parts. So if beer, water, and vinegar were the only liquids sold that year, a pie chart would be appropriate. However, if the title is "Three Hot-Selling Liquids," then a horizontal bar chart is the better choice.

How do you know which chart is right for your data? Even the books I recommended hardly begin to cover this subject, so I won't attempt it here. But just knowing that each kind of chart or graph has an appropriate use should start you thinking about which one you should use. First, look at graphs that other people have done that deal with the same concept you're trying to illustrate (such as sales growth or market share). What kinds of charts have they used? Did one type seem to do a better job than the others? Then put yourself in your readers' position, and ask yourself how you think they'll interpret the chart.

Carefully consider the data you're plotting before designing your chart, and ask yourself how useful it is. For example, many people think that most time-based dollar charts display meaningless data. Think about it: If you plot your salary for the past ten years and the line goes upward, does that really mean what it looks like? Because the value of a dollar in 1991 is not the same as it was in 1981, you're doing the graphing equivalent of comparing apples and oranges. Of course, you could factor in inflation and plot your data in constant dollars; unfortunately, depending on your situation, the inflation factor cited by the government might very well be a meaningless statistic in itself. The Consumer Price Index, for example, comprises a "standard" bundle of goods and services that may not reflect what you purchase. It might be more relevant to graph how many days you have to work each year to purchase a useful and constant item, such as a side of beef or one month's rent. The data points in this case are meaningful, and the graph you've created can be said to represent a real statistic.

Famous Last Words

This is my final column for *MacUser* — indeed, it's the last time I'll be writing about computers in the foreseeable future. I'd like to thank those readers who sent comments and letters over the past couple of years. And for those of you who weren't paying attention, here's some advice: The computer is a tool, a means to an end. You can have fun reaching that end, but you shouldn't get too caught up in the computer companies' hoopla and marketing noise. If a tool isn't going to work for you, either stop using it or don't buy it in the first place. You're not a word-processing wench just because you use the original version of MacWrite. Nor are you a spreadsheet power user just because you have both Excel 3.0 and WingZ installed on your hard disk.

Thom Hogan is an evangelist at GO Corp., creators of the PenPoint operating system.
The WACOM TABLET
With the cordless pen that writes like a brush.

"The better the tools, the better the artist." That's how one successful artist explained it when asked why he believes a famous illustrator from an earlier time would have been more creative with the Wacom Tablet.

It's certainly true for Mac artists today. For the Wacom Tablet brings the new dimension of creative pressure to computer graphics. With Wacom's pressure-sensitive pens, the harder you press, the thicker a line becomes. Or you can control the color, density, or even "wetness" and dryout speed, depending on software.

Now you can use pressure with Adobe Photoshop, ColorStudio 1.1, Digital Darkroom 2.0, Easy Color Paint 2.0, Fractal Design Painter, Pixel Paint Professional 2.0, Studio/32, Time Arts Oasis and more.

A Wacom pen is a joy for artists. It is ultralight (just 1/3 ounce as there are no batteries or magnets) and very natural and responsive since there's no cord to hinder your freedom.

Vector Drawing, Too. You don't need pressure to benefit from using the Wacom Tablet. Numerous artists are discovering they can draw faster and more naturally with vector programs such as FreeHand and Illustrator as well as Fontographer.

Isn't it time you benefited from the Wacom Tablet?

Wacom Inc.
Park 80 West, Plaza II, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
Tel: (1) 201-265-4226, (1) 800-922-6613

The Wacom Tablet is available in sizes 6" x 9", 12" x 12" and 12" x 18".

Specializing since 1983 in the world's finest cordless digitizers.
THERE'S ONLY ONE PRINTER THAT'S RIGHT FOR THE COLOR WORK YOU DO.

AND WE HAPPEN TO MAKE ALL THREE OF THEM.

VIDEO PRINTING. THERMAL PROOF PRINTING. DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTING. DIFFERENT SHINKO TECHNOLOGIES DESIGNED TO HANDLE THE UNIQUE DEMANDS OF YOUR COLOR WORK—NO MATTER WHAT KIND OF WORK YOU DO.

The Shinko CHC-743-MV, for instance, is the perfect choice for CAD/CAM and other 3-D rendering applications. Its full auto tuning, 300 DPI resolution and fast capture time from virtually any color monitor, plus its multiplexer connection for up to 16 systems, combine to make the 743-MV a video printer of amazing flexibility.

Meanwhile, the Shinko CHC-745, our most affordable thermal printer, gives you brilliant 300 DPI prints in as little as 65 seconds and a full 11" x 17" printable area, making it ideally suited for business presentations and low-cost proofing.

And, for final proofing or for presentations demanding the utmost in definition and accuracy, there's the Shinko CHC-S445 Dye-Sublimation Color Printer. The CHC-S445 offers a full 24-bit palette, making 16.7 million colors available at every pixel for precise, full-spectrum color without dithering, as well as 300 DPI resolution and an active printing area up to 8 1/2" x 11".

To learn more, simply call Mitsubishi International at (914) 997-4999 or (408) 980-1100.
Balloon Help Takes Off

Once you know the ins and outs of the Help Manager, it's not that hard to add your own help balloons to System 7-compatible applications.

By Kurt W. G. Matthies

System 7's Help Manager is one of the easiest ways for developers to add value to their applications as well as for users to customize their favorite programs. Its most noticeable feature is Balloon Help, named after the comic-book-style balloons that display information. In case you still haven't seen them, these balloons provide context-sensitive help for an application, popping up as you position the cursor over objects on the screen. If you know some of the technical details, you can add balloons to any System 7-compatible application, using either a resource editor such as ResEdit or, more easily, a new utility from Apple called BalloonWriter. (Needless to say, because Balloon Help is a System 7-exclusive feature, the balloons appear only when you're running the new system software.)

**Balloon Basics**

To turn on Balloon Help, select Show Balloons from System 7's Help menu, which appears in the upper right corner of the menu bar. Apple has included hundreds of help balloons — describing such things as the action of each of the Finder's menu items, dialog boxes, and icons — with the System 7 Finder. Other parts of the system software, including the Open and Save As dialog boxes, also have built-in balloons, and most new or upgraded applications support Balloon Help. Not only do balloons add value to an application but they're also relatively easy to incorporate. In most cases, adding Balloon Help requires no additional coding, so many developers use underpaid writers (as opposed to overpaid programmers) to add Balloon Help to commercial applications.

Here's how Balloon Help works: As you move the cursor within a predefined screen rectangle, called the hot rectangle, a balloon containing a message about that area appears. When the cursor leaves the hot rectangle, the balloon disappears. If you have a sharp eye, you'll notice that balloons don't appear immediately but only after the cursor has stopped for a certain length of time. This delay keeps balloons from popping up all over the place as you move the cursor across the screen. Apple says this delay is about one-tenth of a second; unfortunately, this value is built in to the system software, so neither programmers nor users can change it.

A balloon appears as a rounded rectangle with a pointer. This pointer, called the tip, points to the item of interest and can appear near any of the balloon's four corners. The programmer specifies where the tip should be, and the Help Manager is responsible for selecting one of the eight possible balloon positions so the help message is clearly visible on-screen.

Although balloons can display either text or graphics, text balloons are much more common and are easier to implement. Apple has definite ideas about how help text should read, so I thought I'd pass those ideas on to you. First, because a balloon shouldn't be too large — especially if it's to appear on a Mac Classic...
<p>How to Put Four CAD Programs On Your Desktop:</p>

<p>MiniCad+</p>

1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD
   MiniCad+ is the original award winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

2. Database CAD
   MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet-literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

3. Intelligent CAD
   Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

4. Programmable CAD
   Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

Draw On Our Experience
Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in CAD, or call us for more information.

Graphsoft

How to Put Four CAD Programs On Your Desktop:

MiniCad+

1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD
   MiniCad+ is the original award winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

2. Database CAD
   MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet-literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

3. Intelligent CAD
   Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

4. Programmable CAD
   Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

Draw On Our Experience
Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in CAD, or call us for more information.

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Circle 82 on reader service card.
Apple’s homegrown utility BalloonWriter can help both developers and users create Balloon Help text.

This resource lets you associate a balloon with a menu’s title or with any of its items. For each menu item, you have the option of associating one balloon with its enabled menu state and another with its disabled state. Likewise, you can associate another message with a menu item when it’s checked and yet another message with a menu item that’s marked with something other than a check, such as a diamond or bullet. You can even specify a balloon for what Apple calls a “missing” menu item, or one that’s added dynamically to the menu. An example of such an item is on Microsoft Word’s Window menu: As you open a document in Word, the document’s name appears on the Window menu.

The hmn resource doesn’t require that you specify a hot rectangle for the balloon. Instead, the Help Manager uses the menu-item rectangle as the balloon’s hot rectangle. When the cursor is in that rectangle, the balloon appears.

By the way, the hmn resource works only if your application uses the standard menu-definition (.MDEF) procedure to draw its menus. If you’re adding balloons to your own application, then you know whether you’ve written an .MDEF procedure for it. But if you’re customizing an off-the-shelf application, you may not know if it uses the standard .MDEF or not. One way of finding out is to use ResEdit to see if the target application has an .MDEF procedure.

If you know how to use ResEdit (the current version is 2.1.1), you’ll find this a simple procedure. For those who’d rather not use ResEdit, the simplest way to detect a custom .MDEF is by looking at how the application’s menus behave. A nonstandard menu, for example, may have graphical menus or menus that list Command-Shift or Option-key keyboard shortcuts (for some reason, Command-key shortcuts are considered standard menu behavior). If the application uses a nonstandard .MDEF, you can’t add Balloon Help to menu items simply by adding hmn resources — you’ll have to add these balloons through programming.

Adding Balloons to Dialog Boxes. To add help balloons to an application dialog box or alert, you must create an hdg...
VERSATILE VIDEO VALUE UNVEILED
See something really amazing on your Mac LC or III! MacUser looks at high-quality monitors and cards that spruce up your system.

HIGH RESOLUTION POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS
Will the new breed of high-resolution Postscript printers produce camera-ready quality? Will lino be eliminated? The DTP drama continues...in the further adventures of MacUser. Stay tuned.

MAC PURCHASING INVOLVEMENT:
"Weber Aircraft manufactures a diverse range of products for the aerospace industry— from the galleys and lavatories on commercial jetliners to the ejection seats in the F-16 fighter."

MAC INFORMATION SOURCE:
"MacUser was vital when I was trying to sell Macintosh to an IBM shop. After I circulated different MacUser articles, people realized that the Macintosh is a much more powerful business platform than they'd previously thought.

"MacUser helps me get the up-to-date technical information I need to resolve critical issues effectively. I depend on the in-depth hardware and software reviews — they do a superior job of conveying complex subjects in a very graphic and user-friendly way.

"When I need the real nuts and bolts information, I go to my MacUser library. From my perspective, MacUser is the best resource in the industry."

For developers who want more control over help resources, Resorcerer is an excellent tool for adding help balloons to applications.

resource and a corresponding hwin resource. The dialog box must have an associated DITL dependent item list resource, which almost all dialog boxes have (for more on DITL resources, see "Let's Get Lost," September '90, page 329). You can define help messages for any item in a dialog box as well as for any condition the item may be in (for example, you can have one message for a check box that's marked and another message for an unmarked check box).

The hwin resource is vital, because the Help Manager uses it to find the help messages for a particular window (dialog boxes count as windows too). The hwin resource in turn points to the hdlg resource for the dialog box. The hdlg resource contains information about those items in the dialog box that have associated help messages.

Adding Balloons to Arbitrary Window Rectangles. The Help Manager uses the item rectangle that bounds the item (read from the DITL resource) as the balloon's hot rectangle. However, if the dialog box is configured so that the help balloon either doesn't fit on the screen or obscures the item it's pointing to, Apple offers an alternate hot rectangle, which lets you specify where the balloon will be triggered.

The alternate rectangle resides in the hdlg resource. (Set this resource to 0.0,0.0 if you want the Help Manager to use the default item rectangle as the hot rectangle.)

The Help Manager also uses a default location—a point 10 pixels down and 10 pixels to the right of the upper left corner of the hot rectangle—to place the balloon's tip. If you don't like this location, you can use the tip-offset value in the hdlg resource to specify an alternative location for the balloon's tip (if you want the default location, keep this resource's value at 0.0).

The Easy Way
If I've lost you with all this discussion of resources and alternate rectangles, take heart: You don't have to memorize the resource formats if you use Apple's
Never before so much been available to so many for so little.

Now that the new Macintosh you've always wanted is finally within reach, you'll no doubt also want all the software you can get your hands on.

That would be Microsoft® Works.

Works comes with a word processor for creating professional reports, memos and letters. There's a database for managing information. A spreadsheet for number-crunching and business graphics. Communications capabilities. And, of course, drawing tools to design logos, newsletters and much more.

Works is powerful, easy to learn and marvelously affordable. And if you get it now, we'll give you a copy of new Quicken® 3.0 — the leading personal finance package — free.

For more information, call (800) 426-9400.

Then go get that Mac®. Get Microsoft Works. And get going.

Microsoft

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. Offer good only in the 50 United States, while supplies last. In the United States, call (800) 426-9400; for information only, in Canada, call (800) 528-9644; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-6600. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit.
**Only One Color Board Has**

- Video Frame Capture
- QuickTime Compatibility

- 24-Bit Color
- Real-Time Compression
- Editing Software
PRESENTING THE ULTIMATE 24-BIT COLOR BOARD. ONLY FROM RASTEROPS.

Never before have so many features been combined to create such a powerful product. The 24XLTV is the ultimate Macintosh single-slot display board. It features on-board QuickDraw™ acceleration, integrated full-motion video in a window and real-time frame capture.

The 24XLTV puts advanced layout, animation and video at your fingertips. Now, you can design graphics in any pixel depth up to 24-bit and place captured video right into your document. And you'll be ready for the future with our QuickPak video compression option and complete QuickTime™ compatibility.

We're so sure our 24XLTV will measure up to your highest quality standards, we back it all up with our complete 3-year warranty program. So why wait? Make the smartest choice. The 24XLTV simply does it better.

HURRY! SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL 1-800-SAY-COLOR TODAY. AND SEE THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR SYSTEMS.

REAL-TIME VIDEO 3-YEAR WARRANTY
**Power Programming**

**Power Tools**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Entry...</th>
<th>For</th>
<th>Settings Menu</th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Digital</th>
<th>49 characters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Lines</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row...</td>
<td>Group</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column...</td>
<td>Group</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal</td>
<td>Layout</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATS hrect No. 1</td>
<td>BATS</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Figure 1: Using BalloonWriter, from Apple, is the easy way to add help balloons to your System 7-compatible application. The back dialog box shows how BalloonWriter automatically creates the appropriate resources for every menu and dialog box in the target application. Once that's been done, you add the text that will appear in each balloon, as in the front dialog box.*

----

homegrown utility BalloonWriter, a tool that can help both developers and users create Balloon Help text for applications. Although it was in beta version when I looked at it, the final version of BalloonWriter should be available from APDA for less than $50 by the time you read this. It's also available as part of APDA's E+T+O (Essentials, Tools, Objects) CD-ROM, which costs $300 for a one-year subscription.

To use BalloonWriter, you must be running either System 6.0.7 with MultiFinder or System 7 and you must install the BalloonWriter INIT in your System Folder. Once you've installed it, you perform the following six steps to add balloons to an application:

1. Select BalloonWriter, and select New from the File menu to create a new balloon data file.
2. Select Attach to Application from the Balloon menu. Choose your target application in the resulting dialog box.
3. Select Create Standard Balloons from the Balloon menu. BalloonWriter will read the target application's resource fork and create hnu and html resources for every menu and dialog box in the target application. This can take some time, depending on the application's size.
4. Select Create Standard Balloon from the Balloon menu. BalloonWriter will read the target application's resource fork and create hnu and html resources for every menu and dialog box in the target application. This can take some time, depending on the application's size.
5. Select Install Balloons from the Balloon menu, and name the output file in the resulting dialog box. BalloonWriter will create a copy of the target application, complete with the new help resources installed. Before quitting BalloonWriter, select Save from BalloonWriter's File menu to save the balloon data file.
6. Open the application, and test it with the Help Manager by turning on Balloon Help and seeing if your new balloons appear.

BalloonWriter is easy to use, but it's limited in what it can do. For developers who require more control over help resources, an excellent tool for adding Balloon Help to your target application is the resource editor Resorcerer, from Mathemesthetics (617) 738-8803), which has templates that work with Balloon Help. Note, however, that the process is not automatic, as it is in BalloonWriter. You have to know how the resources interact to create the balloons.

Balloon Help is covered in detail in Inside Macintosh, Volume VI (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1991). Not only does this volume cover the Help Manager but it also gives inside information on all the other new System 7 features — such as outline fonts, publish-and-subscribe, and color icons — you'll need to know about to make your applications 100-percent System 7-savvy.
Nisus® is the only word processor that can reformat a mainframe file, illustrate a medical procedure, and even help you learn to read, write, and speak a foreign language.

Nisus’ built-in word processing language manipulates words like databases manage data, so mainframe file conversions are easy. Nisus lets you communicate the way the Macintosh works—with words, graphics, and sound.

Word Processing. If you want a word processor that is as easy to use as MacWrite II but more powerful than Microsoft Word 4.0, buy Nisus.

All word processors have “find and replace.” Nisus lets you find any word you want to change, (even words with a special font, size, style, or color)—even in unopened files—and then replace or index your changes. You can select noncontiguous words or use the unlimited undo all the way back to when you opened the file.

Graphics. Sometimes, something as simple as a note with an arrow attached is all you need to make your point. You can “Place” any page of a Nisus file containing text and graphics into another Nisus file where it becomes a graphic. Double clicking “Placed Page Graphic” will open the original file for editing. Graphics can be drawn or pasted to three different layers: the text layer, behind the text, and in front of the text.

Nisus lets you rotate text, which is important if you are designing a two-fold three-panel self-mailer. Nisus also prints pages in pamphlet style with correct pagination for assembly.

Built-in Word Processing Language. Nisus has a built-in word processing language which does for word processing what built-in languages do for databases. For example, the language allows you to develop commands to index all proper names, find and correct all double words, periods, and extra spaces, or to index every word in a document except those you specifically want to exclude. You design features just right for you.

Sound Processing in Nisus XS. The way people communicate most often is with the sound of their voice. Now you can do just that with our new module, Nisus XS. Attach sound to a character, word, sentence, paragraph, or document. You can even attach it to a graphic. Imagine being able to teach the sound of a foreign language, hearing the pronunciation of technical terms, or simply attaching sound to text to teach reading.

Nisus XS takes advantage of Balloon Help, the Publish & Subscribe features of System 7, and for interapplication communication Nisus has implemented Apple Events.

Discover why the world writes with Nisus. Find out why MacUser gave Nisus 1989 Best Word Processor. Nisus is shipped with every Macintosh, and Macworld Australia has standardized on Nisus. Note also that Nisus is available in Hebrew, Japanese, and Arabic versions. Call and ask for our free brochure, “How Nisus compares with other word processors.” And visit us on CompuServe at our new Paragon Forum. We can’t promise sound on CompuServe, but once you use Nisus, you’ll know you made a sound decision.

(800) 922-2993 Extension 2000

Users circle 164 on reader service card.

Dealers circle 165 on reader service card.
Includes all 600 Macintosh fonts: As a special offer today, this offer expires on December 31, 1991.

The lowest font prices ever. Purchase a font at our regular price of $25 and receive a second font of your choice for free ($50 minimum order). Order today, this offer expires on December 31, 1991.

The Imaging Club Typeface Library is the largest collection of fonts available for Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection on either of our two CD ROM discs:

- The Art Font Vendor and "The Letterpress"
- The Macintosh Font Vendor

The Imaging Club Typeface Library includes a complete collection of fonts that are compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Windows applications. Use this font collection on your Macintosh or PC with either PostScript or non-PostScript printer such as HP LaserJet. (For non-PostScript printers, choose a font that is compatible with your printer, and an PostScript printer is required).

CD ROM Format:
- Imaging Club Type for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Windows applications.
- Imaging Club Type for the Macintosh is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Macintosh applications.

PC Fonts/PostScript Fonts:
- Imaging Club Type for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Windows applications.
- Imaging Club Type for the Macintosh is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Macintosh applications.

CD ROM Format:
- Imaging Club Type for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Windows applications.
- Imaging Club Type for the Macintosh is compatible with Ventura Publisher, Visual Publisher, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker, and most Macintosh applications.

HOW TO ORDER:
- Select the name of the font(s) you want to purchase and call the Fontline toll free at 800-661-9410 or visit our web site at www.imagoclub.com.

For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Imaging Club typefaces call 403 262 8008.
Excel 3.0
Excel 3.0's drawing tools make Excel a fairly decent drawing environment for simple business graphics such as flowcharts (see Figure 1). You can make this feature even better by setting up a grid similar to those found in most drawing programs. To do this, select the entire worksheet and use the Format menu to set the row height to 12 and the column width to 1. Hold down the Control or Command key as you draw with one of Excel's drawing tools, and the object will automatically align to the grid. Experiment with the row-height and column-width settings to come up with a variety of grid sizes.

K. MacFarlane
Santa Cruz, CA

QuarkXPress

Because numerals are generally designed as monospaced characters, even in proportionally spaced fonts, they don't look as if they line up flush left with smaller type above and below — there's usually too much white space to the left of the numeral. Unfortunately, in QuarkXPress you can't kern to the left of the first letter in a line unless the first character is a space. If you have a numeral as the first character in a line, insert a space before it — you can then kern the space between it and the second character, lining up the numeral with the text above and below it.

Geoff Latta
New York, NY

FileMaker Pro

When you insert a record of two or more words (for example, a company name) into a field, press Option-space rather than just space between words when you first enter the text for that field.

Then when you need to know the exact wording of that entry while in another record (for example, if you want to insert the company name called Places to Go in MicroPhone, and double-click on the file named Places to Go. This is a TeachText document that contains paired items — the first line of every pair is a descriptive phrase that appears in the scrollable list within MicroPhone, and the second line is the CompuServe "quick word" that lets you use the Go command to navigate within the service (see Figure A). To customize the list, simply delete the unwanted pairs and save the document as text only.

K. McCord
Capitola, CA

Tip of the Month

MicroPhone

MicroPhone comes with a settings file for CompuServe that adds a button to the icon bar. When you click on it, the button brings up a scrollable list of CompuServe locations you can select and to which you can navigate. The problem? There are probably a lot of places on the list that you'll never want to visit. Here's how to edit it:

Open the CompuServe Folder in your MicroPhone folder, and double-click on the file named Places to Go. This is a TeachText document that contains paired items — the first line of every pair is a descriptive phrase that appears in the scrollable list within MicroPhone, and the second line is the CompuServe "quick word" that lets you use the Go command to navigate within the service (see Figure A). To customize
name into another record), you can press Command-I to access a dialog box that lists the values for that field in all the records in the database. Entries that use the Option-space keystroke will be listed with all the text on one line rather than with the words listed alphabetically. You can then select the multiword entry and click on the Paste button to insert the entry into a new record or a record you want to modify.

Stefani Stefano Modena, Italy

**PageMaker 4.0**

The Table Editor that comes with PageMaker 4.0 works well, but once a table has been imported into PageMaker, text within a cell can’t be reformatted. Here’s how to solve this problem:

1. Create a table in the Table Editor as usual, and copy it to the Clipboard.
2. Paste it into a graphics program that accepts PICT graphics.
3. Select the text, and format it as needed.
4. Select the table, copy it, and then paste it back into PageMaker.

The table’s lines and shading can be modified in the graphics program in the same way.

Ward Barnett
Minnetonka, MN

**Word**

Sometimes while using Word, I accidentally discover new key combinations without knowing exactly what function they serve. Here’s a quick way to find out the action of any key sequence:

1. Choose Commands from the Word Edit menu.
2. Pick any command from the list on the left, and click on the Add button in the Keys section of the dialog box.
3. Word will ask you to type a key sequence for the command you’ve chosen. Type the key sequence that performed the unknown action, and you’ll get another dialog box telling you what command this key sequence is now assigned to. No more mystery, but be sure to click on Cancel to prevent reassignment of the key.

Jim C. Martin
Redmond, WA

Christopher Hvid’s July ’91 tip on automating index entries in Word 4.0 (page 229) is fine if you don’t mind fooling around with RTF files, but here’s a much easier technique that you can use for indexing all occurrences of a word.

Start by manually indexing the first occurrence, using Insert Index Entry, on the Document menu. Then select the word (make sure you include the index characters that appear at the beginning and end of the word), and copy it to the Clipboard. In the Change dialog box (Command-H), type the word you want to index in the Find What field and type ^c in the Change To field (*c represents the Clipboard contents). Replace all nonindexed occurrences of the word by clicking on either the Change or the Change All button.

I use this method frequently — the pasted text retains all formatting, and you can avoid using the cumbersome RTF format.

Rick Sonntag
Media, PA

---

**PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser**

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home — and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser magazine binders and cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

**For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-825-5690**

### Magazine Binders

- Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods.
- $9.95 each, 3 for $27.95.
- 6 for $52.95.

- Add $1 per case order for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case binder ordered, US Currency Only.)
- Change my: □ AmEx □ Visa □ MC (minimum order $10).

### Open Back Cases

- Store your copies for individual reference.
- $7.95 each, 3 for $21.95.
- 6 for $39.95.

---

**MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases**

490 East Erie Avenue — Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity □ Borders □ Cases

Payment by check or money order enclosed for $ .

Add $1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US Currency Only.)

Change my: □ AmEx □ Visa □ MC (minimum order $10).

Card No. ______________ Exp. Date: __________

Name: __________________________

Street Address: __________________

City, State, Zip: __________________

(Can residents add 6% sales tax.)
System 6
In his August '91 Beating the System column ("System 7.0's Hidden Secrets," page 249), Bob LeVitus states that "under System 6.x you can't begin a filename or folder name with a space..."

Although Bob is correct in saying that System 6 doesn't allow you to type a space character as the first character of a file/folder name, it doesn't test to see if the second character is blank if you try to delete the first.

Therefore, if you want to add a space to the beginning of a filename or folder name under System 6, here's a sneaky way to do it: Type a character followed by a space at the beginning of the name. To get rid of the initial character, simply press the left-arrow key, the Delete key, and then Return — and there you have it.

Chris Severtson
West Des Moines, IA

System 7
Here's a System 7 secret that no one needs to know but that's fun to try. Open the Control Panels folder, and then open the Monitors control panel. Click on the 7.0 in the upper-right-hand corner of that window, and you'll see the names of the programmers who worked on this part of System 7. Then, while holding down the mouse button, press the Option key. You'll see the happy face move its eyes and stick its tongue out. If you press the Option key several more times while continuing to hold down the mouse button, you'll see the names change.

Dave Santo
Pomona, CA

To zap the parameter RAM (PRAM) under System 6, hold down Shift-Option-Command while selecting the Control Panel on the Apple menu. Under System 7, hold down the Option, Command, P, and R keys when starting up.

Sterling LeDiet
Powder Springs, GA

Tips from the Experts
MORE 3.0
For those who want to know more about MORE, Symantec has supplied a couple of power-user tips:

Previewing. If you use a Mac Plus, SE, or Classic to create presentations, you can use the Edit menu's Print Options feature to view large outlines and presentations at 100-percent magnification without having to zoom out, adjust location, and then zoom back in again. While in Print Preview mode, magnify the document to 100 percent by clicking on the document preview and then hold down the Command key. A hand icon will appear at the cursor location; use this tool to move the document around within the window (make sure you keep holding down the Command key while moving the document).

Moving Among Objects. When working with several objects on a bullet chart, you don't have to use the mouse to move among objects. Repeatedly pressing the Tab key cycles through similar objects (for example, all text objects) within such a chart.

That was then.

Over the years, a lot of great utilities have been created to make the Macintosh even easier and more useful.

Now, however, there's System 7, and a lot of once great and useful utilities no longer work. And many of the ones that do still work no longer seem very great...or very useful.

Which is why we created Now Utilities 3.0 — a collection of 10 utilities that will do for System 7 what products like On-Cue and Adobe Type Reunion did for System 6...only more so. As MacUser put it, "Now Utilities will make your Macintosh faster, easier, and more fun to use."

For example, Super Boomerang finds files by name or content, even if they've been compressed. NowMenus creates submenus up to 5 levels deep for anything you put in the Apple Menu folder — even other folders. StartUp Manager eliminates most System crashes by expanding the System Heap and disabling incompatible INIT combinations. And WYSIWYG Menus helps you quickly find the fonts you want by grouping font families into submenus, displaying fonts in their own typeface, and letting you change the order fonts appear in menus.

In fact, everything in the collection is the leader in its category. Just as importantly, everything in the collection is guaranteed to work together, and with anything else you may have...even System 6.

Call 1-800-237-3611 to learn more about why MacWeek said Now Utilities 3.0 is "now the best package on the market."

This is now.

Now Software
The ultimate system enhancement collection

Their copyrights are theirs and our copyrights are ours. Now Software, Inc., 520 S.W. Harrison St., Suite 415, Portland, OR 97201 Phone: (503) 274-2860 Fax: (503) 274-0670

Circle 64 on reader service card.
The only thing we intentionally left out of the new Microsoft Flight Simulator.

With the new Microsoft Flight Simulator for the Apple Macintosh you get the thrill and excitement of real flight, without the heartburn.

You can take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet, a sailplane and even a Sopwith Camel. Or if you're really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your own experimental aircraft.

And with more than 100 million square miles to fly over and 125 airports, you'll have lots of places to visit.

So if you want to know more about the new Microsoft Flight Simulator, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department T26. We'll feed you the information right over the phone.

Microsoft
ROM Upgrades Coming?

Q. Now that Apple has released System 7 and new machines with 32-bit-clearn ROMs (I, Ix, Ix, I, LC, Quadra, PowerBook 140 and 170, and Classic II), when are we going to see ROM upgrades for the SE/30 and the Ix? If such upgrades are in the works, how much do you think they'll cost? I have 8 megabytes of RAM installed in my Ix, and would like to take advantage of the higher-density 4-megabyte SIMMs now available. With a ROM upgrade, will my RAM limit be 32 megabytes, or 128 megabytes, or what?

Ken O'Shea
Heidelberg, Germany

Bob: At press time, Apple had no plans for a ROM upgrade. That's rather interesting, as the product sheet for the SE/30 claims that its RAM is "... expandable to 128 megabytes when SIMMs with higher-density DRAM chips become available" and the Ix sheet says: "...expandable to 32 megabytes of RAM when denser chips become available." Apple absolves itself by saying (in fine print), "Product specifications are subject to change without notice" on the product sheets.

But don't despair — there is a solution in the form of MODE32 from Connectix, which Apple is now distributing without charge. MODE32 is a control panel that lets Mac IIs, Ix's, and SE/30s run in 32-bit mode under System 7. Without MODE32, these Macs are limited to 8 megabytes of executable physical memory and virtual memory cannot exceed 14 megabytes; with MODE32, your Mac Ix, Ix, or SE/30 can address up to 128 megabytes of contiguous physical memory and up to 1 gigabyte of virtual memory (a Mac II can address up to 68 megabytes of memory and 1 gigabyte of virtual memory).

You can get a copy of MODE32 by downloading it from an on-line service such as AppleLink, America Online, or CompuServe, or contact your user group or local Mac dealer. And if you already own MODE32, Apple will refund the purchase price. Just send your original MODE32 disks to Apple Computer, Inc., Attn: MODE32 Refund Program, 20525 Mariani Avenue, M/S 73P, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 776-2333. If you live outside the U.S., contact your local Apple business office. By the way, don't bother getting MODE32 if you have a Mac Plus, Classic, SE, or Portable, because these machines can't benefit from it.

If you have one of the 24-bit Mac II models (I, Ix, or Ix), you can purchase a logic-board upgrade from Apple, but it's expensive. If you have a 1x or a Ix, you can upgrade it to a Ix for around $2,500. You'll need to purchase new RAM for the Ix, as its SIMMs are slightly different from those of the Ix or Ix.

If you have an Ix, you can upgrade it to an Ii for around $1,500. The Ix can use 100-nanosecond or faster RAM; the Ii requires 80-nanosecond or faster RAM, so you may need to buy speedier RAM chips, depending on what you have installed in your Ix.

If you have an SE/30, you're out of luck — no Apple logic-board upgrade is available.

Yen for Chicago

Q. I've recently read several articles about ResEdit, but very few of them get specific about using the program to solve common problems. For example, I want to substitute the symbol on the Mac keyboard's Command key down a bit, enabling you to witness the magic of the modern cathode-ray tube in operation.

See, a CRT's image is "painted" onto the screen by a electron beam that sweeps from left to right across the screen, from top to bottom. You can observe this yourself by conducting the following Mr. Wizard-type experiment: Tilt your head down so you're looking straight at your keyboard. Move your eyes up as far toward the ceiling as you'll go, and then snap your head up. While your head's in motion, the image you see on-screen will be almost twice as tall as usual, because the image is being painted across a field of vision that's twice as long as usual. Likewise, if you snap your head down, the image will be half as tall.

When you chow down on chips, your eyes are jerking all over the place, making the image longer in some places and shorter in others, resulting in flicker. The effect is even better with Fritos — they're much crunchier and do a great job of shaking the eyeballs.
for the totally useless (to me) yen symbol (¥). I opened the
Font resource of a copy of Chicago 12, drew the symbol,
and found that ¥ remained unchanged, even as I edited
the bit-map on the left side of the screen. Is there a method I
use to change this particular
symbol?
Fred Pollak
Whitestone, NY
Andy: Unfortunately, no.
You’ve hit upon a little bit of
Macintosh trivia here: The
Chicago 12 font is the only
font that’s actually burned right
into the Macintosh’s ROM. It
makes sense — after all, it’s
the default font for menus and
title bars and all kinds of other
cool stuff. Whenever the Sys-
tem needs Chicago 12, it ig-
nores any disk files and just
gets the bit maps from ROM.
What I’m getting at is that
you’ll have a more productive
time nailing Jell-O to a wall, so
you might want to try modifying
another font.
Bob: If you’re using System
7, which includes a TrueType
version of Chicago (it’s a bit-
mapped font in earlier System
versions), then I have a solu-
tion for you. It’s FontMonger,
from Ares Software (415) 578-
9090, $99.95), a handy utility
that lets you modify characters
in TrueType and/or PostScript
fonts (see Figure 1). Plus, you
can convert fonts from Post-
Script to TrueType (or vice
versa) quickly and easily. With
a street price of around $70,
it’s a real bargain.

Mission: Partition
Q. Some hard-disk-formatting
utilities boast a feature that
allows them to create partitions
on a hard disk. I’ve heard that
doing this can help enhance a
hard disk’s performance. So
just what the hey is a partition?
Is it really useful?
Robert Lopus
Alexandria, VA
Andy: A partitioner is a
special kind of hard-disk-for-
matting program that lets you
set up multiple volumes on one
hard disk. Don’t know the dif-
ference between a disk and a
volume? Imagine that all of
your 1991 issues of MacUser
are in an attractive slipcase.
The slipcase containing all
those magazines is the disk,
and each individual magazine
is a volume on that disk. Each
volume can exist and function
separately from the others: You
can mount the December issue
— that is, pull it out, plop it
onto your desk, and read it
— while all the other volumes
remain in the slipcase.
When you run the installa-
tion program that came with
your new 105-megabyte hard
drive, it creates a single 105-
Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.
If only she had SAM 3.0. It's the latest version of our highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.
SAM 3.0 halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.
And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline* for free update and repair instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.
New SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only $99.00.*
So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of new SAM 3.0. Or call 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603F for more information.
megabyte volume—a slipcase containing only one big book. A hard-disk partitioning program can take that 105 megabyte of storage space and chop it into several volumes. For instance, I’ve partitioned my own hard disk into five volumes, each of which appears on the desktop as a separate icon, as if I had five hard drives plugged in to my SCSI port.

Unfortunately, there aren’t any partitioning programs in the public domain. If you bought a good hard drive, the formatting and installation software that shipped with it can probably create partitions as well. If you bought a semi-lousy drive, you’ll have to buy a commercial partitioning utility. My favorite is Silverlining, from La Cie ([503] 691-0771, $149), a complete set of hard-disk utilities that can format, test, and partition just about any hard disk in this sector of the galaxy.

The actual partition-creating process varies among programs, but generally it’s as simple as specifying the sizes and names of the partitions you want to create. Figure 2 shows how Silverlining handles it. As you can see, very little bloodshed is involved.

And now on to the philosophical question? Why partitioning a big hard disk into several smaller volumes cannot noticeably reduce the time it takes your Mac to locate a file, especially under System 6. Each Macintosh volume contains a directory of all the files contained therein, so obviously the Mac can locate a file on a 10-megabyte partition much faster than it can on an unpartitioned 105-megabyte volume.

Another advantage is that having several volumes makes it easier to organize your data. Of my five partitions, only one contains critical files for which no commercial master disk exists, so when I back up my hard disk, I can zero in on that volume and save lots of time.

Most partitioning programs also let you control which partitions automatically mount (appear on the desktop) when you start up your Macintosh. If your kids habitually drag your company reports to the Trash just to see and hear Oscar the Grouch sing a common complaint, I’ll have you know, you can create your own partition. If, at shutdown, you tell your Macintosh that your partition is not to be mounted at startup, then your kids will never know that it even exists. For extra security, some partitioners let you assign passwords.

Two caveats: First, most partitioning software doesn’t allow you to create or resize partitions without reinitializing the whole disk first (destroying any and all data already there), so you may have to invest some time in backing up your hard disk before the magic of partitioning can take place (but you’re already doing this regularly, right?). Second, you need to make sure the partitioning program creates true SCSI partitions. Fake, or “soft,” partitions require that you install an INIT before you can mount and access the partitions, so they aren’t nearly as convenient.

Disks That Won’t Format

Q. Is there a way to use Norton Utilities for the Macintosh to diagnose a disk that won’t format? I have several 1.4-megabyte floppies that I’ve used to back up data. After three or four months, each one has given me a disk-error message. I try to reformat them but to no avail — the disks appear to format, but on verification, my SE spits the disk back out. I can’t find any way for the Mac to hold onto the disk long enough for me to use Norton Utilities on it.

Randy Miller
Sherman Oaks, CA
When I heard “balance sheet,” I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books.

No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I’m the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to set aside. And deadbeats to collect from—only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Suppliers may have even thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn’t have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.

I found it! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

The familiar with the unfamiliar atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home. The tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you’re not reading a foreign language. There’s context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn’t come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redrew in atOnce!—realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

What I didn’t know was costing my company I discovered a key client who hadn’t paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out—myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I’m still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

A hidden bonus made my day When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here’s some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy atOnce!
Explore Our Printer Options!

The Macintosh® software printer drivers seen in this modified Chooser belong to JetLink Express™, PrintLink Collection™ or Mac Daisy Link™. Together these packages support over 600 different laser, dot matrix, inkjet or daisywheel printers.

GDT Softworks Inc.
PO Box 1865
Point Roberts, WA 98281
(604) 291-9121
(800) 663-6222

Easy Installation

with Disk Manager Mac®
and a click of your mouse.

- Install virtually any SCSI drive in minutes!
- Create customized partitions.
- Manage and secure data with comprehensive utilities including password protection and a removable drive option.
- Multiple boot partitioning capability.
- Available with or without a hardware installation kit.
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 612-937-2121

Ontrack

1-800-752-1333
612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
down are usually nothing to worry about. Here’s why. The very first thing a hard-drive mechanism does when it’s powered up is to make sure that its read/write arm is accurately positioned at the outermost edge of the drive’s platters (the stack of disks where your data is stored). Hence the noise. You may hear the same sort of noise at shutdown — this time the hard-drive controller is making sure the arm is in its “parked” position, safely away from the platter.

More serious are any nasty, cai-in-a-blender type of noises the drive may make during the hours between startup and shutdown. My own hard drive, peculiarly enough, started making a constant screeching noise after I had to make a both-feet-on-the-brakes panic stop at 70 miles per hour and the drive (which was sitting on the passenger’s seat) flew into the dashboard. So if you hear really nasty noises from your hard drive — anything worse than a whir and an occasional blick-blick-blick — take it back to the dealer (or stop taking it with you in the car).

**Cache-ing In**

Q. I do a lot of DTP work on a Mac SE with 2.5 megabytes of RAM. What’s the difference between RAM and the RAM cache? How big should I make my RAM cache? And finally, how big should the ATM cache be? My RAM cache is now set at 768K; the ATM cache is set at 288K,

Martha R. Ward
Sulphur, LA

Bob: Unfortunately, this question is a little more complicated than it needs to be, and it’s all a question of terminology. What you’re referring to as RAM cache is actually correctly referred to as disk cache (I know, Apple calls it RAM cache under System 6, but that’s wrong and Apple has fixed this in System 7). The difference between RAM (random-access memory) and a disk cache is that RAM is the total amount of memory installed in your Macintosh (2.5 megabytes, in your case) and a disk cache is a portion of this memory set aside for frequently accessed disk data. Because data can be read from RAM far faster than from disk, a disk cache can make your Macintosh appear to be running faster. The RAM cache, on the other hand, is the card in the Macintosh Ici that holds frequently used RAM data (for example, when an application loads, some operations are loaded into RAM and others remain on-disk).

I always recommend using trial and error to discover the lowest cache setting you find useful. Both of your caches are set too high. Memory used for the cache is not available for other programs, so you may be using up precious RAM. I’d be surprised if you could even get programs such as PageMaker to run with so little RAM left over.

Try setting your Mac’s disk cache (it’s in the Memory control panel under System 7) to 128K and the ATM cache to 196K, and restart your Macintosh. Use these settings for a while. If things seem to run quickly enough, try slightly lower settings; if things seem sluggish, try slightly higher ones.
Coming in January...

This January, look for PREMIER, the colossal new showcase of full color advertising! Meet dynamic companies on the cutting edge of the industry! Look forward to page after page of innovative hardware, software, and accessories, spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find format! Discover the power and the glory of PREMIER, the latest addition to the celebrated MacUser Marketplace!

Advertisers: To target 335,000 Macintosh Business Buyers in MacUser PREMIER, closing for January on October 25, call Paul Fusco today at (212) 503-5866, or call (800) 825-4237.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Ahaton</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Advance Business Center</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>After Hours Software</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>AGFA Corporation</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Aladdin Software Systems</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>310-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>AL.Soft, Inc.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Amaze, Inc.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>123-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Asane Technologies</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Audience Systems</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Banner Blue Software</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Bilstream</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Bottom Line Restrictions</td>
<td>274-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Calera Recognition Systems</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>CD Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>CheckMark</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Chiron America, Inc.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Compuserve</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Computer Associates Cricket</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Connectix Corporation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>D'pix</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Dantz Development Corporation</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Daypro</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Deltapoint, Inc</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Desktop Software</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>276-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Dumb-Clock</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>9-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Effecti</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Enhance</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Express Direct(formerly ER1)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Express Direct(formerly ER1)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Fairlight</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>50-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>FWB, Inc.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>FWB, Inc.</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>GDT Software, Inc.</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hard Drives International</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Hardware Express</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>168-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>28-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>194-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IBM Corporation</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Image Graphics, Inc.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>ILine Design</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions, Inc</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Intuz</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Kent Marsh, Ltd</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Kivi Software</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>96-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>98-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>100-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>102-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>LaserMaster Corporation</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Liberty Systems</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Logiscope Technology</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Lotus</td>
<td>147-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Mac &amp; MORE, Inc.</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Mac &amp; MORE, Inc.</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>260-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>60-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>MacDepot</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>MacEconomics</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>MacFRIENDS</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>MacFRIENDS</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>MacFRIENDS</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>308-309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>292-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>262-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MacTel Technology Corp.</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MacTown</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>186-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MacZone, Inc.</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>MASS Microsystems</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Micro-Fontier, Inc</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology, Inc</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>C1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Microtek Lab, Inc</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Microtek Lab, Inc</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Microtek Lab, Inc</td>
<td>141-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>54-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Mitsubishi International</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Motorola Semiconductor</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Mosaic</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>79-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Neofront</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>New Software Inc</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>OnTrack Computer Systems</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Outbound Systems, Inc</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Palomar Software</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Paracom Inc</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Paragon Concepts</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Paragon Concepts</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Peach Belgrose, Inc</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>PostCard International</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>PostCard International</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Qmac</td>
<td>276-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>OMS, Inc.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>OMS, Inc.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>246-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td>216-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Sitka</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Software That Fits</td>
<td>302-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Software That Fits</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Software That Fits</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Software That Fits</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Supra</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>T-Maker</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>T-Maker</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>TechWorks</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Teknosys</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Teleware</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Third Wave Computing</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Tiger Software</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Timeworks, Inc.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>UMAX Technologies</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Wacom</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Wholesale Systems, Inc</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wolfram Research, Inc</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply)
   - [ ] Mac Plus
   - [ ] Mac SE
   - [ ] Mac II
   - [ ] IBM PC
   - [ ] Other

2. For how many microcomputers do you buy products?
   - [ ] 1
   - [ ] 1-4
   - [ ] 5-49
   - [ ] 50+

3. Your primary job function is: (check one)
   - [ ] Administrative/General Management
   - [ ] MIS/IR Communications Systems, Programming
   - [ ] Engineering/R&D
   - [ ] Financial/Accounting
   - [ ] Marketing/Sales
   - [ ] Computer/Decider/VAR

4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply)
   - [ ] SOFTWARE
     - [ ] Accounting
     - [ ] Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
     - [ ] Project Managers
     - [ ] Word Processors
     - [ ] Database Managers
     - [ ] Graphics
     - [ ] CAD/CAM
     - [ ] Communications
   - [ ] HARDWARE
     - [ ] Mainframe
     - [ ] Mini
     - [ ] PC
     - [ ] Printers/Printers
     - [ ] Monitors
     - [ ] Disk/Back-up
     - [ ] Add-in Boards
     - [ ] Communications

5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?
   - [ ] Evaluations/Speciﬁcations
   - [ ] Recommendation
   - [ ] Buyer/Purchaser

---

**PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY**

Name: ____________________________

Phone (_______) ____________

Company: ________________________

Title: ____________________________

Address: _________________________

City: ___________ State: ______ Zip: ______

4. Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for $19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

---

**PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY**

Name: ____________________________

Phone (_______) ____________

Company: ________________________

Title: ____________________________

Address: _________________________

City: ___________ State: ______ Zip: ______

4. Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for $19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.
HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE MAC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN **FREE** INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO 433   RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ  08077-9688

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS MAIL   PERMIT NO 433   RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ  08077-9688

---

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
November Savings

Macs for the Minimum!

Mac IIsi, 5/80....$2,490
Mac Iici, 5/0....$2,850
Mac IIfx,4/0....$4,890
Mac Quadra....Call

Often market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price. Call us for details.

DayStar Cache Cards
NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, IIsi, IIfx & Iic
40 MHz PowerCache $889
50 MHz PowerCache $1,395
FastCache IIsi $299
FastCache IIfx $255

Wacom Tablets
All sets include Cordless Pressure Sensitive Stylus
6 x 9 standard $539
12 x 12 standard $759
12 x 18 standard $1,099
18 x 25 standard $2,949

Microtech Storage
Hard Drives Include Norton Utilities & 5yr warranty
50 MB External HD $565
100 MB External HD $795
170 MB External HD $1,059
200 MB External HD $1,299
T150 Tape Backup $749
CD-ROM Drive $749
Optical Drive $3,295

Wacom Tablets
All sets include Cordless Pressure Sensitive Stylus
6 x 9 standard $539
12 x 12 standard $759
12 x 18 standard $1,099
18 x 25 standard $2,949

See our ad on the next page and call us for the latest price

Microtech Storage
Hard Drives Include Norton Utilities & 5yr warranty
50 MB External HD $565
100 MB External HD $795
170 MB External HD $1,059
200 MB External HD $1,299
T150 Tape Backup $749
CD-ROM Drive $749
Optical Drive $3,295

QMS
See our ad on the next page and call us for the latest price

Pick a Card. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's 8-bit or 24-bit, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and the right Display perfect for your application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

The Express Advantage. E Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping E Full One Year Warranty backs most products E Experienced, knowledgeable MacIntosh Sales Professionals E Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support E Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement
If only we could ...
New cures for the "if only's."

If only hard drives came with longer warranties. How about 2 or 5 years?
Quantum drives come with a 2 year revolving warranty. Microdisks drives are covered by a 5 year factory warranty. If you experience a drive failure within the first year, we can replace your drive with an identical one within 24 to 48 hours.*

If only there were multiple expansion capabilities for my Illsi.
LogicCache plugs into your Illsi slot. If you need another expansion card (video, Ethernet, etc.) just purchase the Logic 030 Slot Adaptor. Use LogicCache and another expansion card. Ask about our Apple NuBus adaptor trade-in program.

LogiCache Illsi 64K $169
Illsi 030 Dual Slot Adaptor $59
20 MHz 68882 FPU $75

If only there was an Ethernet card that could support thick, thin and 10Base T.
Asante Ethernet from $209
H, Hs, Hsc, Hse, Illsi SE30, LC, SC:
Thick/Thin $209
Thick/10T $209
Thick/Thin/10T $269
Apple AUI/Thin* $269
Apple AUI/10T* $269
10T 12 port hub $699
Thick to 10T Adaptor $109
SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin/10T $349
Dayna EtherPrint/Plus $399/$619
*Note: for Mac SE.

If only we knew which companies manufacture SIMMs so we can get the best prices and the fastest delivery.
Third Wave manufactures 1, 2, 4, 8 & 16Mb SIMMs. No CFCs in manufacturing. Call for pricing.
LC VRAM $69
SIMMpack for Classic 0 mb board $39
SIMMpack w/1 mb $49
SIMMpack w/3 mb $129
SIMMpack drive bracket kit* $16
*Remove drive from Illsi and LC, install in Classic.

"If only I could get video images on a Mac."
Look into XASHPOT.
Stores 50 images on a 2" diskette. Use with a frame grabber. Demo shipped overnight $15.
XASHPOT, camera only $429
XASHPOT Bundle w/24-bit frame grabber $749
2" video diskette $10

Media
Teac CT600H (60 mb) $17
Teac CT600N (150 mb) $24
SyQuest SQ400 (40 mb) $69
SyQuest 800 (88 mb) $119
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter $19
Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024 $125

Call for best prices.

Disk Drive Internal External
52L* 259 349
105L* 379 489
210 659 749
320 1,099 1,199
425 1,499 1,589
650 1,399 1,499
1000 1,999 2,099

52L, 105L, 210 & 425-2 yr. warranty, 320, 650 & 1000-3 yr. warranty.

Faster** & quieter.***

Macworld Magazine
SyQuest & Tape Backups
45SR SyQu., 1 cart $475
45DR Dual SyQu., 2 carts $965
88SR SyQu., 1 cart $699
88DR Dual SyQu., 2 carts $1,399
8945SR Dual SQ, 2 carts $1,999
150T Teac Tape Backup $595

OptiDisk™ $2,995
Sony Optical 60/mb drive $3,195
Tahiti Optical Drive $3,795

DATadrive™ 2Gb $1,395
DATadrive™ 5Gb $1,795
Both bundled with Retrospect.

Call for best prices.

Radius
Radius Rocket $Call
Direct Color/GX NTSC $Call
Radius Color Pivot $Call
Color Pivot Interface $Call
Radius 19" 24 bit $Call
Color System $Call
Radius Accelerators $Call

RasterOps
364 Frame Grabber $Ca
245-245/-245 SE30 $Ca
8L-24L Systems $Ca
SuperMac Video Systems $Ca
Seiko Trinitron 14" $Ca
Adobe Photoshop 2.0 $20
DayStar PowerCache $20
25, 40 & 50 Mb $Ca

*Ask about our Apple IIc or IIIc Card trade-in for DayStar products.
**Mirotek 600/25 Color Scanner w/Pship 1.42
UMAX 600 Color Scanner w/Pship 2.0 $1,32

Third Wave Computing
1826B Kramer Ln., Austin, TX 78758
Most deliveries via Federal Express.

(800) 284-0486 (512) 832-8282 (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

*Cross shipment is subject to product availability and cross shipment guidelines. **Highest SCSC Evaluation Read/Write of any drive tested. September '91 MacWorld review.
***Quantum drives tested in March "91, Macworld reviews.
****September '91, Macworld review.

Circle 101 on reader service card.
Take a ‘Q’ From Us

QMS-PS 410 300 DPI Laser Printer (4 ppm) with Serial, Parallel or AppleTalk auto switching

For Only $1,645

Before You Buy from Just Anybody, Talk to Us.

The Express Advantage

Service. Express Direct offers you the absolute lowest price around and service, too!

E Like our same day shipping and unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support. E Plus the security of our exclusive Express Care Service Agreement and available Full One-Year Warranties. E So for unbeatable prices with the service and support to match, call us today!

We carry the complete line of
QMS printers.

EXPRESS DIRECT
1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

1-800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Please note that in the event of unforeseeable circumstances, prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

GREAT PRICES
On the latest versions of your favorite products

• Kodak Dinochrome M150 Plus
• Inkyjet Printer $417
• Insignia SoftPC 2.0 $142
• Microsoft 600 GS
• Scanner $219
• DayStar Digital 5MHz
• PowerCache II $1594
• Conner 125MB HD $888
• Asante 10BasedTb with 14 ports $673
• NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90
• FS Laser Printer $1730

GREAT PRODUCTS
Choose from more than 3,000

• Memory • Modem • FaxModems • Printers • OCR Devices • Music & MIDI
• Graphics • Expansion Cards • Networking • Word Processing • Business Presentation
• Keyboards • Keyboards • Orks • Cables • Kitchen Sinks

Remember the wilderness. We have a history of saving the wilderness. We would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife, by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe, with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:
Sierra Club, Dept. AR
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

GREAT SERVICE
I can trust

• NEC Silentwriter
• Asante 10BasedTb
• Conner 105MB HD • Microsoft Works 2.0 Win
• Asante eMacConnect
• Insignia
• Kodak

1-800-658-3899

GREAT

On

• Quanum • Foundation • Hundreds
• Opcode Systems • Midwest • SaslraerOps
• Music & Media • Business Presentation • Kitchen Sinks

By names you can trust

• DayStar Digital
• Opcode Systems
• Quantum
• MacEssentials

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted
1-800-658-3899
Just the Fax: 1-605-886-2739

-circle 404 on reader service card.

NO WILD, NO WILDLIFE.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, and caribou can be found on the coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. This portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife, by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe, with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:
Sierra Club, Dept. AR
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

GREAT SERVICE
I can trust

• NEC Silentwriter
• Asante 10BasedTb
• Conner 105MB HD • Microsoft Works 2.0 Win
• Asante eMacConnect
• Insignia
• Kodak

1-800-658-3899

GREAT

On

• Quanum • Foundation • Hundreds
• Opcode Systems • Midwest • SaslraerOps
• Music & Media • Business Presentation • Kitchen Sinks

By names you can trust

• DayStar Digital
• Opcode Systems
• Quantum
• MacEssentials

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted
1-800-658-3899
Just the Fax: 1-605-886-2739

-circle 404 on reader service card.

NO WILD, NO WILDLIFE.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, and caribou can be found on the coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. This portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife, by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe, with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:
Sierra Club, Dept. AR
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

GREAT SERVICE
I can trust

• NEC Silentwriter
• Asante 10BasedTb
• Conner 105MB HD • Microsoft Works 2.0 Win
• Asante eMacConnect
• Insignia
• Kodak

1-800-658-3899

GREAT

On

• Quanum • Foundation • Hundreds
• Opcode Systems • Midwest • SaslraerOps
• Music & Media • Business Presentation • Kitchen Sinks

By names you can trust

• DayStar Digital
• Opcode Systems
• Quantum
• MacEssentials

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted
1-800-658-3899
Just the Fax: 1-605-886-2739

-circle 404 on reader service card.

NO WILD, NO WILDLIFE.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, and caribou can be found on the coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. This portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife, by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe, with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:
Sierra Club, Dept. AR
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

GREAT SERVICE
I can trust

• NEC Silentwriter
• Asante 10BasedTb
• Conner 105MB HD • Microsoft Works 2.0 Win
• Asante eMacConnect
• Insignia
• Kodak

1-800-658-3899

GREAT

On

• Quanum • Foundation • Hundreds
• Opcode Systems • Midwest • SaslraerOps
• Music & Media • Business Presentation • Kitchen Sinks

By names you can trust

• DayStar Digital
• Opcode Systems
• Quantum
• MacEssentials

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted
1-800-658-3899
Just the Fax: 1-605-886-2739

-circle 404 on reader service card.
Introducing...

Quantum

Quantum 425MB Internal Drive
$1349

Seagate

Capacity | Model | Internal  | External
---|---|---|---
330mb 2383 | 5.25” Half Height | 14ms | $1135 | $1195
320mb 4385 | 5.25” Full Height W-Run | 10.7ms | $1285 | $1385
425mb 1480 | 3.5” Half Height | 14ms | $1269 | $1329
645mb 4766 | 5.25” Full Height Wren-6 | 15.5ms | $1429 | $1529
645mb 4767 | 5.25” Full Height W-Run II | 11.9ms | $1725 | $1825
1.00gb 1200 | 5.25” Full Height Wren-7 | 15ms | $2099 | $2199
1.40gb 1600 | 5.25” Full Height Wren-8 | 15ms | $2399 | $2499

Seagate hard drives carry a ONE year warranty. Internals include a mounting kit and cables. Externals include all cables needed for installation.

Seagate 1.4GIG Internal Drive
$2399

Maxtor

Maxtor 1.0GIG Panther Internal
$1995

Capacity | Model | Internal  | External
---|---|---|---
80mb 7080 | 3.5” Half Height | 15ms | $285 | $345
120mb 7120 | 3.5” Half Height | 13ms | $375 | $435
213mb 213 | 3.5” Half Height | 13ms | $599 | $659
340mb 340 | 3.5” Half Height | 13ms | $985 | $1045
760mb 8760 | 5.25” Full Height | 16.5ms | $1449 | $1549
1.20gb P1.0 | 5.25” Full Height | 13ms | $1995 | $2095

Maxtor hard drives carry a TWO year warranty. Internals include a mounting kit and cables. Externals include all cables needed for installation.

Circle 406 on reader service card.

Visa and Mastercard accepted - No surcharge! Credit cards will be billed at time of shipment. University PO's accepted NET 30. Corporate PO's accepted upon approval. All items carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

Qmac • 7 Musick Irvine, CA 92718 • Sales (800) 854-6227 • 24 Hour Fax (714) 768-7307 • International (714) 380-0816
# Hewlett Packard Hard Drives

Hewlett Packard hard drives carry a FIVE year warranty. Internals include a mounting kit and cables; Externals include all cables needed for installation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>325mb</td>
<td>C2234</td>
<td>$1169</td>
<td>$1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425mb</td>
<td>C2355</td>
<td>$1389</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635mb</td>
<td>97548</td>
<td>$1619</td>
<td>$1719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0gb</td>
<td>97549</td>
<td>$2289</td>
<td>$2389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0gb</td>
<td>97558</td>
<td>$2519</td>
<td>$2619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4gb</td>
<td>97560</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>$2849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# SyQuest Removable Drives

Syquest hard drives carry a TWO year warranty. Cartridges carry a ONE year warranty. All drives include ONE cartridge, cables and software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44mb</td>
<td>Single removable drive</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44mb x 2</td>
<td>Dual removable drives</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44mb</td>
<td>44mb cartridges</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88mb</td>
<td>Single removable drive</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88mb x 2</td>
<td>Dual removable drives</td>
<td>$1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88mb</td>
<td>88mb cartridges</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44/88mb</td>
<td>Dual 44mb &amp; 88mb*</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Includes 44 &amp; 88 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Tape Backup Systems

WangDAT 2.2gb Tape backup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Capacity / Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte</td>
<td>2.0gb 8MM 8200</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte</td>
<td>2.2-8.0gb 8MM 8500</td>
<td>$3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>1.3-2.0gb DAT</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>2.2-8.0gb DAT</td>
<td>$1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC</td>
<td>155mb</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC</td>
<td>600mb</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>1.3-2.2gb DAT 1300</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>1.3-5.0gb DAT 2000</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>1.3-3.0gb DAT 2600</td>
<td>$1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qmac</td>
<td>Python 2.0gb DAT</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All tape drives carry a ONE year warranty. All Tape backup systems include ONE media tape, cables and RETROSPECT backup software.

# Contact Information

1-800-854-MACS  
Sales (800) 854-6227 • Information (714) 380-0811  
International (714) 380-0816 • 24Hr Fax (714) 768-7307  
7 Musick Irvine, California 92718
### Quantum Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Int. HD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 mb</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 mb</td>
<td>$445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 mb</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mac Classic
- 2mb RAM, 12mb HD, standard keyboard, Apple 12" monitor
- Price: **$1599**

#### Mac LC System
- 4mb RAM, 40mb HD, standard keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor
- Price: **$2695**

#### Mac IISI System
- 5mb RAM, 10mb HD, Mac Pro ex. kb., 14" Seiko Trinitron monitor
- Price: **$2695**

### Mac User
- Same day shipping on most free test software
- Lifetime no credit card surcharge
- 675-17 $1459 $1559

#### Syquest Products
- Syquest 44MB w/Cart $439
- Syquest 88MB w/Cart $599

### Gigabyte King!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM1.2/15</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The superior drive for Mac's 1.2/15 speeds it past the other Wren 7 based drives.

- MacUser July 1991

### Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>MB-msec</th>
<th>Int</th>
<th>Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49-28</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-24</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-24</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-11</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670-16</td>
<td>$1419</td>
<td>$1519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676-12</td>
<td>$1729</td>
<td>$1829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020-15</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420-15</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXABYTE

- External 2.5GB Tape Drive w/ software
  - Price: **$2299**

### Syquest Cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>MB-msec</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44mb</td>
<td></td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88mb</td>
<td></td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Express your desire for a Mac... From the people who know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Express</th>
<th>LC 512K VRAM</th>
<th>$95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Systems</td>
<td>88mb Removable</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Accessories</td>
<td>64K Cache Card</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45mb Removable</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MacClassic System
- MacClassic 2mb RAM, 40mb HD, 1.44mb FDD, mouse, keyboard, & Apple Stylewriter.
- Price: **$1599**

### Mac LC System
- Mac LC, 4mb RAM, 40mb HD, standard keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor, 1.44mb FDD, mouse, & Apple Stylewriter.
- Price: **$2695**

### Mac IISI System
- Mac IISI, 5mb RAM, 10mb HD, Mac Pro ex. kb., 14" Seiko Trinitron monitor, & TI PS17 Plus (9ppm).
- Price: **$2695**

### Mac IIIF System
- Mac IIIFx, 8mb RAM, 210mb HD, Apple ex. kb., Radius 8bit Pivot, & NEC Silent Writer II M.90
- Price: **$9295**

### Call for information and prices on the NEW 040 based Macintoshes
QMS PS-410 $1679
300 DPI Postscript • Auto PC-Mac Switching
45 Resident Fonts • 2MB RAM
QMS 2MB Upgrade $210
QMS 4MB Upgrade $360

DGR 128MB Removable 3.5" Erasable Optical $1499
Erasable Optical Drive with 35ms access.
3.5" 128MB Cartridges only $99

Seiko CM-14/1S $545
LC Math 6882 FPU or 512k VRAM $99
SyQuest 5/88 Cartridges $64 / $129
Tokamac O10 Accelerators LC, SE/30, IIsi, IIsi, IIx

PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88 $755 / $899
Axiltron Interface 24/96 $259
HP DeskWriter $469
HP DeskWriterC $845

NEW! Claris Resolve $249
Claris FileMaker Pro $181
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0 $515

SYSTEMS
SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE!

Ask About Apple Macintosh System Rebates!

QuickSeat 10 User
Apple 10BaseT Hub
Apple 10B/100 Cards/All CPUs
Apple 400 MBytes RAM
Clayton Graphics/Poster Print 148/359
DynaPort/DynaPort FPU
Dyna EtherPrint/EtherPrint Plus 328/598
FanDor Star Controller
FanDor Star Controller EN
PhoneNet 10 Pack

NETWORKING
QuickSeat 10 User
Apple 10BaseT Hub
Apple 10B/100 Cards/All CPUs
Apple 400 MBytes RAM
Clayton Graphics/Poster Print 148/359
DynaPort/DynaPort FPU
Dyna EtherPrint/EtherPrint Plus 328/598
FanDor Star Controller
FanDor Star Controller EN
PhoneNet 10 Pack

QuickSeat 10 User
Apple 10BaseT Hub
Apple 10B/100 Cards/All CPUs
Apple 400 MBytes RAM
Clayton Graphics/Poster Print 148/359
DynaPort/DynaPort FPU
Dyna EtherPrint/EtherPrint Plus 328/598
FanDor Star Controller
FanDor Star Controller EN
PhoneNet 10 Pack

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

DoveFax Plus
2400 Fax modem with built-in Voice Mail/Answering Machine Capabilities
$326 DoveFax 24/96 $259

INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399
Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT
Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

Quark XPress 3.0 $449
FREE UPGRADE to XPress 3.1. Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions. Ask about our wide selection of XTensions.
**Turbo microLaser PS/35 $1949**
9 ppm output • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor
AppleTalk interface included on all models
10ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL $1292

**Microtek 600ZS $1375**
600 Dpi 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

**Microtek 1850 Slide Scanner $1599**
1850 Dpi Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

---

**RasterOps**

**RasterOps Express Personal Slide Scanner** $719

**RasterOps 364 24-bit Video Frame Grabber** $640

**RasterOps 2TV** $1152

**RasterOps 21** $569

**RasterOps 2A** $569

**RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL)** $486

**RasterOps 242** $2639

**RasterOps XLI 8-bit 24XL 24-bit card** $980/$2300

**RasterOps "19 Trinitron" 19" Hitachi** $2620/$1850

**RasterOps ClearVue grayscale 19" System** $1318

**RasterOps RCL System (19" 8-bit color w/card)** $2856

---

**SOFTWARE**

- Adobe Photoshop 3.0 w/ATM $335
- Adobe Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM $335
- Adobe StreamLine 2.0 $95
- Adobe Type Manager 2.02 $54
- Adobe Type Reanimator $35
- After Dark 2.0 $22
- Adobe Design Team $799
- Atlas Firework 3.0 $369

---

**Jetikc InkJet Refill**

- Twin Pak $1895

---

**NEW PRICES! NEW PRODUCTS!**

**NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx, & IICl**

ONE CARD FITS ALL 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

- 25 MHz PowerCache $628
- 40 MHz PowerCache $817
- 40 MHz PowerCache with 66882 coprocessor $1006
- 50 MHz PowerCache $1282
- 50 MHz PowerCache with 66882 coprocessor $1539

**NEW! FastCache IIsi** $249
**FastCache IIci** $249

---

**BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION**

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
1-800-420-3737 $2 PER MIN

800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701
Accessories

ABC

ACMIE CASE CL, CAA, CMWTR .... 62
CARR CASE HIPLUS EXTEND KID ....... 88
DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC PLUS OR SE .... 13

WACOM

CORDLESS STYLUS & DRAWING TABLET

WACOM's award winning cordless, pressure sensitive stylus and tablet combine to offer a perfect tool for all graphic designers and illustrators.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

AR HIGH DENSITY 3.5 MAC DRIVE ....... 225
QUADRAFAX ....... 199
ARTICULATE SYSTEMS

VOICE LINK ....... 152
VOICE MAGNATRUD II ....... 545
VOICE IMPACT ....... 91
VOICE IMPACT PRO ....... 175
PARALLON

MACRIDER 5.0 ....... 156
KEYRONICS

MACRO PLUS ....... 139
LOOKTECH

MOUSEMAN ....... 79
MOUSE SYSTEMS

LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS ....... 74
HIPPIE

MACRIDER 88

PHILLIPS & DUPLIT

650MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE ....... 146
VENTANA PRESS

SYSTEM 7 BOOK ....... 19
WACOM

12" X 12" ELECTROSTATIC TABLET ....... 638
12" X 12" STANDARD TABLET ....... 775
6" X 9" STANDARD ....... 519
Full line of Digitizingtables available ....... CALL

COMMUNICATIONS

ABATON

INTERFAX 24/96 ....... 325
HAYES

SVARTMODM 2400 & SMARTCOMM ....... 345
NEW YORKER EXTRA 9600 MODERN ....... 792
PROMEHTHEUS

24/64USB/FAX MODM (MAXFAX) ....... 266
SEI PLUS (9600) ....... 665
9600/9600M V 32/64 NIP M5 ....... 665
ULTIMA M 4400 BAUD MODEM 9600 FAX ....... 885
SHARP

EIR-9600 BAUD BAUD WANNPS ....... 279
SPEAR

ETHERGATE ....... 1280
ETHERPAC ....... 256
FASTPATH ....... 1985

R4S PLUS REMOVABLE

The R Plus Series are removable media disk subsystems that combine the high performance of Winchester disks with the flexibility and convenience of magnetic tape. Available in 448MB and 88MB capacities. Unlimited on-line storage potential. Faster and easier manipulation of large data files. High-capacity 5-25 inch cartridges mean data archiving or back-up, data transport, data security and organization of large files are no longer a problem. FREE utility software.

We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery only $3 • Money Back Guarantees*

PHOLOS 600GS SCANNER

This Pholos 600GS is the only hybrid scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides a 9.5" x 14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder connects completely with ColorWave OCR software is available.

PHOLOS 600GS SCANNER

RACERDOPS

248 ACCELERATED BOARD ....... 558
248TV COLOR DISPLAY BOARD ....... 1198
4L DISPLAY BOARD ....... 1259
248 DISPLAY BOARD ....... 3289
19" CHANNEL TRIMMONITOR ....... 4248

PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL

WITH MACRENAMER

Release Version Now Available

PRESENTER Professional with MACRENAMER gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes freestorm 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

PRIME OPTION

PHOLOS 600GS GRAY SCANNER ....... 1373
WORLDS ACR OSH SHT. FEEDER ELD ....... 693
GMS

COLORSCRIPT 100 ....... 795
GAM 801 LASER PRINTER ....... 2399
GAM GFS 416 ....... 1923
RELIEFS

TEXFAX-2000 ....... 855
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MICROLAN P1017 ....... 1284
UXMIC

UXMAC COLOR 600 ....... 1375

Monitors & Boards

PHOLOS 600GS SCANNER

MARTEK COLOR ARTIST

The first of its kind to offer true 18 bit color capture, the ColorArtist provides the user with a range of up to 256, 144 colors, and 64 levels of gray. Aids, brochures, pictures, and drawings can be scanned and saved under TIFF, PICT and TGA file formats. Then load your image into the powerful editing software for easy modifications.

PHOLOS 600GS SCANNER

BENZER

BP-8400 LASER PRINTER ....... 1540
CARE

1580 COLOR SCANNER ....... 996
DEST

PERSONAL SCANNER & RECOGNIZEN

MACSUN 3000 ....... 990
KODAK

DECORDER PRINTER ....... 399
PHOLOS 600GS COLOR SCANNER ....... 996
COLOR ARTIST HAND SCANNER ....... 678
MICROFUND

MACPALETTE ....... 65
MICROTEK

SCANNING MACPALETTE ....... 2239
SCANNING MACPALETTE 678
SCANNING MACPALETTE COLOR SCANNER ....... 1485
TRUE LASER/TRUEMICRO LASER ....... 1799
NEG

COLORPHOTO PS MODEL 14 ....... 4993
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90 ....... 1595

COMMUNICATIONS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

CACHE P S ....... 185
FASST MATH LC ....... 129
QUICKSilver ....... 269
CREATIVE

EDWIN ..... 185
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC ....... 549
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SEP/US ....... 549
E-MACHINES

QUICKVIEW STUDIO ....... 1839
QUICKVIEW Z2I ....... 1839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM ....... 1850
T16 COLOR SYSTEM ....... 1850
TX COLOR SYSTEM ....... 2545
GENERATION SYSTEMS

MAC CLASSIC 19" MONO SYS ....... 1088
MAC II 19" MONO SYS ....... 1558
INROMAN

CZ02 20TRIANGTRON 24 BIT SYSTEM ....... 449
CT20 TRIANGTRON 8 BIT SYSTEM ....... 2699
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS

COLOR SPACE 8E OR PLUS ....... 1185
COLORSPACE II ....... 1215
COLOR SPACE IFX ....... 1650
COLOR SPACE CMX ....... 629
COLORSPACE zipfile/PHOTOSHOP ....... 559
MACROMICROCOLOR II 24 BIT VIDEO CARD ....... 477
GRAY-SCALE 31 BIT CARD FOR SE20 ....... 477
COLORSPACE CMX20 CARD ....... 235
NEX

MACSYNHC COLOR MONITOR ....... 379

MACHINE II

MACPALETTI E

MACPALETTE II

Now turn your ImageWriter II into a full color printer. Print from almost any Macintosh software including graphics, page layout, word processors, etc. Color text and color graphics are all available in true RGB/WYG. Requires Mac II series, LC or SE/30, and ImageWriter II and a four-color ribbon. AppleTalk version available.

MACHINE II

MACPALETTE II

macBASE

MacBASE is a sophisticated, relational database environment that allows both movies and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you, it's the most powerful relational database available on the Mac.

NUTECH

IDEA FISHER

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN

DREAMS ....... 399
MACRAFT ....... 276
MEC

MANAGING YOUR MONEY ....... 98
MICROSOFT

EXCEL 3.0 ....... 308
MICROSOFT OFFICE ....... 559
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0 ....... 246
NEW ERA

NUBASE ....... 174
PARAGON

JAVA ....... 238
REALITY

WEALTH BUILDER SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES

RECORD HOLDER PLUS ....... 69
SAN MATEO

JMP 2.0 ....... 589
SYMPHONY

KEY PLAN ....... 199
TIMELIPS

TIMELIPS II 3.0 ....... 187
TIMELIPS II 3.0 MODULE ....... 55
WIDEBASE

WEOMETICAIC 2.0 ....... CALL

BUSINESS

BASELINE PUBLISHING

DATABASE 13 ....... 70
CARE

DUMPAGE 3.0 ....... 489
CLASSIC

CLARIS CAD 2.0 ....... 625
FILTERMASTER BCE ....... 269
MACWRITE II ....... 159
MACWRITE III ....... 117
CERES SOFTWARE

INSPIRATION 2.0 ....... 162
DELTAFILE POINT

DELTA GRAPH 1.9 ....... 117
DEST

RECOGNIZE ....... 449

$1725

$3299

$678

$55

$174

$788

$598

$598
### ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0
A powerful photo design and production tool that lets you create exactly what you imagine. With Adobe Photoshop, you can manipulate and retouch color and black-and-white images and produce high-quality compositions, right at your desk.

### ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.0
Recognized as the premier illustration design tool for professionals. It contains precise illustration tools, extensive text handling, page design, color separation and automatic trapping capabilities, all in one easy-to-use package.

### CORRECT GRAMMAR
Correct Grammar for the Macintosh identifies errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation—every word in your document. You can customize Correct Grammar to expand your personal writing style or compress the readability of your writing by setting up a grammar level of your intended audience.

### Networking
- **CARAVELLE**
  - Mac to Mac 10 pack...
  - Farallon
  - Star Controller 2000...
  - Star Control 1499...
  - TIMBUS 4.6...
  - TIMBUS 5.2...
  - Presentation Pro...

### Utilities/Programming
- **ADOBE**
  - Adobe Type Manager 2.0...
  - ADOBE TOUCHSTONE...
  - AJADDON...
  - FILEGUARD...

### Pricing
- **AGFA**
  - AGFATYPE CD-ROM V3.0...
  - AGFATYPE CD-ROM...

### Policies
- **Via, Maxcom, & Access accepted.**
- **Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.**
- **California residents add 8.25% sales tax.**
- **Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380**
- **Compilability not guaranteed.**
- **All prices & policies subject to change without notice.**
- **Shipping:**
  - **53-Atmospheric Overmount continental US.**
  - **hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.**

### Contact Information
**Mac Dealer Program**
- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide.
- Call about our special pricing.

**Corporate Accounts:**
- Open an account within 24 hours.
- Volume discount pricing.
- School purchase orders accepted.
  - Fed. ID# 95-4183196
  - Circle 363 on reader service card.
NEW LOWER PRICES

POWER PRICED

POWER PACKED

HARD DRIVES

International

800-733-3472

HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>17GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>17GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>14GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>14GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14GB</td>
<td>2.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REMOVABLE HARD DISK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44Mb</td>
<td>SyQuest</td>
<td>44Mb</td>
<td>3.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88Mb</td>
<td>SyQuest</td>
<td>88Mb</td>
<td>3.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPTICAL STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD/ROM</td>
<td>JoyeScope</td>
<td>1-4x CD-(\text{rom})</td>
<td>3.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3Gb</td>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>4mm DAT</td>
<td>3.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TAPE BACKUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150Mb</td>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>150Mb</td>
<td>3.5&quot; IDE</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Mb</td>
<td>1x15-80ns</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Mb</td>
<td>1x15-80ns</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER PRICED

NEW super low prices
We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

POWER PACKED

Choice of brand name hard drives
Super FAST access time: 12ms - 28ms
50,000+ hours MTBF
Whisper-quiet fan
50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
Power surge protection
Steel case for low heat & support

POWER Drives

By the experts at HDI, since 1987
Compatible with ALL Mac Systems
Toll-free technical support
Step-by-step Manual included
30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies
TigerSoftware brings you another new way to use your Mac. This product, a brand new release, puts a library of valuable information at your fingertips.

The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. This indispensable tool brings together important information that would take months to research on your own: government, inflation rates, climate, economy and more!

Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

Reports can be customized to include maps and text from World Atlas. Great for professional presentations, and made easy with point and click or keyboard commands.

Learn to navigate World Atlas in a flash! Drop down menus allow easy access to all options. Index maps let you move from map to map with a single click. And the index feature gives you virtually instant access to any map in the program.

Discover the world without leaving your chair! World Atlas can help you find everything from Crime in Costa Rica and Inflation in Ireland to Mining in Malaysia and Television in Tunisia...

A Sample of Information in World Atlas
Geography — 12 topics including: Area, Land Use, Natural Resources and Climate.
People — 28 topics including: Population, Religion and Ethnicity Divisions, Languages and Labor Force.
Education — 11 topics including: Literacy, Educational Expenditures, Newspapers and Libraries.
Health — 21 topics including: Access to Health Care, Calorie Consumption, Medical Personnel and Mortality Rate.
Government — 22 topics including: Legal System, National Holidays, Elections and Military.

Secure-It, Inc.

We Laughed Until 3 of our Computers Were Stolen!

True story. Over a month ago, two of our 386-based PCs and a Mac II were stolen from our telemarketing area. Simply ripped from the wall, raw wires dangling, power chords out. It happened on a weekend, and we still haven't discovered the culprit. We considered polygraphing our employees, but the cost would be more than the price of replacing the stolen computers. And with almost 200 people working here at Tiger, it would be impractical to test everyone. So we realized it was time to take some definitive action. That action came in the form of simply looking at our own advertisements. This one, in fact.

We secured every one of our PCs and Macs with Secure-It immediately. But there's an ironic twist to this story that's tough to admit: we were very skeptical of this product when we first saw it. Although it's always sold well, we never thought that we would be the victim of computer theft. Until two months ago. We were amused at first: a giant, heavy-gauge cord with an impenetrable padlock that wraps securely around your computer. But we can tell you from experience — it works. And the more we thought about it, the more we came to realize that nothing — repeat: nothing — can protect your computer better than this good, old-fashioned protection. We may never find out who ripped off our equipment, but we do know that it will never happen again.

Random House Encyclopedia for the Mac!

The best-selling encyclopedia that puts a full-blown reference center right on your Mac! Simple and fun to use — without a CD-ROM player. Ideal for students, professionals, researchers, writers and a wonderful gift for young children. Just click to explore History, Geography, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Sciences, the Arts, Science, Sports and Leisure, Law, Government and more.

Using the powerful search and retrieval tools built-in, you can see a quick overview of Chinese history, the advent of computers, facts about Roman agriculture or learn how a nuclear power plant works. Click on Sports and learn about Ty Cobb, Hank Aaron and the immortal Babe Ruth. Click on Science and travel back to July 20, 1969 and Neil Armstrong's historic moon walk, or click on aircraft and span decades from Kitty Hawk to the incredible Stealth bomber. Click on Leisure and travel through the careers of Elvis, the Beatles and Buddy Holly. Click on Buddy Holly and learn about the fateful night when the music died in a tragic plane crash over a Kansas cornfield. Click on Government and discover how George Washington was paid for his services as our first president.

Unlike its book version, The Random House Encyclopedia for the Mac contains many ways to look at information. Choose the OUTLINE VIEW for a look at categories in a vertical hierarchy, or GRAPHIC VIEW in a series of scrollable columns. The FIND function lets you quickly jump between categories and the REVERSE DICTIONARY allows you to find any information with the slimmest of leads. For just $69.95, you bring the world of facts and knowledge to your desktop. A must for every Macintosh user.


World Fact Book, Almanac & Atlas in One!
NEW! microLaser Turbo
This printer is so fast it gets speeding tickets!

microLaser Turbo CALL!
9 pages per minute

- Waitex RISC processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 2.5 Meg RAM standard
- Upgradable to 10.5 Meg RAM
- Mac & PC compatible
- 3 Interface Ports: AppleTalk, RS-422, RS-232C
- Automatic switching between ports - all ports are hot

NEW! microLaser Plus
The microLaser Plus is now the microLaser Plus, with a 9 page per minute engine!

microLaser Turbo XL CALL!
16 pages per minute

- Automatic emulation switching
- Free Paper Tray Management Software
- Optional envelope feeder
- Optional 500 sheet second paper drawer
- Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II emulation
- 6 Times Faster Than Other PostScript Printers

APPLE TALK INCLUDED
WE STOCK ALL ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES
110 & 220 VOLT 
mICROLASERS AVAILABLE

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserScript LX</td>
<td>$63/<em>mo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LabelWriter II/II Plus</td>
<td>$189/$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddressWriter Envelope Printer</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silentwriter2 Model 90</td>
<td>$62/<em>mo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silentwriter2 Model 990</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 410</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 815MR, PS 825MR</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caere TYPIST</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 1850</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-450, JX-600</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMax UC630 Color (600cpi)</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caere OmniPage</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0

$445 SPECIAL

$995 SPECIAL

$1295 SPECIAL

Abaton Scan
$1295 with PhotoShop

FAX MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InterFax 24/96</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger VP24/96R (send &amp; receive)</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeveFax</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeveFax Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FAX MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InterFax 24/96</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger VP24/96R (send &amp; receive)</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeveFax</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeveFax Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now NETWORKABLE!
Abaton InterFax 24/96
$285

Prices valid 10/29/91 - 11/28/91
Infini\-\-ty
© Mac(enter, J
optionol\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-. 
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Meg
Iomega

$798

44 Meg Removable Cartridges
Syquest

$68

Infini-D
Specular

$648

SuperDisk! 2.0
Alysis Software

$56

Inspiration
Ceres Software

$158

SuperPaint 3.0
Aldus

$129

nuBASE
New Era Software

$179

DataShaper
Elseware

$135

The only place that’s Mac compatible.” —Mac
It started innocently enough. An error message here, a system bomb there. But then weird things started happening. Joe could have avoided all that. And so can you. Call us and we'll help you compare products and make sure you get the right ones for your needs. You'll save time, money, and a whole lot of aggravation. You see, no other mail order company knows Macs as well as Mac's Place because we're the only one that's Mac compatible*. We run completely on Macs. We study every piece of Mac software and hardware we can get our hands on. And our one-of-a-kind database puts detailed product information right in front of you when you call. Call now. You never know what might happen if you don't.

*Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one Mac in their desk equipped with 8 meg RAM, 80 MEG Hard Drive, 14" color monitor, connected via our Ethernet network to our custom-programmed database. The database literally runs all phases of our operation—product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, accounting, purchasing, customer service, technical support. All of us also have complete desktop communications, connecting us with online services and other corporate sites around the world via email, networked modems and FAX modems. So you see, we don't just sell 600 MEG hard drives, both wired networked modems, and xerox. !
"Network with us." –Mac

QuickKeys® 2.1
CE Software  The System 7 savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to being fully 32-bit clean and offering Balloon Help, QuickKeys 2 can "drive" applications that support Apple Events through its Apple Events Extensions.

Dayna  "Plug and Print" device that connects any LocalTalk printer to Ethernet cabling at a fraction of the cost of most routers. DaynaPORT Ethernet Cards (see listing) connects Macs to thick and thin Ethernet, 10BASE-T, and fiber optic cables. Multi-platform communication supported.

QuickMail 2.5 10 users
CE Software  With over 350,000 users worldwide, QuickMail is the leading E-mail system for AppleTalk networks. Now offers the same power and ease of use to DOS, Windows, and OS/2 users in file server environments.

Soft PC 2.5
Insignia Solutions  The only software solution that runs MS-DOS applications on any Mac. Add SoftNode to SoftPC and your Mac can even share programs over a Novell PC network!

Strategic Conquest 3.0
Delta Tao  Two of the best strategy games ever! Explore and conquer the world of Strategic Conquest, or the galaxy of Spaceward Ho against the computer or human opponents on a AppleTalk network.

TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM
Broderbund  Access Adobe's vast library of typefaces more conveniently than ever. Combined package adds value while letting you use Adobe fonts in a wide range of Mac applications.

WealthBuilder
Reality Technology  Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1,200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!

V32Modem/Carbon Copy Mac
MicroCom  Best remote control value— in three flavors. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, and mouse from anywhere. Single User for remote access; Unlimited Users for networks; or MacModem, which includes a 9600 V.32 modem, Carbon Copy, and the MacModem wake-up cable.

See Listings

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
More After Dark & After Dark/M.A.D. Bundle

Berkeley Systems
Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, including Berkeley contest winners Movin' Man, GraphStat, and Tunnel, plus many beautiful new fish. Includes Virex-D* virus detector module from Microcom. Requires After Dark (order the bundle and save!).

Adobe
The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! MacUser Software Product of the Year.

Spectre
The most addictive game since Tetris—only better. Experience virtual reality as you drop into a cyberpunk battleworld. Power around the CyberArena in a customizable BattleCraft, a fully armed and armored futuristic tank-like vehicle. Action levels compare to the best at any arcade.

Aldus
The page layout program for people who thought page layout was for someone else. Provides exceptional ease-of-use and affordability—create publications from scratch or use AutoCreate to automatically assemble your stories and graphics into pre-built templates. Includes full-featured word processor, full color and grayscale graphic importing and display, and image controls for scanned grayscale images.

WordScan and WordScan Plus
Calera
Scan any printed document right into your word processor, spreadsheet, or database with the most powerful OCR available. WordScan-$248 offers incredible accuracy and speed at an affordable price. Plus-$734 adds advanced productivity features you can't find anywhere else.

AppMaker 1.2
Includes free upgrade to Version 1.5 Boosts your productivity so much it's like hiring an assistant to write your user-interface code. Just point and click to arrange elements of the Mac interface—menus, windows, dialogs, and alerts—right on-screen. Then AppMaker generates ready-to-run source code. Supports all major programming tools, including THINK C 5.0 and THINK Pascal 4.0.

Software Training
Personal Training Systems
Makes learning a snap by letting you try new skills right on your Mac as they're explained on the audio cassette. Choose the tutorials you need and never read a manual again. Like having your own private tutor.

Color It!
Full-featured 32-bit color paint program. Remove jagged edges from brush strokes, text, and objects with anti-aliasing. Retouch images with sharpen, blur, and smudge tools. Includes advanced image masks, basic image processing filters, virtual images, multiple undo, scanner support, and special effects.

“We’re seven savvy.” —Mac
DynoPage/DynoDex 2.0
Portfolio Systems  
The personal printing utility that lets you print any Mac file on personal-organizer pages—even supports double-sided printing. Dynodex 2.0 $72. Designed the way people actually use address books, this unique desk accessory/application helps you find information in a flash.

DataPlace Hard Drives
Mac's Place  
Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins. See listings for prices.

Access CD Allegro
Optical Access Intl.  
The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms access time. Includes SuperCache software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features headphone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one caddy.

On Location 2.0
ON Technology  
The award-winning desk accessory that dramatically cuts the time it takes to find and view files—now improved and System 7 compatible. Indexes the name and text of files on any volume, including hard disks, network servers, diskettes, and CD-ROMs. Even faster than the original!

CD7 Super Library
Quantum Leap Technologies  
CD7 Super Library $49; 15,800 files, including art, games, demos, and utilities. At 700 MB, it's the world's largest non-compressed collection of Mac software. Macademic $72. From anatomy to zoology, music, math and science, foreign languages, fun and games, teachers help and more. Pre-school through advanced graduate levels. GigalRom $78; 1,200 MB of the largest collection of compressed software ever assembled on a single compact disc. Indexed with ON Location for super-fast search and retrieval.

Monet
Delta Tao  
A totally new and innovative approach to painting with the Macintosh. Monet uses object brushes and a unique reference picture model to rapidly create graphics never before possible. Incredibly fast and sexy. Requires System 7.

Cosmic Osmo CD Version
Cyan  
A critically acclaimed CD-ROM masterpiece of wonder and magic. Seven planets, from the Vegetable Moon to the Science World, full of delightful aliens, amazing games, and endless possibilities. Lose yourself exploring 100 MB of this dazzling solar system.

Nisus 3.06
Paragon  
Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, an integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, and PowerSearch. A built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files. Includes graphics with page layout capabilities.

See Listings
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
“We speak fluent seven.” —Mac

Painter
Fractel Design • Real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks, and even paper grains (22 included). Perfect for fine artists, graphic artists and students. Supports PICT, TIFF, ColorStudio, PhotoShop formats and the Wacom tablet.

Type One Fonts
Adobe Systems • We’re now shipping the entire Adobe Type Library—over 260 font families. That’s nearly 1,250 type faces, all in the industry standard Type 1 format. See listings for the current Top 30 best sellers.

Canvas 3.0 w/Canvas 3.0: The Book
Deneba • Supports Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType and custom Apple events. Also offers professional text handling features like character-to-character font scaling, font conversion to Bezier curves and much more. Too many extras to list here. Also for $10 more get Canvas 3.0: The Book from Peach Pit Press.

FontMonger
Ares Software • Bridges technologies by letting you easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. Type can also be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files, and design elements can be incorporated into a typeface.

Peachpit Press

TouchBASE
After Hours Software • A database designed to help you keep track of personal and business contacts. Use it yourself or take advantage of its multi-user capabilities. Once TouchBASE has organized your contacts, you can use it to print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets, reports, and more.

DTPro CD ROM
FM Waves • Well over 500 professional EPS images for the discriminating designer. Borders, Icons, Arrows and Design elements for newsletters, magazines, office memos, faxes and all of your creative projects. Graphic Originals - Clip Art with an Attitude -For Distinctive documents, fascinating forms and notable newsletters pick from one of 15 collections between $28 and $58 each set.

DayMaker
Pastel Development • Get all your personal information together with DayMaker. Information tools include advanced schedule and to-do list management, categories, priorities, alarms, tickler reminders, address books, phone dialing, Gantt charts, import/export, and calendar output to Filofax pages...

uper service.” —Mac
Hard Drive TuneUP Includes System 7!

Software Architects Everything—and we mean everything—you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Disk TuneUp software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Includes 3-month membership in Corvallis Macintosh Users Group, incl. newsletters, get all this and CMUG gives you System 7 free. Limited time offer—order today.

$248

$59

Harris Labs Reasonably priced 16MHz accelerator w/64k fast static RAM cache circuit doubles the speed of a standard Classic. Provides 96% improvement in processor speed, 15% boost in SCSI speed, and 75% speed increase in math calculations. Ask about the 16MHz 68881 math co-processor. Limited lifetime warranty.

$748

The System 7 Book Ventana Press Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to the Mac's new feature-packed operating system. Concise and richly illustrated. Includes complete System 7 installation Instructions and a number of valuable tips.

$19

DiskTwin and Twin It Golden Triangle Continuously back up your hard disk to another storage device to eliminate downtime. DiskTwin provides simultaneous backup for file servers and mail servers and requires no network downtime in the event of a primary drive failure. TwinIt... of low-cost software mirroring.

DataLink II Express Applied Engineering V.42 Send /Receive FAX/ Modern Fully Hayes compatible 2400/9600 data/fax modem. Exclusive “line engaged” light tells you when shared modem line is in use. Includes AE Send and Receive Software, V.42 bis, phone cabling, and more than $200 in on-line time offers. Five year warranty.

$218

PowerCache

DayStar Digital DualPort Ilsi Adapter Put a math chip in your Ilsi and double your expansion slots, too! The DualPort’s 20 MHz math chip makes your data-intensive applications fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your processor-direct slot. Provides a fully functional PDS slot and IIci cache slot which can be used for a DayStar accelerator or any Ilsi compatible board.

ColorPage T16 Trinitron

E-Machines An affordable full-page 16-inch display with 72 dpi resolution. Features Sony Trinitron technology for sharp, high quality picture. Uses the built-in video on the new Mac Quadra/040. MacUser five-mouser for three years in a row.

$1758

SiMMS

Mac’s Place Expand the mind of your Mac. One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only $42! Four Meg SIMM only $159. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for Ilfx prices.
Ordering Information

Mac's Policies
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for
  shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG).
  Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA only).
- We maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items, defective hardware items repaired or replaced at discretion of loan officer. Loans subject to availability (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over $1,000.00, allow ten working days for clearance.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.7% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 206-367-4222.
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 3:00 p.m. F.S.T. or 4:00 p.m. P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (Barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our $3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent via U.S. Postal Service or UPS. Second day, Alaska & Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Alaska customers outside metropolitan areas pay full shipping charges, ask for rates.

*Purchase Orders: Government, School, and Institutional P.O.'s are accepted, Mac's Place will issue a complete P.O. and a complete MBG.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. Contact Mac’s Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76355,800): GENIE (PLACE): America Online (MacPlace). Mac's Place uses Mac Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail each hour.

Fax: 206-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3000

1991 Mac's Place, Inc.

"like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping"

Mac's Place: 8401 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible
System 7 Savvy
30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee
NEW! THE $1499 MAGIC 128MB REO- 3.5" REMOVABLE ERASABLE OPTICAL!

128MB of storage on a removable 3.5" disk! No bigger than a floppy! MacProducts does it again with a price of only $1499!

Since 1985 MacProducts USA has been providing software and peripherals to the Macintosh community. In fact, no single company has been shipping Macintosh hard drives longer than MacProducts USA. Backed by a two year warranty and the MacProducts 30 day money back guarantee, MagicDrives are the safest bet in the business. As if that wasn't enough, MacProducts USA offers an optional overnight replacement warranty on all Magic hard drives, removable, and tape backups. That's Magic.

MAGIC 128MB 3.5" REMOVABLE ERASABLE OPTICAL

NEW! The Magic 128MB REO is a storage breakthrough from MacProducts USA. The 128MB REO has a seek time of less than 35ms and a burst mode of 9ms.

- Includes MagicDrive case with a 40watt power supply, SCSI cable, software, and One Year Warranty. Internals available for Mac Quadra 900 and PC users.
- MAGIC 128MB REO External Drive.......$1499......$45
- 128MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE
  - 3.5" cartridge disk.............$99.............$3

MAGIC TAPE BACKUP

Includes Retrospect, 2 year warranty.
- MagicTape 130MB.............$699......$21
- MagicTape 25MB.............$999......$30
- MagicTape 1.3GB DAT.........$1695......$51
- MagicTape 2.0GB DAT.........$1895......$57
- MagicTape 2.4GB 8mm........$2895......$87
- MagicTape 5.0GB 8mm........$4499......$135

CD ROM DRIVES

Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)........$529.....$19
Many CD-ROM software titles available!

STORAGE OPTIONS

- Bernoulli Removable 900........$569......$29
- Pinnacle REO130 Optical........$629......$81
- PLI Infinity Turbo 88...........$1149......$41
- Micronet 88 Removable.........$1099......$36

MAGIC DRIVE ACCESSORIES

- Double-Up compression........$175.....$6
- Magic SCSI II Accelerator.......$899......$27

AFFORDABLE MACINTOSH SYSTEM SALES AND LEASING

MAGNETIC SYSTEMS

THE NEW MAC'S! Call for pricing!
- Mac Quadra 700 - The desktop 040
- Mac Quadra 900 - The Tower 040
- Mac Classic II - 68030 Classic
- Mac PowerBook 100 - 68000 Notebook
- Mac PowerBook 140 - 16 MHz 68030
- Mac PowerBook 170 - 25 MHz 68030

MACINTOSH CLASSIC

Includes keyboard.................$910......$27

MACINTOSH LC

Includes keyboard.................$1799......$54

MACINTOSH IIfi

.................................$2385......$72

MACINTOSH IIfi

.................................$3250......$98

MACINTOSH HEX SYSTEM

Call for latest competitive pricing!

24 to 60 month periods.
MacProducts USA Carries Over 9,981 Products for Your Macintosh

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

### Magic Modems & Fax Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/1200/300 Baud Modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Hayes compatible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 Send/Fax Modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Hayes &amp; Group 3 compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 Fax Modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Hayes &amp; Group 3 compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400 V.42 BIS MNP-5 Modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 V.42 BIS MNP-5 Modem. Transmit data up at speeds up to 9,600 baud. Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 9600 V.32/V.42 BIS MNP-5 Modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit data at speeds up to 38.4k baud. 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Magic CPU & Printer Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 – 120ns</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 &amp; 16MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$149/$899</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable RAM 1-8 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade 2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade 4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC LPL/IPS 1MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP/IPS 2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1/2/4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99/$179/$239</td>
<td>$3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LZR 960 24/8MB Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 2/4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$199/$535</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 1MB RAM Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$75/$53</td>
<td>$3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Networking & Connectivity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T Hub</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$93/$28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaPort E/F/L, S, SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$285/$89</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuVotek NuVoslink II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$219/$90</td>
<td>$9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva FastPath 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$208/$63</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic EtherTrk SEL/JL/JSi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$235/$74</td>
<td>$7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Networking Solutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicNet (localTalk)</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic EtherNet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$199/$6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caere Typist Hand Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$479/$14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 1850 SlideScan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$169/$50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UG-630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1399/$49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solution</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC MacSync 14&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$419 $15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GoldStar 1450+ 14&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$369 $12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Pivot</td>
<td>$1399 $42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24 STV</td>
<td>$1289 $39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko CM1445 14&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$619  $19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

Aldus Gallery Effects $239 $7
Claris Resolve NEW! $289 $8
FileMaker Pro $199 $6
Liaison $269 $8
Microsoft Word $271 $9
MiniCAD + $499 $15
Mode32 $103 $4
Norton Utilities $87 $3
PageMaker 4 $489 $14
Photoshop 2.0 $569 $17
Soft PC/AT EGABundle $329 $10
Symantec Anti Virus $64 $2
Symantec Utilities Mac $593 $3
Warner Beethoven CD ROM $42 $1

Opening software is not returnable. All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30-day money-back guarantee (see details). Terms and conditions apply and are subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back orders.
West Coast & Canada Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301
800-846-4MAC
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
11266 West Hillsborough Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33635
800-MAC-0052 East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-886-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit $99.00
Atlan InterFax 24/68 $279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 $59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 $379.00
Adobe Photoshop $599.00
Adobe PageMaker 4.0 $399.00
Adobe FreeHand 3.0 $399.00
Adobe MacDraw Pro $299.00
Claris MacWrite II $329.00
Claris FileMaker Pro $215.00
DoverFax Plus Modem $198.00
Kentucky Tombo Mouse ADB $198.00
Microsoft Word 4.0 $245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0 $245.00
Prominent ProPrompt 9000Plus $399.00
Express X 3.0 $219.00

Printers and More...

Canon LBP
Apple ImageWrite II $429.00
HP DeskWriter wiAppleTalk Interface $25.00
HP DeskWriter C wiAppleTalk $78.00
GCC CP 8 N & RS $79.00
TrueType
Apple StyleWriter $439.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS $292.00
Microtek TrueLaser $179.00
First TrueType and Postscript compatible printer

REW: Apple LaserWriter III
REW: Apple LaserWriter IIIG
Apple LaserWriter NT $198.00
Apple LaserWriter NT $272.00
Apple LaserWriter II NT $399.00
Epson EPL-7600 with RISC processor $194.00
GCC DLP Elite $199.00
Microlaser PS/2AppleTalk $199.00
Microlaser PS/2AppleTalk $199.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90 $164.00
OMS PS-410 $149.00

Networks and More...

Network phone adaptors $19.00
Asante MacCon+ LC E&T $49.00
Asante MacCon+ III, IIIe, IIIeC or IIIeCE $299.00
Asante MacCon+ IIIeC or IIIeCE $299.00
Asante FriendlyNet Cards and Adpt. $59.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar FastCache I主旨 $69.00
DayStar FastCache II主旨 $69.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache I主旨 $65.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache II主旨 $65.00
DayStar 60 MHz PowerCache $69.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache $69.00
Available for all LC: SE/30, IIx, IIgs, II and PowerPC

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner CALL
Canaan Typist Hand Held OCR $149.00
Epson ESC/P2 Color Scanner $149.00
Includes interface and software
Logitech Microlaser 32 Hand Scanner $39.00
Logitech MicroScan 32 Color Scanner $149.00
Includes Adobe PostScript

Drives and More...

Internal
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17 msec $249.00
ETC 106 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec $359.00
ETC 112 Mb Quantum LHS, 12 msec $399.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cytomine, 15 msec $429.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRD, 11 msec $599.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRD, 10 msec $639.00
ETC 211 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec $599.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec $999.00
ETC 358 Mb Maxtor LTX, 15 msec $1599.00
The highest transfer rates can be used in the Mac LC, LC II, and IIGs.

External
ETC 337 ML WREN-Runner, 1.77 m/sec $129.00
ETC 613 MB WREN-Runner, 1.5 m/sec $139.00
ETC 676 MB WREN-II, 1.5 m/sec $149.00
ETC 676 MB WREN-Runner, 1.2 m/sec $149.00
ETC 1.85 GIG WREN-7, 15 m/sec $259.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor $214.00

Removables and More...

If you add your dates are always on the move, don’t shout-down in backup without one of these.
ETC 45R SyQuest Removable New low price includes one cartridge
ETC 88R SyQuest Removable Includes one cartridge. Buy more and get a free 1200 baud modem
ETC 450D Dual SyQuest Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge! The ETC 880 Dual SyQuest Drive is also available for $279.00.

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check only $10.00. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net 30 for orders over $500.00, and are subject to credit approval. Workorders: All warranties are Macintosh or Apple authorized products sold by Mac and MORE and will be honored by Mac and MORE at its authorized agents only. All other major disk drives, momers and Mac and MORE are not an authorized repairer. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and MORE and the original manufacturer. Mac and MORE does not carry or sell hardware not specified in this ad. For credit cards, Mac and MORE will order your credit card for 72 hour confirm. All prices are in effect as of this date. Prices and supplies are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and MORE are new. We do not sell used equipment. (c) 1986Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 36 on reader service card.
**Call Now**

for the Only

**Educational Macintosh Catalog!**

School Versions include back up disks and supplemental learning activities!

- **Once Upon a Time Series**
  - Volume I, II and III
  - $34 each

- **The Writing Center**
  - School Version $94
  - Home Version $54
  - Lab Pack $199

- **New Math Blaster Plus**
  - School Version $38
  - Lab Pack $144

- **School Subject & School Spirit Graphics**
  - $27 each
  - MacPaint
  - $55 each
  - EPS

- **MacGlobe**
  - $39
  - Lab Pack (5) $149

- **Kid Pix**
  - School Version $34

- **Nigel's World**
  - $39

- **Discs 10-Book Library**
  - $649
  - sold separately from $62

- **The Writing Center**

**Home & School Versions**

- Educational Macintosh Catalog

CD-ROM & LaserDiscs

Buy where the schools buy...

**Attention Parents & Educators!**

USA/Canada Toll Free 800-624-2926
In Illinois 708-888-8300

Our Single Source Supplier for Computer Software • Diskettes • Accessories

**Attention Parents & Educators!**

- School Versions include back up disks and supplemental learning activities!

**Attention Parents & Educators!**

- **Once Upon a Time Series**
  - Volume I, II and III
  - $34 each

- **The Writing Center**
  - School Version $94
  - Home Version $54
  - Lab Pack $199

- **New Math Blaster Plus**
  - School Version $38
  - Lab Pack $144

- **School Subject & School Spirit Graphics**
  - $27 each
  - MacPaint
  - $55 each
  - EPS

- **MacGlobe**
  - $39
  - Lab Pack (5) $149

- **Kid Pix**
  - School Version $34

- **Nigel's World**
  - $39

- **Discs 10-Book Library**
  - $649
  - sold separately from $62

**Attention Parents & Educators!**

- School Versions include back up disks and supplemental learning activities!

**Attention Parents & Educators!**

- **Once Upon a Time Series**
  - Volume I, II and III
  - $34 each

- **The Writing Center**
  - School Version $94
  - Home Version $54
  - Lab Pack $199

- **New Math Blaster Plus**
  - School Version $38
  - Lab Pack $144

- **School Subject & School Spirit Graphics**
  - $27 each
  - MacPaint
  - $55 each
  - EPS

- **MacGlobe**
  - $39
  - Lab Pack (5) $149

- **Kid Pix**
  - School Version $34

- **Nigel's World**
  - $39

- **Discs 10-Book Library**
  - $649
  - sold separately from $62

**Attention Parents & Educators!**

- School Versions include back up disks and supplemental learning activities!
**Mac Quadra System**
Macintosh Quadra, 8mb RAM, 210mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage T16 Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

**Other Configurations Available**
Call for Price
With 24 bit Color ...add $1059
On Site Warranty Available

**Mac IIci System**
Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.
System 7.0 Included.
Only ... $2,995
With 24 bit Color ...add $539
With Seiko CM-1445 ...add $265

**Mac LC Special**
Macintosh LC, 4mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage E16 Monitor.
(Free Shipping via Second Day Air.)
Only ... $3,326
w/Seiko 14" instead of E16 $2,795

**Mega-Mac Classic**
Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse.
Only ... $1,339
w/16mbz Accelerator ...$1,559

**Mac IIsi Special**
Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Standard Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

---

**Free FedEx Shipping On All E-Machines Monitors.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Displays</th>
<th>Award Winning ColorPage T16</th>
<th>$1749</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The T-16 judged Best 2 years running by MacUser. Full Page, 16-bit Sony Trinitron, 832x624 Resolution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines TX16</td>
<td>$1749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T19</td>
<td>$2969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Color Interface Cards**
Futura EX ... $575
24-bit Accelerated Neubus Interface card for the Apple 12 and 13-inch displays. ColorPage E16, and Mac compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. On board acceleration, virtual screen, and pan and zoom. Double Color Board for the T16 ... $349
Futura SX ... $695
Futura SX ... $1059
Futura MX ... $1459
E-Machines TX/S and T19/Si ... $909
E-Machines TX/ESE/308 and T95ESE/308 ... $909
**Options**
Futura SX/8 to Futura SX Upgrade ... $345
Futura EX to Futura SX Upgrade ... $490

---

**Scanners**
MicroTek 500s Scanner ... $1459
MicroTek 600s Scanner ... $1099
Logitech ScanMan ... $289

**Graphic Tablets**
Wacom 6x9 ... $529
Wacom 12x12 ... $759
Wacom 12x17 ... $1099
Wacom 18x18 ... $1099

**JetFill Ink Refills**
For the HP Desk Writer and the StyleWriter
2 Pack Only $17

**Input Devices**
Keytronic MacPro Plus ... $125
DataDesk SwitchBoard ... $149
DataDesk Mac1U1E ... $125
Kentington Turbo Mouse ... $110
Silhouette Trackball ... $79
Mac Classic 16mbz Accelerator ... $245

---

**E-MACHINES**
Authorized Dealer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seiko CM1445</th>
<th>$589</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goldstar 1450 Plus</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RasterOps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>$769</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot -SIC1</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot (with card)</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Portrait - SIC1</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Portrait (with card)</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Pivot</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Pivot Interface</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 19&quot; TPD</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 19&quot; TPD/DS</td>
<td>$1685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$3096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 bit interface for above</td>
<td>$1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 bit interface for above</td>
<td>$2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Direct Color/GX</td>
<td>$560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket</td>
<td>$2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Other Products</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TI MicroLaser PS/35** ... $1549
TI MicroLaser PS/17 ... $1335
Apple LaserWriter Intx ... $2759
LaserWriter Intx ... $3445
Apple StyleWriter ... $435
Phone Style Connector ... $25

**Texas Instruments**
Authorized Dealer

**ZOOM V.42 bis Modem**
Includes all cables, Software and Documentation
Only ... $189
ZOOM 2400 Modem ... $95

---

**We Accept Visa and MasterCard with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepaid payment by Cashier's Check.**
**Restricting on products purchased in error. Product availability may be limited. Prices Subject to Change without Notice. To Order or For Information call us toll free.**

**MacSource**

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642
1-800-753-2622

Free Technical Support 1-800-723-2622

---

**Circle 46 on Reader Service Card**
It's easy to see why so many people are attached to the BLP IIS. With an 8 ppm (page-per-minute) engine, high speed processor, and the best features of any PostScript® printer in its class, the BLP™ IIS is the perfect addition for any office needing a networkable printer.

For graphics enthusiasts, the BLP IIS offers edge-to-edge printing that lets you print right to the paper's edge for super-big banners, mastheads, spreadsheets, and more. With two megabytes of expandable RAM, the BLP IIS can print even the most complex graphics with ease.

The BLP IIS also has a straight-through paper path, so you can print everything from envelopes and labels, to your custom stationery. Wrinkle-free.

But that's not all.

For fast access to fonts that'll satisfy everyone on the network, the BLP IIS comes with an impressive font library — 35 Adobe® PostScript fonts in all. Attach an external hard disk to the SCSI port, and place hundreds more fonts at your fingertips.

The BLP IIS is equipped with features that save energy, time and aggravation for the entire office as well, like an adjustable sleep mode that silences the printer, plus a manual feed button, and a very user friendly LCD control panel.

You don't have to be a Macintosh user to benefit from the power of the BLP IIS, either. The BLP IIS offers optional PC support, HP Emulation, and Diablo compatibility, so no one is left out.

The "Winning Combination" Rebate Program.
And now during our "Winning Combination" laser printer rebate program (September 1, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase any of our PostScript printers including the BLP IIS, we'll send you a $100 rebate. And that's not all. We're also offering GCC Extended Care® — our warranty extension program — on all our laser printers at half price during our printer promotion.

Dealer or Direct. 800-422-7777.

The BLP IIS is available for $2,899 (before your rebate) from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us. The BLP IIS...the one PostScript printer that pleases everyone.
Initially, the first affordable PostScript® printer designed specifically for Macintosh® users. It’s from GCC Technologies® and it’s called the BLP Elite. A printer so advanced that it offers exactly the features you’re looking for, at a price you’ve never seen before. Just $1599.

That’s a full $1000 less than Apple’s $2599 Personal LaserWriter® NT. But that doesn’t mean the BLP Elite has less to offer. In fact, the BLP Elite is packed with more features you want, like true Adobe® PostScript and built-in AppleTalk® for sharing over a network. There’s also edge-to-edge printing for super-sized spreadsheets and banners, and a straight-through paper path for printing wrinkle-free envelopes and labels.

The new BLP Elite is a faster printer, too. In fact, with its 16.67 MHz processor, it’s one of the fastest 4 ppm (page-per-minute) PostScript printers you can buy. About 40% faster than Apple’s Personal LaserWriter NT.

But what makes the BLP Elite a more sophisticated, more affordable printing machine is its breakthrough technology, engineered at GCC.

At the heart of the BLP Elite is the most compact, cost-effective PostScript controller board ever designed – half the size of the Apple® Personal NT’s, with one-third the number of chips.

A compact controller means two things: fewer components and lower manufacturing costs, which translates to exceptional product reliability and a significant cost savings for you.

The “Winning Combination” Rebate Program.

And now during our “Winning Combination” laser printer rebate program (September 1, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase any of our PostScript printers including the BLP Elite, we’ll send you a $100 rebate. And that’s not all. We’re also offering GCC Extended Care® – our warranty extension program – on all our laser printers at half price during our printer promotion.

800-422-7777 for the BLP Elite.

The $1599 BLP Elite PostScript printer is available from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us. Either way, you’ll find it’s painless to go lean and mean with the new BLP Elite.


© 1991 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements.

12512H

Circle 148 on reader service card.
Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacturing and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line, research laboratories and testing center.

INDEX MEMORY MODULES

GO FOR THE GOLD!

MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use gold traces and contacts for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure rate is less than 1%. In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty.

- 1 MB surface mounted, low profile, 72pin...$37.95
- 1 MB 6x LaserWriter II NTX SIMM, 72pin...$38.95
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM, 72pin...$43
- 3 MB Classic memory...$99
- Mac LC V-RAM upgrade...$69
- 4 MB surface mounted SIMM, 82ns, (lex, B, B+, B+ and L.)...$145

NEW
- 1 MB TI single laser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade...$69
- Maxima virtual memory management software...$40

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

New
- On-board 68822/22 MHz co-processor with adaptor for Mac IIx. Benchmark software included...

- Index Mac II 130
  Direct Slot Interface...$99.95

- Index LC Mathmate...
  $99.95

Increase the speed of your Mac IIx or II by up to 33% with MacTel's new Cache Pro card. Offered at an astonishingly low introductory price! Easy to install and PC-controlled.

- Index CachePro/Mac IIx...
  $119.95

KEYBOARDS

MacTel's index line of AUI extended keyboards have an L15 key layout, 13 function keys, center control keys and number pad. The French, German and Swiss keyboards come with system software.

Index extended keyboard
- English...$99
- French, German, Swiss...$119
- Spanish...$119

MACINTOSH CPUS AND SYSTEMS

- Mac LC...$Call
- Mac IIt...$Call
- Mac IIf...$Call
- Mac IIfx...$Call

NEW

- 1 MB T1 micro Laser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade...
- Maxima virtual memory management...$40

STORAGE SOLUTIONS

MacTel offers a number of storage and backup solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 stars by MacUser Labs; the MacTel 458 drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 GB drive (2/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91).

The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible.

REMOVABLE - OPTICAL - TAPE

- Index 45R w/ cartridge...$479
- Index 88R w/ cartridge...$899
  Index 45R and 88R are bundled with Backups/ and AutoSave!
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 400...$69
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 800...$149
- 2 GB DAT drive w/ Rentspect software and 1 tape...$1499

NEW
- DAT Drive Cleaning Kit...$19
- 1 GB Tahini optical drive w/ cartridge...$3699

INDEX HARD DRIVES

Quantum drives Index 3.5"...

Internal External

- 52 MB, 12 ms, SimLine...$249 $329
- 105 MB, 12 ms, SimLine...$369 $449
- 210 MB, 12 ms...$699 $779
- 425 MB, 12 ms...$1499 $1529

Imprimis drives Index 5.25"

- 120 MB, 16 ms...$1179 $1279
- 130 MB, 15.7 ms (Ronnel)...$1299 $1399
- 640 MB, 16 ms...$1459 $1559
- 650 MB, 10.5 ms...
  (Ronnel)...$1189 $1994
- 1.2 Gb...
  16 ms...$2199 $2299

Macs II and IIx only

NEW
- TELENET...phone net...$12.99

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

3002 North Lamar, Austin, TX 78705
512/451-2600 512/451-3235 FAX

ORDERING:

No charge for Visa/MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military SET 40 and corporate preapproval purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 or RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 1% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
THE FIRST LASER PRINTER TO COMBINE HIGH STANDARDS AND LOW COST. THE $999 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the most affordable laser printer for the Macintosh® computer: the $999 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies®. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 30,000 satisfied users...more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $999, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

**Unmatched Features.**

The PLP II has features you won't find in any other personal laser printer. It comes with a 200-sheet paper tray and a straight-through paper path. Two features you won't find in Apple's Personal LaserWriter® LS. Plus a silent "sleep" mode, a user-friendly LCD display, and automatic toner recycling. The PLP II also prints edge-to-edge, something only GCC can offer. Also included is QuickEnvelope™, our own envelope printing desk accessory.

And, unlike the Personal LaserWriter LS, we even offer an upgrade option providing both network and PostScript® printing support. This user-installable option, the BLP Elite™ PostScript Upgrade, is available for the PLP II for an additional $799.

**The Highest Quality Printing.**

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw™ imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker®, Word®, Excel®, MacWrite®, MacDraw®, and Canvas®.

**Even More Power: PLP IIS.**

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which will save you time when printing multiple page documents. PLP IIS also gives you a very powerful font library with over 40 individual fonts. Both the PLP II and PLP IIS support TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager® (ATM®), which means you'll have thousands of fonts to choose from.

**The “Winning Combination” Rebate.**

During our “Winning Combination” laser printer rebate program (September 1, 1991 through January 5, 1992), when you purchase a PLP II or PLP IIS, we'll send you a $50 rebate. With the PLP II you'll also receive a $200 coupon good toward the purchase of a BLP Elite PostScript Upgrade. And that's not all. We're also offering GCC Extended Care™—our warranty extension program—on all our laser printers at half price throughout our printer promotion.

**800-422-7777.**

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

**PLP II $999, PLP IIS $1499.**

In Canada "The Winning Combination" Rebate Program begins October 1, 1991.
©1991 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements.

Circle 145 on reader service card.
I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about printers!

PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe’s page description language. The new release contains a number of significant performance, function, and print quality enhancements. It’s compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400:

- **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Disk space management is improved to eliminate fragmentation and improve transfers of information from the hard disk to RAM.

- **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

Features available through software applications:

- **COMPRESSION.** Reduce transmission time and save disk space by sending compressed files directly to your printer.

- **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer. Then only the information that changes between forms needs to be interpreted.

- **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Provides the capability to handle very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes.”

![RealTech Laser](image)

**$1995!**

Versatile, with PC compatibility; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes AppleTalk®, RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software.

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability. Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk and 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4”W x 14.2”D x 10.9”H).

---

**Tired of hopping up and down to change the paper in your printer?** With our RealTech Laser, you can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse!
Only $3995!

TWICE THE PRINTER.

High-speed, 8 1/2 x 11 OR 400 dpi, 11 x 17

Sure, other companies are coming out with 11 x 17 printers. But before you buy one from someone else, ask yourself:

1. Can I choose from multiple page sizes: letter, 11 x 17, and all sizes in between?
2. Does it allow access to 2 printer trays simultaneously?
3. What are its memory capabilities?

The RealTech Laser 400 has 4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb! Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk and 35 resident PostScript typefaces. Compact design (measures 20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H; weighs 80.5 lbs). Comes with two trays and manual feed as standard features (optional bypass feeder available).

• 8 ppm (11x17)
• 16 ppm (letter)
• RISC processor
• 2 printer trays
• 20,000 pages per month duty cycle

The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 were specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications. For speed and performance, they’re based on a RISC-based (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processor and PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe.

The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 are especially suited to networks. Be sure to check out the great prices on networking solutions on the last page of this ad!

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

LEVEL 2

1-800-972-3018

LAST CHANCE TO BUY AT OUR 1991 INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF $3995!
Our 1992 price is $4495.
We only sell names you can trust. **WE GUARANTEE** you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of any of our products, which are:

- **Priced LESS than the comparable Apple product.**
- **Backed by our famous MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** and a minimum one-year warranty. If you're not satisfied with what you buy from us, just call. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables, for printers).

### Affordable printing...
**from TI's compact PostScript® printers.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TI MicroLaser® PS 17.</strong></td>
<td>300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. 1.5 Mb RAM. Six pages per minute; 17 resident fonts; 3,000 pages per month duty cycle.</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW! TI TurboLaser™.</strong></td>
<td>300 dpi with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and RISC-based processor. 2.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 35 resident fonts; 10,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, SCSI interface.</td>
<td>$1939</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.
**The affordable 35mm color slide scanner.** Scans landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with Photoshop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.</strong></td>
<td>16.8 million colors. 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters). 14 brightness settings for each color plane. Scanning speed 150 seconds.</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DayStar Accelerators: Your Performance Edge.
**NEW! PowerCache 40 and 50**

**IIsi accelerator available now!**

Available for Mac II, Mac IIX, Mac IICX, Mac Ilci, Mac IIsi, SE30, and LC — all at one low price!

Top performance in one easy upgrade from DayStar, the leader in accelerators for Macintosh. Priced much less than previous upgrades. Easy to install!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>without 68882</strong></td>
<td><strong>with 68882</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache 33</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache 40</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache 50</td>
<td>$1319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FastCache IICl .......................... 249
FastCache IIsi .................................. 279
RAM Powercard .................................. 449
SCSI Powercard .................................. 979

As your authorized DayStar source, we offer a one year warranty and toll-free support.

Ask about our no-hassle upgrade program for the Mac IICx.

We can schedule a swap-out of your mother board with the DayStar accelerator already installed.

**Double or triple your speed with no down time. Now that's service you won't find anywhere else!**

Software & Hardware That Fits • 610 South Frazier • Conroe, Texas 77301

**FAX: 1-409-539-4141**
RealTech Dual Page 21" Display

No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE, SE30</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, IIcx, lIci, lLx, lIX</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, IIcx, lIci, lLx, lIX</td>
<td>GS 256</td>
<td>$1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac lIl</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$i995 21" Display$

RasterOps 24XLTV 21" Color System

The latest in 24-bit technology. Live video and onboard acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate. A full two pages of vibrant color!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's</td>
<td>16 million</td>
<td>$3195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RasterOps CONNECTION

We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for 3 years. We know RasterOps products — they're among the best in the country — and we can support them with top-quality service and warranties.

Other monitors available. Please call for prices.

Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems!

Ikegami is the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full antiglare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Comes with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card. The right solution for every budget!

$2479

Seiko/RasterOps 24-Bit Bundle

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 245 video card. 43% brighter than the leading competitor!

$979

RealTech Full Page Display

$579

Quality, flicker-free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

- 15" portrait display
- 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi
- Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz
- Full grayscale capability
- Flat CRT, P4 phosphorus, polished screen
- One-year warranty

$579

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display

No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE, SE30</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, IIcx, lIci, lLx, lIX</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, IIcx, lIci, lLx, lIX</td>
<td>GS 256</td>
<td>$1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac lIl</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable</td>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$995

21" Display

$995

21" Display

$995

21" Display

$995

21" Display

$995

21" Display

$995

$1979

$979

$579

WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

1-800-972-3018
"WE'RE NOT HAPPY
(unless you are!)
We want you to become a repeat
customer. So we give you discount
mail-order prices...superior ser-
vice & selection...our unbeatable
hassle-free warranty...toll-free
tech support...and an unsurpassed
return policy. What's more, we do
it all with a smile...because that's
what you deserve."

Introducing 4 new performance
enhancements for Macintosh.

RealTech Ilci Cache Card
$159
Full 64K of static RAM cache, and SANE con-
rol via the control panel.

RealTech Ilsi Cache Card
$169
Can be connected directly to the internal slot
in the Mac Ilsi or to the RealTech Ilsi adapter,
which has a math coprocessor socket, a
cache card slot and a processor direct slot.
64K of static RAM and SANE control via
the control panel.

RealTech Ilsi Adapter
$59
Has a math coprocessor socket, a cache card
slot and a processor direct slot. Works with
the RealTech Ilsi Cache Card while retaining
the processor direct slot.

RealTech Classic Upgrade
Based on the latest SIMM technology, this
card includes six SIMM slots and can be pop-
ulated to 1 Mb, 1.5 Mb or 3 Mb. Add your
own Mb, or buy it from us with 3 Mb.
0 Mb $39

FAX: 1-409-539-4141
Call: 1-409-760-2400

We specialize
in high-end
graphics systems!
Mac IIx with 8 Mb RAM, RasterOps
24-bit Video Card w/4 Mb RAM,
Ikegami Trinitron 19" Color Monitor,
660 Mb MicroNet Internal Hard Drive,
MacPro Plus Keyboard, MicroTec
600ZS 24-bit Color Scanner

$13,925

$3085 Mac Ilsi B&W Full
Page System, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard
Drive, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$3679 Mac Ilxi w/one Floppy
Drive, B&W RAM, 210 Mb Internal Hard
Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor
and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$9865 Mac Ilfx w/one Floppy
Drive, B&W RAM, 210 Mb Internal Hard
Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor
and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$4989 Mac Ilsi B&W 21"
Dual Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 105
Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard,
64k Cache Card

$4609 Mac Ilci 14" Trinitron
System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum,
MacPro Plus Keyboard, 64k Cache Card

Super Server Special: Mac Ilci, 20
Mb RAM, PowerCache 50 w/68882,
MicroNet SB 64/4IP Hard Drive, B/W
Full Page Display, MacPro Plus
Keyboard .................................. 9389

SYSTEMS
Classic, 4 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive ...... 1295
Classic, 4 Mb RAM, 100 Mb Hard Drive ...... 1495
Mac Ilci 19" 8-bit Trinitron, 8 Mb RAM,
210 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus
Keyboard .................................. 6999
Mac LC, 14" Trinitron, 4 Mb RAM, 40
Mb Hard Drive, FastMath LC, MacPro
Plus Keyboard .................................. 3019

Several members of our management team
left to right: Barbara, Jim, Leo, Real.
Our buying power gives you your buying power!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

HD Superdrive 1.44 215
QuadraLink 189
Cache-in (ICI Cache Card) 195
Cache-In 50c w/6882 1749
Quick Silver w/68882 219
Quick Silver w/68882 299
FastMath LC 155
LC Heavy-Duty Power Supply 39
TransWarp SE68030-23MHz 639

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Electrostatic 12 x 12 859
Electrostatic 12 x 18 1249
Standard 12 x 12 779
Standard 12 x 18 1169
Standard 18 x 25 3119
Standard 6 x 9 549
Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. Please specify when ordering.

PERIPHERAL LAND

Infinity Turbo 44 629
Infinity Turbo 88 829
Quick SCSI 299

STORAGE DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>MB Per</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ill-303</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>51469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-404</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-644</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-1000</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-1350</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-64NP</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-1000NP</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill-1350NP</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT1288NP</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>5769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT2022NP</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>6849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT2600NP</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>9879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB600NPR</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB800NPR</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT21288NP</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT2022NPR</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBT2600NPR</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other SCSI devices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD5000DAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB Removable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Removable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rewritable Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of MicroNet's high-quality drives come with a one-year warranty; an optional second year is available. MicroNet drives have won awards for design and performance, and continue to lead the industry in its most competitive market. Both MacWorld and MacUser magazines have rated MicroNet as one of the best in mass storage devices. If a drive falls within 90 days, send it back. Within 48 hours of receiving your unit, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight, at our expense. You may extend this replacement policy to a full year for the modest cost of $169.

THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking...try us!

We run our entire business on Macs, and we've had to deal with networking issues for more than five years. We use Shiva, Farallon, Dayna, and Asante networking products in our day-to-day operations, and we know from experience how they work. We can tell you firsthand how a twisted pair Ethernet network is configured and interfaced with a LocalTalk network. If you already have a sticky network issue, our sales consultants will team up with one of our technical specialists to find a custom solution for you. Try us!

ASANTE

Asante continues to lead the pack with quality Ethernet products at affordable prices. If you don't know whether you need 16 or 64K cards, we'll tell you! 3519

DAYNA

DaynaPORT 199

CABLING

HyperPort D8 Connectors 27
HyperPort DB-9 Connectors 27

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox 2015
GatorPrint 399

SHIVA

Ethergate 1389
Fastpath 4 2079
Netbridge 445
NetModem 9600 v.32 1249
NetModem v.2400 369
NetSerial 295

FARALLON

Star Connector 17
Star Connector EN 189
Star Controller 865
Star Controller EN 1709

SOFTWARE

AppleShare/Print Server 225
AppleShare/PrintServer 2.0 400
AppleTalk Internet Router 320
Carbon Copy Mac 2 User 189
Data Clutch 3 User 215
GraceLAN 50 User 285
Liaison V3.0 263
QuickMail 10 User 335
Tibhuktu Remote V3.1 125
Tibhuktu V3.1 95

EVEREX

EMAC Silhouette Trackball 79
EMAC 150Mb Tape Backup 665
EMAC Pocket Fax Modem 309

ZOOM MODEMS

Zoom 2400 75
Zoom 2400 w/send/receive 119
Zoom 42 bit 139
Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bit 419

$75

1-800-972-3018 Software & Hardware That Fits
480 South Ocean PO Box 1108 Coral Gables, FL 33126
Circle 167 on reader service card.
America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>$1439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monitors

- E-Machines
  - T-16 Trinitron Color: $1895
- Sony
  - 14" Trinitron Color: $599
- MacLand
  - 14" Color: $369
- Seiko
  - 14" Trinitron Color: $449
- Goldstar
  - 14" Color: $349

SIMMs Sale! as low as $32!
- 1mb Mac Plus/SE 100ns: $32
- 1mb Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IICl, IIsi 80NS: $36
- 4 Megabyte 80NS: $159

Scanner Special: Microtek 600zs Color: $1399

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353  Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

NEW!

DUAL 44mb Removable $799*
DUAL 88mb Removable $1199*
44mb Removable $399*
88mb Removable $599*
*Cartridge Not Included

44 Megabyte Cartridges
Single Cartridge $66
Five Pak-Each $64
Ten Pak-Each $62

88 Megabyte Cartridges
Single Cartridge $109
Five Pak-Each $105
Ten Pak-Each $99

MacLand Credit Card - Instant Credit NOW!

MacLand Credit Card - Instant Credit NOW!

HEWLETT PACKARD
Deskwriter $499
Color Deskwriter C $769
NEC
SilentWriter Model 90 $1,529
OKIDATA
OKI Laser 840 $1,599
QMS
PS410 $1,749
QUME
MacPublisher $1,599
CrystalPrint Pub II $1,995
CrystalPrint Express $2,995

Printers

Dav Money Sack Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

Macintosh Systems
Now Available!
Call for Pricing...

New! Leasing Programs Now Available. Call for Details.

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353
Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

AIRBORNE EXPRESS
4685 South Ash Ave., Suite H-5, Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Quantum

170 mb $499

Maxtor

213 mb $599

All external drives available in your choice, Zero-Footprint or Compact Portable case.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Special Purchase, Available only While Quantities Last

High speed drive selections available for all Mac II models, Classic, SE & SE/30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTL</th>
<th>EXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, $20; any 2, $33.95; all three, $44.95.

All external drives available in your choice, Zero-Footprint or Compact Portable case.
WREN
600MB
$1499

SyQuest
88MB
$799

Tape
-based sub-systems
includes
one cass.& Retrospect
Add'l cass. $17-$24

TEAC
155
$599
WangDAT
1349
WangDAT
1999
Python
1499

Sonic
Systems
EtherNet

TwP/TnT
$199
Magic Bus
279
7 Port Hub
499
13 Port Hub
699

Toshiba
CD ROM
$579

Sampo
20'' monitor
$799

30 Day Money Back Guarantee • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • Quantum. Master (including Panther 1.2G).
Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN. Teac. WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
• Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the BMUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
• 30 Day Performance Guarantee • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
• Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support. 8:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or as long as you need.

Includes free "Nautilus" CD

Order Ethernet 6-pack and get 6-
User QuickMail by CE Software -
Free -
w/ Hub

$579
1599

(Magic Bus add $75 ea.)

MEX ACCEPTED
VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE
ACCEPTED CORP. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

1-800 235-2750

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT, SAT 10AM-4PM CT
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875

3301

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S 291 HWY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057
### Quantum Drives/Wren Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q 52 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td>$338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 105 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; LPS</td>
<td>$368</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 120 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$578</td>
<td>$668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 170 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q 210 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$688</td>
<td>$748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 337 MB RUNNER</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 600 MB FH</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 630 MB RUNNER II</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1598</td>
<td>$1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren 1.2 Gig</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2298</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fujitsu Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Low Profile/Low Power/3yr warranty, 50,000MTBF</td>
<td>$298</td>
<td>$368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 3yr warranty, 50,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$378</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 3yr warranty, 50,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 5yr warranty, 200,000 MTBF, 9ms Access</td>
<td>$1298</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 5yr warranty, 200,000 MTBF, 9ms Access</td>
<td>$1448</td>
<td>$1548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 5yr warranty, 200,000 MTBF, 9ms Access</td>
<td>$1548</td>
<td>$1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Full Height 16ms 200,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$1198</td>
<td>$1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Full Height 16ms 200,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$1348</td>
<td>$1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Full Height 1.5ms 200,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$2098</td>
<td>$2198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Introducing Hitachi Drives

5 Year Warranty! 150,000 Hours MTBF!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425 MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 5yr warranty, 13ms 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Gigs25 Full Height 12ms 150,000 MTBF</td>
<td>$2798</td>
<td>$2898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAT Tape Backup

- WangDat 1.2 Gig Capability ........................................... $1498
- ArDat 1.2 Gig Capability .............................................. $1498

- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

### SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removable

- 44MB REMOVABLE .............................................................. $448.00
- 88MB REMOVABLE .............................................................. $648.00

### Introducing CD ROM

- Toshiba 3301 ............................................................... $568
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables, 350ms access time

- Chicon CDC-431 ............................................................ $598
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables, 350ms access time, includes 12 function audio remote control

### Fujitsu Special!

- Fujitsu 45 Internal ...................................................... $198
- Fujitsu 90 Internal ...................................................... $338
- Fujitsu 135 Internal ..................................................... $398
- Fujitsu 185 Internal ..................................................... $528
- 3 Year War. 50,000 Hrs. MTBF
- 14ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect internal for all Macs!

### Fujitsu Optical

- 600 MB Optical ............................................................. $1998
- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

### Fujitsu Drives

- These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible. These are brand new slimline drives and they look great!

- These drives retail for $259!

- Fujitsu 800k $99.00!
No one can give you a better introduction to System 7 than Don Crabb, the leading expert on Macintosh and popular *MacWEEK* columnist. This book offers the tips and techniques you need to get the most from Macintosh’s innovative operating system. It covers everything from memory management to working across networks, including customizing the System 7 environment, improving type quality (both on-screen and printed), and developing new system management strategies.

Expertly written and illustrated, *MacWEEK Guide to System 7.0* is your guided tour of the completely reworked Macintosh environment. Whether you’re a novice who needs to walk through each feature step-by-step, or a veteran looking for the best ways to take advantage of the new technology, you’ll find this book an invaluable companion. Available at booksellers or call 1-800-688-0448.
Now that you can afford a color Mac™—Where are the affordable 32 bit color paint programs?

Your search is over!
MicroFrontier, the maker of Enhance 2.0 now offers

**Color It!**

Color It! has advanced image processing and painting features that until now were only found in programs like:

- Photoshop™
- Studio 32™
- Pixel Paint Professional™
- Oasis™

For a price you can afford.

**Color It! offers Professional Quality—at $119.95**

3401 1st Street Suite E
Des Moines, IA. 50322
(515) 270-8109
(800) 388-8109

---

Merger Graphics and Text from your Favorite Applications without Re-Feeding Paper to the Printer...

**You Need this Software!**
but may not realize it...

If you have ever copied logos, letterheads, footers, page numbers, classification marks, or viewchart frames and headers into your artwork or word processing text—just to print them, then you need LaserMerge...

If you have ever wanted to stamp DRAFT on a document, make your own mailing labels, invoices, or other forms, then you need LaserMerge...

LaserMerge can insert PICT, PostScript, or EPS images into the printed output of your favorite application with perfect registration! LaserMerge gives you control over the origin, scale, rotation, and clipping boundary of the inserted graphics.

With LaserMerge, you no longer need to store your logos, letterheads, and other graphics in each and every piece of artwork. This saves disk space, time, and money, and produces consistent copy, in keeping with your company’s image.

Call 1-800-MGT-6840
for our free brochure!
...for a limited time $95

LaserMerge works with LaserJet and LaserWriter printers, and with applications using the print manager LaserMerge and the LaserMerge logo are trademarks of MindGate, Inc. License $150.

---

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser sales representative.
You're about to embark on a world tour. But there's no need to pack. MacGlobe™ will take you there for only $79.95.

MacGlobe is the ultimate atlas; an indispensable geography resource that places up-to-date maps and data for 190 countries at your fingertips.

Simply move the cursor across the world map and locate any nation of interest. MacGlobe instantly delivers a colorful array of maps, depicting the country's topography, natural features, major cities - and point-to-point distances between those cities.

Detailed thematic maps, graphs and bar charts are generated with the click of a mouse - allowing you to make accurate comparisons between nations in over 100 diverse categories of current global information.

MacGlobe provides helpful insights for world travelers - citing each country's major tourist attractions, visa requirements, currency conversions, time zones, telex and ham radio codes, languages and health conditions.

It even unfurls each country's flag and plays its national anthem.

And what's more, MacGlobe's maps and graphics can be exported to other popular programs, making it the perfect tool for preparing reports, overheads and presentations.

In essence, MacGlobe whisked you away on a voyage of discovery. A voyage that sets sail from the safe harbor of your desk.

To order: visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-336-6314 ext. 610.
## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR CODE</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>329-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMULATION</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEERING</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td>330-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENEALOGY</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGE TOOLS</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTTERY</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC/MIDI</td>
<td>331-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC.DOMAIN</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL ESTATE</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGION</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAREWARE</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STACKWARE</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATISTICS</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCELERATOR BOARDS</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR CODE</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>317-319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA RECOVERY SERVICES</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK DRIVES</td>
<td>320-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISKETTES</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>321-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY UPGRADES</td>
<td>323-324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>325-326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA CONVERSION SERVICES</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIES</td>
<td>334-335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical advertising section.

Advertising is sold by the column inch and grouped by product category. Second and third color options are available.

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Vice President, Classified Advertising: Paul Stafford

Group Advertising Director: Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Production Director: Anne R. Brockinton

Production Manager: Carolyn Bingham

Sales Manager: Paul A. Fusco

Advertising Coordinator: Nepreil Foster

Advertising Support Manager: Monica Dixon

Production Supervisor: Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator: Chris Meyer

## ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

**Within the U.S.:**

(212) 503-5140

**Outside the U.S.:**

THOMAS P. KOLETAS (212) 503-5136

DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111

**Address Information:**

AZ, CA (213, 619, 714, 818), DC, DE, HI, MD, NH, NB, NV, PA, SC, TN, UT, VA, WI, WV, CANADA and Overseas

AL, FL, GA, MA, ME, MI, MO, MS, NJ, NC, NY, RI, TX, and VT

AK, AR, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 805, 916), CO, CT, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MT, ND, NM, OH, OR, OK, SD, WA, and WY
SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Now you can dramatically improve the speed and the performance of your Mac 512KE, Mac Plus, and Mac SE.

• 68030 Accelerator Upgrade Kits
• Easy to install • Speeds of 16, 25, and 33 MHz
• $1MM socket for memory expansion • Math co-processor socket • Complete kit & tools

Prices start at just $495 — Call 1-800-553-2038

Newly QuarkXPress accelerators (68030-16/25 MHz, 4/16 MB RAM) for 128/512Plus/SE

SE/530 Speed: $499 (Call for details)
Illo Speed: $579 (Call for details)

Call us for other Mac enhancement! We provide more power for less.

McMobile Inc. 1194 Long Lane, Upper Darby, PA 19082 (215) 734-2222

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

• For all Macintosh models.
• Attaches as second keyboard.
• 24-bit, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
• Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
• Complete with wand — $399
• 64K Portable with wand — $349
• 2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery.
• 30 day money back guarantee.

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

 EZ.Barcode®

Bar Code Reader for Macintosh, Mac Plus, SE, II
PC-WEDGE II including: plastic wand $309
Metal Wand .......... add $60
Mag Stripe Reader ......... add $100
Works with any program — no software required.
• Connects to ADB port or between keyboard and computer • Receives bar code type automatically

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306 N. Euclid St. • Cleveland, OH 44115
Phone: (216) 361-4995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MacUser December 1991 317
Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Mac’s, we’re the best. As the Nation’s largest buying force, we stock over $1 million in used Mac’s, unboxed anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that’s exactly what we mean, not ‘new and used’. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—guaranteed.

For Free Catalog
Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221
Box 509, Little Falls, NJ 07424
Fax (201) 755-3011

MAC IN TOWN, INC.
BUY SELL TRADE MAC COMPUTERS NEW USED MAC

IKONIC 20" Color Monitor including 8 bit Video Card $44 and 2MB from $1095

Total Access 20" Color Monitor 75 MHz $2295

ASK ABOUT OUR 24 BIT PACKAGE
FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON MACINTOSH CALL US LAST
DON’T SELL YOUR OLD MAC BEFORE YOU CALL US
NO QUANTITY TOO SMALL OR LARGE. WE BUY YOUR DEAD MACINTOSH
CALL (201) 221-4273

"THE EXPORT EXPERTS"

Apple Macintosh™ Systems and Accessories Of Major Manufacturers
All Equipment BRAND NEW!
International Keyboards, System
Software and 220 Volt Equipment
FAST Delivery With Airline Air Freight

We Accept Letters of Credit and Handle All Export Documents
Computer Adaptations, USA-International Sales Only!

WE BUY MAC’s!
Top Dollar Paid.
Call for a Quote

EXSEL INC.

1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!

MAC 512K

MAC Plus

MAC SE Dual Floppy

MAC SE/20

MAC 30 MB

MAC II 1.4 M

MAC II CX 1.4 M

MAC II 1.0 M

MAC LC 0.5 M

MAC LC 120 M

MAC II 0.5 M

MAC LC 120 M

IMAGEMAKER II

APPLE STYLEWRITER

H.P. DESKWRITER

PERSONAL LASER LT

PERSONAL LASER NT

All items new. 1 year warranty.

Most items in stock today.

Visa & Mastercard add 2% C.O.D. orders accepted.

KSWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067

US & Canada (800) 334-5494

Call in California (213) 553-4507
Fax (213) 286-9567
Mon-Fri 8:30am-4:30pm PST

WE BUY MAC's!
Top Dollar Paid.
Call for a Quote

You Want

You want Macs, with the best Mac peripherals, or Mac logic board upgrades, and you want low prices.

Fax: 305-321-0905
Intl.: 305-321-0904

You'll Get

You'll get Macs, bench-tested and double-boxed. Plus expert assistance, warranty support, and rock-bottom prices!

EXSEL INC.
2204 Brighton Eletric, Townline Rd.
New Rochelle, NY 10801

We Buy Macs!
Top Dollar Paid.
Call for a Quote

"THE EXPORT EXPERTS"

Apple Macintosh™ Systems and Accessories Of Major Manufacturers
All Equipment BRAND NEW!
International Keyboards, System
Software and 220 Volt Equipment
FAST Delivery With Airline Air Freight

We Accept Letters of Credit and Handle All Export Documents
Computer Adaptations, USA-International Sales Only!

Fax For Price Quote:
516-271-3465
**Macs & Upgrades!**

**Used Macs!**
- Mac IIfx 0/0... $3999
- Portable 1/40... 1599
- SE to SE-30... 799
- Mac II 2/0...... 1699
- SE-20 w.kbd... 949
- Mac IIfx 0/0.... 2299
- Parts! Parts!.... Call

**Upgrades!**
- II to IIfx........ $2999
- Terminal... 1599
- Inti to Inte... 799
- SE-20 w.kbd... 949
- 800k to 1.44... 225
- Mac IIfx... Call

**Shreve Systems**
Call for Catalog!
3984 Karen Lane, Bossier City, La. 71112
800-227-3971

**We Buy Macs!**

**BUY LOW**
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.

**SELL HIGH**
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.
Dial 1-800-MacSwap (1-800-622-7927)

**MacSwap**
A Logical Choice Company
Ontrack Data Recovery

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Dennis Leavay Thomas Koletas
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser Marketplace

TMS Peripherals

COMING SOON!!!

The Shadow

Turbocharge your Macintosh with DayStar 100% compatible PowerCache cards. Boost the speed of your SE/30, LC. II, II, IIx, IIcx or Iicx to that of an IIfx or less than half the cost of Apple upgrades.

40 Mhz PowerCache, $395
For use with SE/30, LC, Iicx, II, IIx, IIcx
50 Mhz PowerCache, $1655
For use with SE/30, LC, Iicx, II, IIx, IIcx

SCSI PowerCard + 0 Mb DRAM, $1075

1.800.ASK.4TMS
1200 Holland Drive, Suite Sixteen
Boca Raton, Florida 33487-2729
International: 407.998.9928
FAX: 407.998.9983

MacUser Marketplace

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only $579!

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Ontrack Data Recovery
The Leader in Data Recovery Services

• 95% Success Rate
• Fast Turn Around
• Professional Clean Room
• Expertise with Macintosh - DOS
• Novell - OS/2 - Unix - Xenix
• Bernetouli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599
Int'l: 612 - 937 - 5161 - Fax: 612 - 937 - 5750

MacUser Marketplace

QUANTUM STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS
TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES

Pro 52 LPS $249 $339 11ms
Pro 105 LPS 399 489 11ms
Pro 170 609 699 10ms
Pro 210 739 829 10ms
Pro 425 1399 1489 10ms

SYQUEST REMOVABLE SUBSYSTEMS
TMS Pro R45 20ms, $479 includes 1 cartridge
TMS Pro R90 20ms, $899 includes 1 cartridge
Extra cartridges $67.95 (R45) & $128.95 (R90)

Each removable hard disk carries TMS' 2 Year Full Warranty.

TEAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS
TMS Pro T60, $439 includes 1 tape
TMS Pro T155, $499 includes 1 tape
Extra tapes—$15.95 (T60) & $24.95 (T155)

RETROSPECT by Dante—ONLY $100 with the purchase of any tape drive
Each tape backup system carries TMS' 1 Year Full Warranty.

CHINON
TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only $579!

TMS Peripherals—great prices, great service!
Open 8am-6pm (EST) Monday-Saturday
*All prices subject to change.

TMS Peripherals

SERVICE • SUPPORT • SATISFACTION
Seasons Greetings from everyone at TMS Peripherals!

On track

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DIVES AVEN

415.883.4232

Macintosh Data Recovery
• Repair any Mac Hard Drive
• Optical/SyQuest Recovery
• Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Plymouth Way
Novato, CA 94949

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only $579!

MEMORY • CACHE CARDS
SMMS • 1Mb 80ns, $38.95 • 2Mb 80ns, $75.95
3.3V 2Mb 80ns, $133.95

TMS Pro T155, $499 includes 1 tape
TMS Pro T155, $499 includes 1 tape
Extra tapes—$15.95 (T60) & $24.95 (T155)

RETROSPECT by Dante—ONLY $100 with the purchase of any tape drive
Each tape backup system carries TMS' 1 Year Full Warranty.

CHINON

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only $579!

TMS Peripherals—great prices, great service!
Open 8am-6pm (EST) Monday-Saturday
*All prices subject to change.

TMS Peripherals

SERVICE • SUPPORT • SATISFACTION
Seasons Greetings from everyone at TMS Peripherals!

On track

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DIVES AVEN

415.883.4232

Macintosh Data Recovery
• Repair any Mac Hard Drive
• Optical/SyQuest Recovery
• Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Plymouth Way
Novato, CA 94949

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only $579!

MEMORY • CACHE CARDS
SMMS • 1Mb 80ns, $38.95 • 2Mb 80ns, $75.95
3.3V 2Mb 80ns, $133.95

TMS Pro T155, $499 includes 1 tape
TMS Pro T155, $499 includes 1 tape
Extra tapes—$15.95 (T60) & $24.95 (T155)

RETROSPECT by Dante—ONLY $100 with the purchase of any tape drive
Each tape backup system carries TMS' 1 Year Full Warranty.

CHINON

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, Now Only $579!

MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives:
Dennis Leavay Thomas Koletas
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS
new hard drives!

"Frog Systems...manages to combine a competitively low price with high-quality performance."

*1/2 Mice*

Macteir (UK, 6-28-91)

**105 MB, 12ms**
- internal $299!
- external $359!

**210 MB, 12ms**
- internal $529!
- external $599!

All Items New/C.O.D. O.K.
Visa/MC No Surcharge

1-800-654-3764

Frog Systems, Inc.
4301 oak circle #20 • boca raton, florida 33431 • fax 407 391-8675

**PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED**

THE Independent Provider, serving the dealer, professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

THANK YOU FOR A SUCCESSFUL COMDEX!

CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 Int: (617)275-4600
FAX: (617)275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Great Performances Demand an Encore**

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.**
The Winning Combination

You Win Four Ways when you Trade-up to GCC Laser Printers:
1. GCC Quality
2. Cash Rebates
3. Trade-up $
4. Extended Care

GCC PLP II
Superior QuickDraw printing. Driven by advanced third generation print engines, the PLP II and the PLP BG achieve a degree of type clarity unsurpassed by any other 300 dpi laser printer on the market. Winner of MacUser Editor's Choice Award.

PLP II... $999
PLP HS... $1499

Plus! 50% Off on GCC "Extended Care" Warranty Extension Program

$100 Cash Rebate
Take $100 off these prices with a Cash Rebate from GCC.

GCC BLPII
PostScript at its best for less. High performance. Low Price. This is not a comparison of "as is" terms when it comes to PostScript from GCC. With the BLP II you get networkability, expandability, and affordability.

BLP II Elite... $1599
BLP II... $1999
BLP HS... $2899

Sale!!!

Trade-up Dollars
Trade-in your old printer & receive these trade-up deals from Maya Computers when you buy any GCC laser printer at these advertised prices.

ImageWriter I... 150
ImageWriter II... 200
ImageWriter LQ... 250
StyleWriter... 300
DeskWriter... 350

Call toll-free: 800-541-2318

Maya Computer

Authorized
GCC Dealer

Maya MODERN
6900 V.32, V.42, 4.2bis
For faster than ever, high-speed modem transmission, the Maya MODERN is the most cost-effective equipment available. A full 4.2bis modem, the Maya MODERN is a full 4.2bis modem. It's the perfect choice for anyone looking for a modem to meet complex communication needs. Maya MODERN... $525

MAYA MODERN

Maya Catalog

Pages of information on how to buy

Special Promotion

NEC General Reference CD-ROM Bundle Includes:
- NEC On Screen Electronic Encyclopedia
- NEC Trade Show Catalogs
- NEC User's Guide... $799

Get 3 CD-ROM titles with your choice of NEC Drive
- NEC Interface CDR-36
- NEC Interface CDR-73

Get the New NEC Catalog

Call toll-free: 800-496-9330
RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

The Macintosh PowerBooks bring a new era of flexibility to Mac computing. Now you can have a Mac the size of a book that fits in your briefcase. To make those mighty ideas grow, you need more RAM and a big screen. Here they are:


3. BookView™" An adapter for a second external screen in addition to the current screen. A dealer installed adapter that duplicates the visual display on the built-in LCD screen and interfaces to major displays.

4. BookView™" Imperial. Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. Supports standard and full page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep™ and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pcc for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 612K Macs.
### MEMORY UPGRADES

#### MAC CLASSIC
- 1 MB Board - $39 + 2 MB Kit - $492
- 2 MB Kit - $559 + 3 MB Kit - $599
- 3 MB Kit - $642 + 4 MB Kit - $749
- 4 MB Kit - $929 + 6 MB Kit - $1492

#### MAC PORTABLE
- 2 MB Kit - $529 + 3 MB Kit - $599
- 3 MB Kit - $599 + 4 MB Kit - $749

#### MAC LC
- 2 MB Kit - $465 + 3 MB Kit - $529
- 3 MB Kit - $529 + 4 MB Kit - $642

#### MAC IIcx
- 4 MB Kit - $737 + 5 MB Kit - $842
- 5 MB Kit - $842 + 6 MB Kit - $992

#### MAC SE/30
- 4 MB Kit - $737 + 5 MB Kit - $842
- 5 MB Kit - $842 + 6 MB Kit - $992

#### MAC LC
- 4 MB Kit - $737 + 5 MB Kit - $842
- 5 MB Kit - $842 + 6 MB Kit - $992

#### MAC II
- 4 MB Kit - $737 + 5 MB Kit - $842
- 5 MB Kit - $842 + 6 MB Kit - $992

#### MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX
- 4 MB Kit - $737 + 5 MB Kit - $842
- 5 MB Kit - $842 + 6 MB Kit - $992

#### SIMMS 1MB to 4MB
- IICci / IIXc / IIX / IIX
- Portable 1MB - 8MB
- LaserWriter NTX

### SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>QUANTUM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102MB</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$785</td>
<td>$845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# MacUser Marketplace

**MEMORY**

- **MAC CLASSIC**
- **MAC PORTABLE**
- **MAC LC**
- **MAC SE/30**
- **MAC II**
- **MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX**

**HARD DISKS**

- **QUANTUM**
- **Human**
- **external**
- **SYQUEST**

**Cache Card** - **IICci**

- **ACCELERATOR CARD**
  - 512, 512E, PLUS, SE CLASSIC

**Fax / Data Modems**

**Cache Card** - **IICci**

**MacUser Marketplace**

- for instant product information call **ROBOFAX**
- Call: **(1-800-424-FAXX Day or Night**

**ADD ON AMERICA**

- 433 N. Mathilda Ave.
- Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**Call**

**SyQuest Cartridges**

- **$65**

**Syquest 88 Mb**

**Call for the Lowest Prices on SIMMs**

- 1MB/4 MB SIMMs
- 1 MB/4 MB FX SIMMs
- 1 X 8 X 100 ns SIMMs
- 1 X 8 X 70 ns SIMMs
- 1 X 9 X 80 ns SIMMs
- 512K Video Ram

**MacClassic 1MB/3MB Card**

**MacPortable 1,2,3 & 4 MB**

**1MB/4MB PC SIMMS**

**The LLB Company**

- 4296 East Mercer Way, Mercer Island, WA 98040

**Call**

- **(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS**

**MacUser Marketplace**

- for additional information call
- **Account Representatives**
  - Dennis Leavey
  - Thomas Koletas

- **Call**

## Marketing

- **Newspaper**
- **Frequency**
- **ADW**
- **edits 4296 East Mercer Way, Mercer Island, WA 98040**

**Phone**: (206) 236-2009  
**Fax**: (206) 236-1553

**Call for Voluntary Pricing Same Day Shipping**

**MACPORT**

**Marketplace**

- **Don't pay retail...buy direct**

- **Second and third color options**
- **Flexible ad sizes available to meet your needs**
- **Frequency and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars**
Video Packages
All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable:
19" Grayscale - 256 Shades ................. 799
19" Color - 256 Colors ........................ 999
19" Color - 16-Million Colors .................. 1,999
19" Trinitron - 256 Colors ..................... 1,999
19" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors ............. 2,999

16 Million Colors!
19" Trinitron
Includes 19" Trinitron, 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable - Complete!
$2,999

Hard Disk Drives
105 Quantum $429
Complete System - all cables and software included. Vista Case - Quantum LPS105, 11 ms., 24-month warranty. Special Purchase - for a limited time only!
Internal External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms. ....... 279 339
60 Meg. - Seagate, 28 ms. .............. 199 259
80 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms. ............... 329 389
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 18 ms. ....... 369 429
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms. ............... 449 509
180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms. ............. 629 689
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms. ......... 759 819
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms. ......... 1,099 1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms. ........ 1,299 1,359
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms. ....... 1,449 1,509
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms. .......... 1,849 1,909
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms. ............ 2,049 2,109
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms. .......... 2,999 3,059

CD-ROM Drives
Toshiba CD-ROM $579
Complete System - includes cables, carrier, and software.
CD-ROM Vista - Toshiba .................. 579
Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Player .......... 999

Rewritable Optical
Complete System - includes cables, one-cartridge, and software. All are mounted in our premium Vista Case.
600 Meg. - Optical ISO - RICOH E-1 .... 1,999
600 Meg. - Optical ISO - RICOH E-11 ... 2,799
600 Meg. - Optical Cartridge ............ 129
600 Meg. - WORM - Pioneer ............ 3,199
600 Meg. - WORM Cartridge ............ 119
1.0 Gig. - Optical ISO - Maxoptix Tahiti, 3,999
1.0 Gig. - Tahiti Cartridge ............... 269

Tape Drives
160 Meg. $529
Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software, external power supply and cassette included.
All Tape Drives Include One Cassette & Software
160 Meg. - Tape Sierra - TEAC ............ 529
250 Meg. - Tape Vista - Archive .......... 599
1.2 Gig. - Tape Sierra - Archive ........ 1,359
2.2 Gig. - Tape Vista - Exabyte ........... 2,299
5.0 Gig. - Tape Vista - Exabyte .......... 3,399

SyQuest - 44/88 Meg.
SyQuest's 68 Megabyte removable cartridge drive offers speed and a higher capacity! 2-year warranty.
Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge .... 449
44 Megabyte Data Cartridge ............... 68
Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge .... 799
88 Megabyte Data Cartridge ............... 129

REXAX TECHNOLOGY
3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 415-471-6287
TIL: 415-471-6112

Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge for credit cards. Terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance; the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -
All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -
We offer more than 300 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and Sun. From 120 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on... And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied, we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - we Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!

415-471-6112
Mac News
1555 SHERMAN AVE • SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201 • FAX 800-243-9383

Displays for Less!!

RasterOps 19" System $2249
19" w/ SXL Color Card

RasterOps 21" System $3265
21" w/ SXL Color Card

E-Machines E16 $995
16" - No card needed w/Quadra, ci, si, LC

Award-winning 16" Sony Trinitron
E-Machines T16/XL24 $2479
16" w/ XL24 Card, 24-bit accel.

MAC CPU's
All Configurations Available
Mac IIfi 3/40 $2090
Mac Iicx 5/0 $2850
Mac IIfx 4/0 $4795

New!!
Mac Quadra Call

market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't allow us to advertise our lowest price. So call us for our best offer!!

EXTRA! EXTRA!

QMS QMS-PS 410, 300 dpi, 4 ppm & auto switching $1645
Microtek 600ZS Scanner 600 dpi w/ photoshop $1395
DayStar 50 MHz Power Cache $1299

All prices subject to change without notice.

Visa Mastercard 1-800-243-9383 Authorized Displays Dealer

MEMORY HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

SYQUEST SPECIAL

88 MB w/Cartridge $599
Card $119

44 MB w/Cartridge $445
Card $56

External Removable
for PC Compatible $535

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

Master 40 MB (8) $235 $325
Master 80 MB $299 $385
170 MB $589 $679
210 MB $689 $779
50 MB $245 $335
105 MB $579 $689

Quantum Special

SIMMS - Lifetime Warranty
1 MEG A SIMM 88k $45
1 MEG X A SIMM 88k $45
1 MEG A B SIMM 88k $49
1 MEG A B SIMM 168k $55
MAC II FDX/NTX $45
MQ A SIMM 88k $55

Internal Hard Drive Kit for MAC HD $25
External Hard Drive Kit for MAC $109

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR

9621 Ironton Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
TAX: (818) 882-4681
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

MacNEWS Fax Board
925-587-2800

* PLEASE MENTION THIS AD *

Case Lock for the Macintosh

Prevent theft of your expensive hardware:

• Boards
• Memory SIMMs
• Internal hard disks

(800) 395-3587 Only $25!

Kent-Marsh Ltd.

THE MACINTOSH SECURITY EXPERTS

Case Locks, rubber mats, rubber feet, cable locks, access locks, and much more.

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in MacUser Marketplace
Coming in January...

**PREMIER**
the newest full-color addition to MacUser's Marketplace.

**PREMIER** has already won reader raves as a showcase for dynamic companies on the cutting edge of the industry!

Look to **PREMIER** in the January issue of MacUser for page after page of innovative hardware, software, and accessories spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find format!

Look for **PREMIER** this January!

For more information, call Paul Fusco:

800-825-4237
Get all 7 CD-ROMs for only $199.
#1599. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. Save over $720!

CD-ROM Drives
Your choice of cable, FREE!
All drives come with driver software and cable. Specify #050 SCSI to SCSI or #051 Mac to SCSI cable.
1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 325ms/64K buffer $599
1957 Toshiba XM3301 325ms/64K buffer $699
1957 Toshiba XM3301 325ms/64K buffer $699
1932 Chimn CDR-431 350ms/32K buffer $699
1931 Chimn CDR-431 350ms/32K buffer $699
1978 NEC CDR-73 400ms/64K buffer $679
1977 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer $479
The EDUCORP CD Sampler is FREE with every drive purchase.

CD-ROM Titles
Education
1593 Desert Storm 33.30
1562 Dictionary of Living World 199.00
1389 EcoDisc 249.95
1691 FindIt Webster w Pronunciation 69.95
1605 Japanese for Everyone 279.00
1201 Learn to Speak Spanish v1 79.95
1204 Learn to Speak French v1 79.95
1570 LifeSaver Learn first aid 99.00
1391 Lingua ROM II 599.00
1584 The Orient 149.00
1384 Peter Rabbit (Discs Books) 74.95
1826 Singing Zimbabwe Encyclopedia 74.95
Desktop Publishing
1625 Aquatic Art 149.95
1567 Classic Art Business v1 99.00
1389 Desktop Publishing CD 79.95
1387 Donated Portfolios: Lingerie 129.95
1338 Image Chat Art/Type/Template 59.95
1959 ImageCels 149.95
1581 International Graphics Library 299.00

Shareware CD-ROMs
1610 ClassROOM 49.95
1560 EDUCORP CD-ROM 6.0: NEW! 199.00
1611 GameROM: over 350 games 49.95
1609 Sound Machine 49.95
1330 Clip Art 49.95

Bonus
2 FREE CDs!
Buy 2 other CDs with your drive & 7 CD-ROM bundle on your 1st order and get ClassROM & World FactBook FREE for a total savings of $923. Quantities limited. Use code #92.

800K disks as low as $4.99 each
4414 Computnograph 3D graphics program.
2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor Edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus.
2129 Essential INITs Contains MacPassword Demo for security and virus protection. INIT CDEV. SCSI Probe 3.0.
4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4 Control all Mac sounds: startup, restart, shutdown, and more! Works with System 7.0.
4043 Startup Screens 29 terrific startup screens.
2122 Virus Stompers 7 virus utilities.
4271 Board Games Backgammon, 3D checkers, and 11 others.
7204 Clip Art Stack Over 490 high quality bitmapped clip art.
4270 Thinking Games 11 puzzles to stimulate your mind.
4034 Clip Art Extravaganza 100 high quality bitmapped clip art.
3431 Preschool Education 8 programs including a great dot-dot-dot construction set, fun math tutors and more.
4612 Speech Synthesis MacinTalk and much more.

Call for a FREE 384-pag Software Encyclopedia! A $4.95 value.

HOT! The New SwimSuit CD-ROM Over 200 model-released photos of beautiful women in the latest swimwear. Create sizzling ads, flyers, and publications with these eye-catching color images photographed in exotic locations. #1595, $199

5-disk set $24.95 each
1706 System 7 Tools-NEW! 7 True Type fonts, utilities, 80 color icons, SCSI Probe, ResCompare, INITLeader, more!
1151 Best of Games v1.31 fun games.
1224 Best of EPS Clip Art 100 high resolution EPS pictures.
1155 Best of Education v1 60 of our best educational programs.
1709 Type 1 Font Set 40 Adobe Type Mgr compatible type 1 fonts.

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9998 • Fax: 619-536-2345
CHARGE ON CHARGEABLE SERVICE CALL
SELL MORE
IN LESS TIME!

TELEMAGIC is so easy to learn and use, you'll make more sales immediately!

IBM, Coca Cola, General Electric and tens of thousands of companies now use TELEMAGIC to build sales and service their customers.

- Nationwide customer support means guaranteed success.
- Runs on all popular desktops, laptops and networks.
- With nothing to lose and everything to gain, call now for your FREE BROCHURE.

FREE BROCHURE

TELEMAGIC™ SOFTWARE FOR SUCCESS IN BUSINESS
800-992-9952

PLANNemaker™, Powerful Business Plan Software

- Self-contained Business Plan software for the Mac
- Expert Narrative describes your business at its best
- Sophisticated Financial Forecasts build credibility
- Create your Business Plan and/or earn excellent profits creating Business Plans for other entrepreneurs as a Business Plan Consultant

PLANNemaker
1500 S Broadway Dept 4
St. Louis, MO 63104
Phone: 314/771-0668
Fax: 314/771-0669
Callwrite for Brochure or order 1-800-955-3337

INVOICING/ORDER PROCESSING

A complete database solution for order processing business
- Easy order entry
- Invoicing and packaging slips
- Mailing labels
- Billing, inventory control, A/R, UPS, credits, returns

CALL 1-800-223-2165
11651 Plano Road, Suite 160
Dallas, Texas 75241 (214) 541-6711

Diamante Software

MacUser Marketplace
For additional information call Account Representatives:
Dennis Leavey Thomas Koletas
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDUCATIONAL

EASIEST TESTING, GRADING & SCHOOL SOFTWARE

MakeTest® 2.0
Store test questions. Print tests. Answer keys quickly. Paste graphics, equations. Handpick or randomly select questions. Preview tests. "best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

MathMaster Fonts
Type math equations as text

ClassMaster
Enter student profiles, grades & attendance. Graph class & student performance. Print reports. Import/export data.

School Manager
Store staff & pupil records, due process, reports. Use automatic reminders, e-mail, master calendar, money back guarantee. Toll-free support

BizPlanBuilder™
Organize your ideas, coordinate your plan—convinces others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written text, tables, formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files. Below materials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 120-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are pre-formatted and include detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-even Analysis. Design your own logo, trademark, or sequence of steps.

THE EASIEST TESTING & GRADE SOFTWARE

Electronic Learning 5-9/91

MakeTest® 2.0
Store test questions. Print tests. Answer keys quickly. Paste graphics, equations. Handpick or randomly select questions. Preview tests. "best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

MathMaster Fonts
Type math equations as text

ClassMaster
Enter student profiles, grades & attendance. Graph class & student performance. Print reports. Import/export data.

School Manager
Store staff & pupil records, due process, reports. Use automatic reminders, e-mail, master calendar, These programs & more: 1-800-669-5574

Money back guarantee. Toll-free support

MacUser December 1991 329
THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac. Get your product the options include:
- Item selection
- Character string in test
- Test generation
- Scrolling & analysis
- Expandable selection
- Mark reader support
- Student mastery
- Commercial banks
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed. Priced from $90. For complete brochure & free preview disk call write or fax:
Logic Extension Resources
6531 C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 880-0046 Fax: (714) 897-8706

ENGINEERING

Printed Circuit Board Design
Pro's professional PCB design system conforms fully to Macintosh human interface guidelines yet provide all the capabilities found in our popular PC's version, proven by the success of designers around the world.
- With over 200 built-in and layered design rules
- All dimensions are displayed in the selected measurement system (from 1 in at 0.025 mm)
- Include support for all Mac compatible devices including high resolution magnification (fun frames, Goblet, XPress), plug-in and N.C. and F.A.
- 10 day money back guarantee

Experts* $495.00
Stand-alone PCB layout system for through-hole design, with pad-in-pad autorouting. Includes component library.

Artisan" $1050.00
Netlist import from DesignWorks® and other schematic capture packages. Auto netlist loading, pad-in-pad autorouting and design rule checking. Full SMIC support for defined tracks, pads, via's, etc. Global editing.

Artisan Extended $1495.00
All standard feature plus full auto component placement and auto routing capabilities.

Printed Technology Inc.
1345 Market Parkway
San Jose CA 95110
Call (800) 544-4186

MacUser Marketplace

Gives you the versatility that you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:
- Second and third color options
- Flexible ad sizes available to meet your needs
- Frequency and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

MCHOROSCOPE
Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.
Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. $199.95

"Mchoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

* Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research
- Write or call for free brochure:
  Time Cycles Research
  27 Dunmack Rd Waterford, CT 06385
  (203) 444-6441
  CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TO PC
MAC TO MAC
MAC TO MAINFRAME

FILE TRANSFER TERMINAL EMULATION FOR YOUR MAC

MAC TO PC • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO MAINFRAME

FREE TRIAL

800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

CVI
Computer Voice, Inc.

Data Communications Products

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

EMULATION

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

EMULATION

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

FONTS

All world alphabets. TrueType and Type-1 Postscript Fonts

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TO PC
MAC TO MAC
MAC TO MAINFRAME

FILE TRANSFER TERMINAL EMULATION FOR YOUR MAC

MAC TO PC • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO MAINFRAME

FREE TRIAL

800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

CVI
Computer Voice, Inc.

Data Communications Products

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

EMULATION

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

FONTS

All world alphabets. TrueType and Type-1 Postscript Fonts

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TO PC
MAC TO MAC
MAC TO MAINFRAME

FILE TRANSFER TERMINAL EMULATION FOR YOUR MAC

MAC TO PC • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO MAINFRAME

FREE TRIAL

800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

CVI
Computer Voice, Inc.

Data Communications Products

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

EMULATION

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

FONTS

All world alphabets. TrueType and Type-1 Postscript Fonts

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TO PC
MAC TO MAC
MAC TO MAINFRAME

FILE TRANSFER TERMINAL EMULATION FOR YOUR MAC

MAC TO PC • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO MAINFRAME

FREE TRIAL

800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

CVI
Computer Voice, Inc.

Data Communications Products

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

EMULATION

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.

FONTS

All world alphabets. TrueType and Type-1 Postscript Fonts

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TO PC
MAC TO MAC
MAC TO MAINFRAME

FILE TRANSFER TERMINAL EMULATION FOR YOUR MAC

MAC TO PC • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO MAINFRAME

FREE TRIAL

800-262-RCOM

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

CVI
Computer Voice, Inc.

Data Communications Products

PRINTED TECHNOLOGY INC.
FORUMS

FREE 30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRY US! Get 30 best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE!
Pay only $5.00 shipping
Credit Cards only!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

FOOT FREE
30 BESTSELLING FONTS
TRY US
Get 30 best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE!
Pay only $5.00 shipping
Credit Cards only!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT ART

CIIP ART

EPS DRAWINGS

DEIGNED FOR NEWSLETTERS AND GENERAL ADVERTISING

VISA

2-Disc Set

$39.95

908-530-5959

TS GRAPHICS

108 Shrewsbury Ave., Red Bank, NJ 07701
CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax us your Logo

FULL CIRCLE GRAPHICS & DESIGN

NORTHERN LIGHTS COLLEGE

FREE CLIP ART

50+ OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!

Get 50+ of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGE TOOLS

NEW!!!

68000, COP8600, PIC16Cxx versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSSMAC, ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- 5 IN 1 KEY FILE OUTPUT DOWNSLAWS
- SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR YOUR Macintosh™

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000 SERIES CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL LITERATURE, 30-DAY MONEY REFUND GUARANTEE. NO-VAR

Micro Dialects, Inc. 
DEPT. ML, PO BOX 20034 
CINCINNATI, OH 45210 
(513) 271-9100
CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

MetroMac/MIDI

Music

- Digisign's Sound Tools • Sample Cell • Deck
- Mark of the Unicorn • Opus System • PortPort
- Used Macintosh II CTX Available •
- Ask About Trade-In • Cash/CX upgrades

4714 3rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10018
(212) 420-1818 • (212) 420-1819

USED MACINTOSH BOUGHT & SOLD
CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTERY

Adventures in Musicland

Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities. You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.
FREE On Order - The Macintosh Library

FREE On Order - The Macintosh Library

Dr. T's Music Software
100 Crescent Rd.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 455-1543
Only $79

MUSIC/MIDI

Adventures in Musicland

Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities. You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.
FREE On Order - The Macintosh Library

FREE On Order - The Macintosh Library

Dr. T's Music Software
100 Crescent Rd.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 455-1543
Only $79

MacUser December 1991 331
**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FOR MACINTOSH**

Comprehensive software for managing residential and commercial properties, and condo associations. Includes GL, AP, AR, check writing, recurring charges and expenses, and over 70 financial and management reports. Over 1,000 property management systems sold! Prices range from $99.95 to $2,495.00 (networking). Also available in Windows and MS-DOS versions.

1-800-272-4663

**REAL ESTATE**

**10th Anniversary Celebration!**

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek/Hebrew translators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $3 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

**RELIGION**

**Save $59.94 On 2 New Bible Study Programs For MAC!**

The all new NIV Study Bible Notes and Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties, regularly $129.95, are now available at a special introductory price of only $99.98 each! Part of the family of macBible study modules, these new programs add a valuable dimension to any personal Bible study or reference library.

Both programs come with a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee, another good reason to take advantage of this limited-time introductory offer.

Visit your local Christian bookstore or call 1-800-727-7750.

**SHAREWARE**

**FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS**

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games, Utilities, Education Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FOR MACINTOSH**

**REAL ESTATE**

**10th Anniversary Celebration!**

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek/Hebrew translators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $3 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

**RELIGION**

**Save $59.94 On 2 New Bible Study Programs For MAC!**

The all new NIV Study Bible Notes and Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties, regularly $129.95, are now available at a special introductory price of only $99.98 each! Part of the family of macBible study modules, these new programs add a valuable dimension to any personal Bible study or reference library.

Both programs come with a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee, another good reason to take advantage of this limited-time introductory offer.

Visit your local Christian bookstore or call 1-800-727-7750.

**SHAREWARE**

**FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS**

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games, Utilities, Education Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FOR MACINTOSH**

**REAL ESTATE**

**10th Anniversary Celebration!**

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek/Hebrew translators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $3 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

**RELIGION**

**Save $59.94 On 2 New Bible Study Programs For MAC!**

The all new NIV Study Bible Notes and Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties, regularly $129.95, are now available at a special introductory price of only $99.98 each! Part of the family of macBible study modules, these new programs add a valuable dimension to any personal Bible study or reference library.

Both programs come with a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee, another good reason to take advantage of this limited-time introductory offer.

Visit your local Christian bookstore or call 1-800-727-7750.

**SHAREWARE**

**FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS**

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games, Utilities, Education Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FOR MACINTOSH**

**REAL ESTATE**

**10th Anniversary Celebration!**

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek/Hebrew translators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $3 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

**RELIGION**

**Save $59.94 On 2 New Bible Study Programs For MAC!**

The all new NIV Study Bible Notes and Encyclopedia of Bible Difficulties, regularly $129.95, are now available at a special introductory price of only $99.98 each! Part of the family of macBible study modules, these new programs add a valuable dimension to any personal Bible study or reference library.

Both programs come with a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee, another good reason to take advantage of this limited-time introductory offer.

Visit your local Christian bookstore or call 1-800-727-7750.

**SHAREWARE**

**FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS**

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games, Utilities, Education Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING
**STACKWARE**
**Expand your vocabulary in:**
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH
GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices & SAVE! FREE technical hotline number. Macintosh 1/1, French 1/1, Spanish 1/1, Russian 1/1, Czech 1, Laten 1: 825 each. $95 $4.50. CA res add 7%. Call or send for free brochure. Order now 800-822-3574 (415-949-2876)

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting/Time Management
Introducing, the all NEW ProfitAbility® Professional, a fully integrated, double entry bookkeeping system, includes HyperCard/T/D base to use, a key to fiscal responsibility. Price $349

Debit $49 + $59H Also available the original ProfitAbility V2.0 Price $99 + $59H To order or for more info call or write:

Welsel & Co., Inc.
147 East Rocks Road
Norwalk, CT 06851

(203) 635-7849 ext. #19

**ACCESSORIES**

**The Best Case Scenario**
Active Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
CLASSIC/Plus/SE/2 nic/6 i/o LC II/IIe Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
1-213-578-9710

The Best Case
for
your
LC or SI
in seconds!

**DATA CONVERSION SERVICES**

**TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS**
Conversion services for your Machintosh to over 3000 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:

- MacWrite *Mac II* Micro Computers
- Word Processors *Typewriters*

Data can be supplied in over 450 software packages. OCR scanning also available.

Piper Computing Services, Inc. #MU
105 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

800-CONVERT

**STATISTICS**

**NEW Power Designed**
To Fit Your Needs

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option:

- Basic & Advanced DOE
- Statistics
- Control Charts
- Central Limits for SPC
- Graphics

Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB

Minitab Inc., 9081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA 16801-5008 USA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES**

**MacUser Marketplace**
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

**ACCUGRAPHICS**
Fastest and most accurate Apple Laserjet compatible fonts. Double good quality fonts for a single price. Most complete distribution in the industry. Can be used with all font and printer combinations. Call 1-800-522-5741 or 516-487-1531 for a distributor near you.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC-FLASH**
MacFlash II adds all of the above features plus over 10,000 copyrighted words for $29.95 for the Software only and $69.95 for the Software and book set. Call 1-800-542-4591

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES**

**PostScript Output:** Reflex or Film
Lowest Prices in USA & No Bump in $ for graphics:
- Next Day Air $3 or less
- 1200/2400 Output FREE Quality Control Kit
- High Speed Modem Sup. 24 hrs/day
- Flexible Monthly Rates Sp. Rates to Schools
- Full Color Service Cost Effective up to 1500 lines @10 hrs. $9 11 pm.

ENERGRAPHICS
RR 1, Box 21258
Plaistow, NH 03865
(603) 882-2581

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IMAGING from your computer files**

- 35mm Color Slides
- Color Overheads
- 4x5's Video Output
- Color Postscript Laser Printing
High-quality output from your Mac software. Many packages supported. Transmit files anytime. Free redshirts.

IMAGETECH
1911 Second St., 3W
Burlington, WA 98233

Call 1-800-443-6229

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**INSURANCE**

Our FIX-IT policy covers
MECHANICAL BREAKDOWN as well as EXTERNAL LOSSES on all of your equipment. So your computer won't be sitting there busted. EVER again.

SAFESWIE THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2029 W. High Street, PO Box 8221
Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-822-2345

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SERVICES

REPAIR AND PARTS EXCHANGE
Save Big $'s with our Guaranteed Repairs!
Quality repairs with fast turnaround • Free estimates
Hard Drive Data Retrieval • Motherboards • Power Supply
CALL 800-MAC-TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders • FAX 201-224-6449
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service
Toner Cartridges
$29.95
20% MORE TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24 hr. TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTY!!
CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

SLIDE IMAGING
All major Mac/PC packages!
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES!

Canon Color Laser Copies Now Available!
Overheads, Prints, Dupes,
4x5 Transparencies,
Scanning, Imagesetting

Slidemasters, Inc.
800/969-8228 Voice Phone
800/486-9998 Mac Modem

$7.00
CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try Us Free!

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12700 High Bluff Drive Ste 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

MacUser Marketplace
For additional information call Account Representatives:

Dennis Leavey Thomas Koletas
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

$4.95
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES
All Major Mac and PC Packages

Canon CLC 500 Color Lasers
Beautiful 400 dpi color prints...directly from your files!

24 Hour Support/ Same Day Service
CALL 800-232-5411 Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

REFILL YOUR INK CARTRIDGES FOR HP DESKWRITER FOR 1/2 THE PRICE SAVE SAVE
MINIMUM ORDER 4 REFILLS FOR $8.65 EA. PERMANENT INK, BLACK BLU RED, GREEN, OR BROWN.
EASY TO DO. FREIGHT PREPAID
DMS 1-800-662-7466
1-508-683-2325 FAX 1-508-975-5232
CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JET FILL for DESKWRITER

$10 PostScript Slides
(24 hr service)

$5 Non-PostScript imaging
& volume discounts available
CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nextwave Productions
NYC, NY

NY State Call: 1-917-727-2989
NY State Call: 800.445.9002
CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accent Presentations, Inc.
12700 High Bluff Drive Ste 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Persuasion, Powerpoint and others, on staff to serve you. Free FED & Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "Tell me the details of your free offer."
PREMIER GIVES YOU POWER

PREMIER is the most cost-effective way to display your product in high-impact full color to MacUser's 335,000 powerful business buyers.

PREMIER's quarter- and eighth-page ad sizes are crisp and clearly formatted for immediate recognition.

PREMIER is organized by subject categories for fast and easy reference.

Bright banners identify PREMIER pages, leading buyers directly to your advertising message.

Aggressive frequency and multiple ad discounts allow you to build your image and your sales!

DON'T MISS OUT ON YOUR OPPORTUNITY TO SHOWCASE YOUR PRODUCTS IN JANUARY'S DEBUT OF PREMIER, CLOSING OCTOBER 25th.

Call Paul Fusco to reserve your space today:

800-825-4237
The Point-and-Click Clique

The intuitive user interface is around us all. The Mac has been claiming to be intuitive from day 1. Then Microsoft jumps on the intuitive bandwagon with Windows, and suddenly everybody is selling software and computers that are so obvious that any imbecile can understand them — intuitively. My own intuition says bull.

Hong ago discarded the notion that the user interface of any computer was intuitive. I believe that nothing is intuitive and that everything is learned.

Anyone who has taken an introductory course in cultural anthropology knows that if you discover a tribe of primitive people and introduce anything from Western civilization to them, their reactions will be completely alien. I’ve always been amused by the anecdotes about showing films to African primitives. The tribespeople watching the screen would wonder where the people went as they walked “off the screen.” Were they vanishing into a void? Did they somehow trick the audience by hiding behind the screen? When a scene changed, the natives would be startled, wondering what had happened to the previous “world.” Curiously, the original intention of showing films to the Africans was to find out how they’d react to particular stories in the films — not how they would react to the medium of film itself.

If there is a hidden message here, it’s that we sometimes take interface issues for granted. No one ever considered that the metaphor of film, which we take for granted, would itself end up being the issue of dispute and the center of attention.

Intuition Hike

So what is intuitive? Even something as supposedly easy as using a mouse must be learned, and a lot of people have trouble learning it. I love to tell the story about how a secretary of mine was waving the mouse in the air, wondering why the cursor wasn’t moving.

Most of us recall the scene in Star Trek IV where Scotty is confronted by a Macintosh. First he talks at it, thinking that the computer can hear. An engineer motions toward the mouse. Scotty sees the mouse and knowingly picks it up and talks into it as though it were a microphone. This scene epitomizes the truth about intuitive user interfaces — there’s no such thing!

One CompuServe user, Vince Kellen, proposed a contest: “Instead of looking for that powerful (and complex) user interface, I propose that we solicit readers for the Top Ten most intuitive interfaces of all time (and all worlds). I propose the following: (a) the toilet seat, (b) the up/down on/off light switch, and (c) the garden rake.”

These were all rejected by other readers, for a variety of reasons, and the contest idea went nowhere fast. Nobody could come up with a universal intuitive interface. Ben Sano suggested that we look at any two-year-old. “The best user interfaces are things you can pound with, such as hammers; things you can throw, such as rocks; and things you can smear, such as mud. Now’s intuitive.”

Playpen-Based Computing

The playpen interface: hammers, projectiles, mud. You know what to do with them. You can know nothing else. Maybe it’s right. It’s possible that once we’ve gone beyond these three playpen activities, everything is learned and nothing is intuitive. When confronted with a computer, most two-year-olds pound on it to hear the clacking noise.

When it comes to computers, the concept of an intuitive interface is pure malarkey designed to sucker the unwary. Complicated and powerful software is going to require that users actually learn how to use it. The problem is that the Mac has forced programmers to use certain conventions that support the “correct” interface. This is mostly because it’s easier to use these conventions than to do something different or something better. This forced common user interface is cloaked in the sheepskin of intuitiveness.

But isn’t it possible that in being constructed by these newly created bogus intuitive commonalities, we are exposing ourselves to the same kind of rigid world views that entrapped the African tribespeople? Man has excelled when change, challenge, and novelty are thematic. These things are not thematic with either the Mac or Windows, both of which have rigidified the interface. “Conform or die” is their theme.

The graphical user interface, the pull-down menus, the mouse, and the rigid interface so popular today will be the great hindrance to progress in the decade ahead. Let’s give upon this intuitive nonsense (and the common interface used to exploit the notion) while we still can.
Raise Your Standards!

Infinity 88 Turbo Removable Cartridge Drive

For years now, 45MB cartridge drives have been the de-facto standard removable media drive. Many hundreds of thousands of these drives are in use throughout the world. And PLI has shipped more of these drives than any other integrator.

But today, a 45MB cartridge just isn’t big enough. For that reason, among others, a new standard is being established — 88MB cartridges. And once again, PLI is setting the standard. That standard is the Infinity 88 Turbo.

More Capacity

The demands for high-capacity data storage have increased steadily. Power users need it for virtual memory. Artists and publishers need it for graphics and typefaces. Everybody needs it for System 7. Today, nearly every Macintosh user needs 80MB or more.

Higher Reliability

Over the years, drive technology has improved. Reliability is much better. The Infinity 88 Turbo offers a 60,000 hour MTBF rating, twice that of the smaller drives. To emphasize that increased reliability, the drives come with a two-year warranty.

Faster Performance

The new 88MB drives are faster than the 45’s. They support both synchronous and asynchronous data transfer and do so at higher rates of speed. A look-ahead cache has been added to improve access times as well.

Save Money

And there’s more good news. The Infinity 88 Turbo drives are faster, bigger and more reliable than earlier drives, but cost only a few dollars more. In fact, the cost-per-megabyte is less for the 88MB drives!

Buy from the World Leader

PLI has been at the forefront of removable media technology for five years and is well known for the high quality of its products. Our software is known for its speed and reliability. PLI’s award-winning drive subsystems are built from the best components available, tested thoroughly (including a burn-in period of at least 24 hours) and certified by UL and FCC.

Standardize

Personal computer users all over the world are moving up to the 88MB cartridges. They are the new standard in removable media. And in order to use the 88MB cartridges, you need an 88MB drive like the Infinity 88 Turbo. Don’t get left behind. Call PLI today.

Peripheral Land Incorporated

421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

10-657-2211 or 800-288-8754

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Most Trusted Name in Storage Solutions.
Our management tools let you see your whole network from the best possible vantage.

PhoneNET Networks give you an unprecedented degree of control over your network—because our management tools go beyond what network management normally does.

They not only let you manage your hubs and routers and locate problems on cables. They also let you diagnose problems on individual machines. Even in wide area networks, even by dial-up.

We call it node-level management. It lets you, as a network manager, support users—and track all the activity of every networked PC, Macintosh, desktop and portable—from right where you sit. At your own desktop.

PhoneNET management software automatically generates a graphical map of your network. It refers to users by name. It tells you how much traffic each is sending, and where it's going. And it displays error rates and breaks down traffic according to protocol.

You'll be able to identify network "rush hours" and bottlenecks. And manage not just your hubs and routers, but your servers and gateways too.

One result of all this is that you'll see how your network is growing before that growth causes problems.

Like all PhoneNET Network products, our management tools are based on AppleTalk and other widely used standards.

PhoneNET management products are available as a single cost-effective package, or as individual tools. For information and the name of the Farallon reseller near you, call (415) 596-9000 today.

We'll show you your network from a whole new vantage.

PhoneNET and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks and the PhoneNET Networks logo design is a trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1991 Farallon Computing.